

Introduction	Introduction	3
	Essentials Finishes	4
	KnollExtra Bracket Chart	8
Reff	Reff single pedestal desks	9
	Reff double pedestal desks	10
	Reff desk returns	11
	Reff bridge assemblies	12
	Reff single pedestal credenzas	13
	Reff double pedestal credenzas	14
	Reff overhead storage	15
Magnusson	Magnusson double pedestal desks	16
	Magnusson single pedestal desks	17
	Magnusson desk-height returns	18
	Magnusson desk-height bridges	19
	Magnusson U-configuration credenzas	20
	Magnusson four-position and knee-space credenzas	21
	Magnusson bullet-top desks	22
	Magnusson hutches	23
	Magnusson wall-mounted overhead cabinets	24
	Magnusson tackboards	25
	Magnusson task lights	26
	Magnusson lateral files and closets	27
	Magnusson bookcases	28
Magnusson meeting tables	29	
Magnusson conference tables	30	
Calibre	Calibre pedestal	31
	Calibre Front Lateral Files -Preconfigured	32
	Calibre Front Hybrids	44
	Calibre Front Wardrobes	46
	Calibre Front Cabinets	48
	Calibre Add-on Modules	53
	Calibre accessories	54
	15" Wide Storage Towers	55
	24" Wide Storage Towers	61
	30" Wide Storage Towers	70
	Tower Desking	76
Series 2	Desks, Preconfigured	78
Upstart	Upstart Tables	82
	Upstart Privacy Screens	87
	Upstart Storage	88
Interaction	Four-star base, fixed	90
	T-leg base tables	93
	Four-star base, fixed height	94
	T-leg tables	95
	C-leg tables, top crank adjustable	96
	C-leg tables, electric adjustable	97
	Four-star base, fixed height	98
	T-leg tables	99
	C-leg tables, top crank adjustable	100
	C-leg tables, electric adjustable	101
Accessories	102	
A3	Storage components	103
Chadwick™ Chair	Chadwick™ Chair	104
	The Chadwick™ Chair Dimensions and Operating Instructions	110

Office Seating	The Bulldog Chair	112
	Bulldog	122
	Bulldog Dimensions and Operating Instructions	124
	The Life Chair	126
	How to Specify a Life Chair	142
	The Life Chair Upholstery Options	144
	The Life Chair Dimensions and Operating Instructions	146
	The RPM Chair	148
	RPM Chair Dimensions and Operating Instructions	152
	RPM Chair Control Index	154
	The Parachute™ Chair	156
	The SoHo Chair	158
KnollStudio	Joe Ricchio: JR® Chair	162
	Joe and Linda Ricchio: Ricchio Chair	164
	Emanuela Frattini: Cecilia™ Chair	166
	Marco Maran: Gigi Stacking Chair	168
	Antti Kotilainen: CHIP® Chair	170
	Joseph Llusà	172
	Jorge Pensi: Pensi Table	174
	Emanuela Frattini: Propeller Table Series	176
KnollExtra	The Smokador™ Collection	208
	foldit™ System Accessories	216
	Orchestra® Universal System Accessories	220
	Adjustable Keyboard Supports	242
	Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra	250
	Laptop Supports	262
	Worksurface Support	264
	BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers	268
	Universal Fabric Boards	270
	Desktop Lamp	276
	Little Dipper and Big Dipper	278
	Bella Light Fixture by Artemide®	280
	Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra	282
Alpha-Numeric Index	284	
Selling Policy	289	
KnollKey Lock Program	291	
General Ordering Information	292	

---

This price list provides you with the product information you need to specify and order Knoll Essentials.

Knoll Essentials, conceived for Knoll Dealers and their clients, is the Knoll 2005 program focusing on easy-to-order, specially selected, high-performance products from the broad range of Knoll office furnishings.

The Knoll Essentials portfolio is comprised of Wood Casegoods, Seating, Files & Storage, Tables & Desks, Accessories, and Office Systems.

Additional information about Knoll Essentials is found in the Knoll Essentials catalogue.

The Price List arranges components in a logical sequence.

The first volume includes Wood Casegoods, Seating, Files & Storage, Tables & Desks, and Accessories.

The second volume includes these Systems products: Morrison Essentials, Currents Wall and Fence, Currents Worksurfaces for Morrison, Reuter Overheads, Dividends, and Series 2 Storage Towers.

### **How to order Knoll Essentials**

To ensure a complete order for a project, specify elements in the same order as the price list.

For further assistance with ordering or specifying Knoll Essentials, consult your Knoll dealer.

The terms and conditions of the Knoll® Essentials program shall be as determined by Knoll. These terms and conditions are subject to modification, interpretation and termination by Knoll at any time without notice in its sole discretion.

**KNOLLTEXTILES**

**Approved for seating**

*RPM*  
 Radial  
 Speedway  
 Tread

*Grade A*  
 Alignment (K349)  
 Common Ground (K448)  
 Dristi (K872)  
 Jumpstart (K879)  
 Mariner (K642/2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 16, 17, 28, 29, 33, 34)\*

*Grade B*  
 Chroma (K345)  
 Field Day (K124)  
 Lyric (K698)  
 Ricochet (K498)  
 Techno Tweed (K771)  
 Tokay II (K353)

Abacus (K715/2, 4, 6, 7, 9)\*  
 Bifold CR (HC193/1, 4, 5, 6, 7)\*  
 Classic Boucle (K162/1, 3, 7, 12, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27)\*  
 Close Knit (K201/1, 6, 8, 9, 10)\*  
 Night Life (K181/1, 4, 6, 7, 8)\*  
 Nonchalant (HC 198/1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11)\*  
 Protocol (K135/1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20)\*  
 Rochelle (K721/1, 2, 3, 6, 11, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22)\*

*Grade C*  
 Satellite (K503/2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10)\*

*Grade D*  
 Zoom (K113/1, 2, 3, 6, 7)\*

*Grade F*  
 Una (K451/1, 3, 4, 10)\*

**SPINNEYBECK® LEATHERS**

**Approved for seating**

Volo Black (VOBLK)  
 Linchen (VO902)  
 Toast (VO903)  
 Stallion (VO904)  
 Maroon (VO908)  
 Laurel (VO910)  
 Garnet (VO931)  
 Doeskin (VO940)  
 Coffee Bean (VO947)  
 Marine Blue (VO955)  
 Oatmeal (VO957)  
 Tuscany (VO963)  
 Shaker Ochre (VO963)  
 Papyrus (VO966)  
 Deep Olive (VO967)  
 Fumo Oscuro (VO968)  
 Ocean Deep (VO973)

Vicenza Black (VZBLK)  
 Navy (VZ906)  
 Maroon (VZ908)  
 Coffee Bean (VZ947)

**VINYLS**

**Approved for seating**

Vinyl (W242)  
 White (13)  
 Black (17)  
 Red (21)  
 Claret (32)  
 Spruce (60)  
 Lime (64)  
 Carrot (65)  
 Sunflower (66)  
 Blueberry (67)  
 Fog (68)

\*Note: limited colorways for these Essentials fabrics  
 COM/L fabrics/leathers not available in Essentials

# Essentials Finishes

## Essentials Seating Fabric Matrix

Fabric Name	Grade	Cutting Direction	Part Number	Bull-dog Professional	Bull-dog Side Chair	Bull-dog 2 piece	Life Back Topper	Life Seat Topper	Parachute Side Chair	RPM	Soho Uph	Cal 133-approved Colorways
Abacus	B	NR	K715	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Alignment	A	NR	K349	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	
Bifold CR	B	RR	HC193	Yes ***	Yes ***	Yes ***	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Chroma	B	NR	K345	Yes *** 🔥	Yes *** 🔥	Yes *** 🔥	Yes 🔥	Yes 🔥	Yes	Yes 🔥	No	Quartz (K345/1); Cayenne (K345/5); Onyx (K345/10); Cyan (K345/14); Eucalyptus (K345/15); Gunmetal (K345/20)
Classic Boucle	B	NR*	K162	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Close Knit	B	NR	K201	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Common Ground	A	NR*	K448	Yes ***	Yes ***	Yes ***	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	
Dristi	A	NR*	K872	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Field Day	B	NR*	K124	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Jumpstart	A	NR	K879	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	
Lyric	B	NR	K698	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	
Mariner	A	NR*	K642	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Night Life	B	NR	K181	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Nonchalant	B	NR	HC198	Yes ***	Yes ***	Yes ***	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Protocol	B	NR*	K135	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	
Radial	A**	NR	RAD	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Ricochet	B	NR*	K498	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Rochelle	B	ND	K721	Yes 🔥	Yes 🔥	Yes 🔥	Yes 🔥	Yes 🔥	Yes 🔥	Yes 🔥	Yes	Ebony (K721/20); Merlot (K721/1); Deep Sea (K721/13); Navy (K721/19)
Satellite	C	NR*	K503	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Speedway	A**	NR	SP	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Techno Tweed	B	NR*	K771	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	
Tokay II	B	NR	K353	Yes *** 🔥	Yes *** 🔥	Yes *** 🔥	Yes 🔥	Yes 🔥	Yes	Yes 🔥	No	Jet (K353/1); Cochineal (K353/7)
Tread	A**	NR	TR	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Una	F	NR	K451	Yes ***	Yes ***	Yes ***	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	
Zoom	D	NR	K113	Yes ***	Yes ***	Yes ***	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	

\* Railroaded

\*\* Priced Below Grade A

\*\*\* No Upholstered Outerback Shells

🔥 = CAL 133 Approved.

# Essentials Finishes

## Paints

Color Name	Code	Upstart	Calibre	Divi- dends	Interac- tion	DIV S2	Morrison	Currents	Reuter Over- head Storage	Orches- tra	Propeller
<i>Paints</i>											
Beige	NH						P1				
Metallic Beige	H	P2	P2	P2		P2	P2	P2	P2		
Black	BK									X	
Bone	A381		P1								
Dark Grey	Y3		P1	P1	P1	P1					
Dark Grey	NV						P1				
Dark Metallic Grey	V	P2	P2				P2	P2	P2		
Light Grey	NU						P1				
Light Metallic Grey	U	P2	P2				P2	P2	P2		
Light Tan	NW						P1				
Light Metallic Tan	W	P2	P2	P2		P2	P2	P2	P2		
Metallic Flint	2	P2	P2					P2			
Matte Black	27		P1								
Med Grey	Y2		P1	P1	P1	P1					
Med Grey	NJ						P1				
Med Grey	DG									P1	
Medium Metallic Grey	J	P2	P2				P2	P2	P2		
Pewter	Y1		P1	P1		P1					
Satin Anodized Aluminum	SA									X	
Silver Anodized	SV									X	
Anodized Aluminum	A										X
Soft Grey	E	P1	P1	P1	P1	P1				P1	
Warm Putty	WP									X	

# Essentials Finishes

## Laminate, Edge, and Wood

Knoll Essentials Laminates and Edge Finishes						
Laminates	Upstart	Dividends	Interaction	Morrison	Propeller	Currents for Morrison
Clear Maple	CM	CM			CM	CM
Pearwood	PA				PA	PA
Light Grey	L	M1	M1	L	L	L
Medium Grey	G			G	MG	G
Pumice	F	LF		F	F	F
Sand	D	SD		D	SD	D
Snow	B	B		B	SN	B
Soft Grey	M42	M42	M42		E	M42
Brushed Aluminum					LJ	
Black			LN			
Edge Finishes	Upstart	Dividends	Interaction	Currents for Morrison	Propeller Molded	Propeller 3MM flat
Frosty White	W					JW
Translucent Orange	O					
Translucent Blue	P					
Clear Maple*		CM*				
Snow		B				
Sand	D	SD				
Pumice	F	LF		F		
Light Grey	L		EL	L	4	
Soft Grey	M42	E	EE			
Medium Grey		Y2	EG		5	R6
Dark Grey		Y3				
Trim Grey (Currents)	5			5	8	
Black	N		EN	N	6	R5
Spring Green					1	

\* Note: Clear maple edgeband is a 10% upcharge on Dividends worksurfaces

Veneer Name	Reff	Magnusson	Propeller Conference	Ricchio/JR Side Chair	Cecilia Side Chair
Maple	V316		K	KC	KC
American Cherry			X		
Magnusson Beech		V311		BBN	BBN
Beech	V311			BN	BN
Medium Cherry	V319	V319		BM	BM
Medium Cherry on Beech		V321			
Reff Light Cherry				BVL	BVL
Medium Brown				BB	BB
Burnt Walnut	V313				
Ebonized				BE	BE
Magnusson Techwood Quarter-cut Veneers					
Medium Ash		Y132			
Tan Ash		Y133			
Wheat Ash		Y134			
Straw Ash		Y135			
Morrison Techgrain Veneers			Currents for Morrison		
Natural		T			
Maple		4	4		
Cherry		6	6		
Medium Brown Mahogany		7	7		
Medium Red Mahogany		8	8		
American Cherry		9	9		

<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>System</b>	<b>Bracket Suffix</b>
Knoll	Equity	E(Y)*
	<i>(stanchion-mounted)</i> Equity	ES
	Morrison	M
	<i>(stanchion-mounted)</i> Morrison Network	N
	Reff	R
	Dividends	DV
	<i>(stanchion-mounted)</i> Dividends	DS
	Calibre	CE
	Currents	C
	<i>(stanchion-mounted)</i> Currents	CS

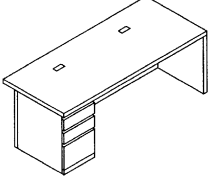
\*EY for orchestra brackets. If your system is not listed, please consult your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service at 1-800-343-5665.

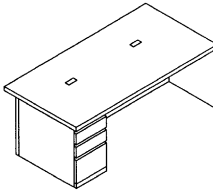
For system and bracket information on the manufacturer's listed below or any other manufacturer, please consult your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service at 1-800-343-5665.

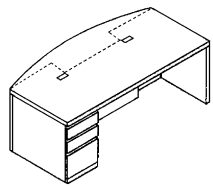
All-Steel	Herman Miller
American Seating	Kimball
Gunlocke	Smed
Hon	Steelcase
Haworth	Teknion



# Reff single pedestal desks 29<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" high overall

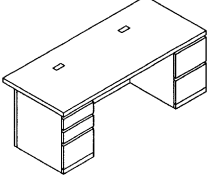
description	w	d	pattern no.	metal interiors A
	60"	30"	<b>RDSPDH6030J(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	\$2,347.
	72"	30"	<b>RDSPDH7230J(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,441.
	84"	30"	<b>RDSPDH8430J(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,560.
	96"	30"	<b>RDSPDH9630J(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,664.

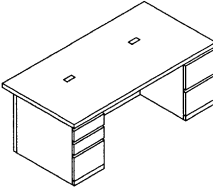
	60"	36"	<b>RDSPDH6036J(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,488.
	72"	36"	<b>RDSPDH7236J(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,602.
	84"	36"	<b>RDSPDH8436J(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,718.
	96"	36"	<b>RDSPDH9636J(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,822.

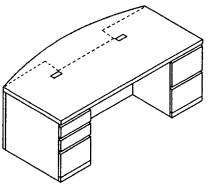
	60"	30"	<b>RBSPDH6030J(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	3,054.
	72"	30"	<b>RBSPDH7230J(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	3,175.
	84"	30"	<b>RBSPDH8430J(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	3,340.
	96"	30"	<b>RBSPDH9630J(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	3,491.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>RDSPDH6030</b> <b>JA( )2M( )L( ) ( )</b>	<i>To order, please specify pattern number including:</i>	30"D cantilevered desk pedestals are 24"D including modesty panel.
<b>RDSP</b> Reff desk, single pedestal	1. Width	36"D cantilevered desk pedestals are 30"D including modesty panel.
<b>DH</b> desk height, 29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "h	2. Depth	Pedestals are 16"W when calculating knee space subtract 16" per pedestal.
<b>60</b> width	3. File option <i>J default = BBF</i>	All desks are non-handed.
<b>30</b> depth	4. Top thickness	All hardware included.
<b>J</b> BBF pedestal	5. Grommet option	All components on this page available in V2 only.
<b>A</b> 1 1/4" thick worksurface	6. Finish type	
<b>( )</b> Grommet option	7. Interior option	
<b>2</b> Finish type, V2	8. Pull option	
<b>M</b> Metal drawer interior	9. Locking <i>L default</i>	
<b>( )</b> Pull option	10. Veneer finish	
<b>L</b> Locking	11. Grommet finish, when applicable (black only)	
<b>( )</b> veneer finish		
<b>( )</b> grommet finish, if applicable	<i>4. Thickness Options:</i> A = 1 1/4"	
	5. Grommet Options: R = Recessed grommets N = No grommets	
	6. Finish Type: 2 = V2 Veneer finish	
	7. Interior Options: M = Metal	
	8. Pull Options: J = Routed pull S = Stainless steel finish S-pull	
	10. Veneer Finish V311 Beech V313 Burnt Walnut V316 Light Maple V319 Medium Cherry	
	11. Grommet Finish 111 Black, only when applicable	
	Random locks are factory installed. Keyalike are field installed with the KnollKey order form.	

# Reff double pedestal desks 29<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" high overall

description	w	d	pattern no.	metal interiors A
	60"	30"	RDDPDH6030JK(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	\$3,038.
	72"	30"	RDDPDH7230JK(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,132.
	84"	30"	RDDPDH8430JK(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,251.
	96"	30"	RDDPDH9630JK(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,355.

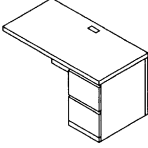
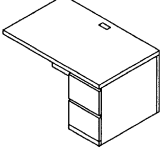
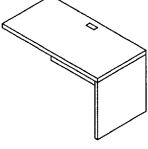
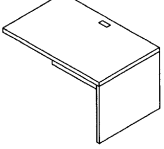
	60"	36"	RDDPDH6036JK(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,228.
	72"	36"	RDDPDH7236JK(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,342.
	84"	36"	RDDPDH8436JK(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,458.
	96"	36"	RDDPDH9636JK(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,562.

	60"	30"	RBDPDH6030JK(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,573.
	72"	30"	RBDPDH7230JK(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,694.
	84"	30"	RBDPDH8430JK(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,859.
	96"	30"	RBDPDH9630JK(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	4,010.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>RDDPDH6030</b> <b>JKA( )2M( )L( ) ( )</b>	<i>To order, please specify pattern number including:</i>	30"D cantilevered desk pedestals are 24"D including modesty panel.
<b>RDDP</b> Reff desk, double pedestal	1. Width	36"D cantilevered desk pedestals are 30"D including modesty panel.
<b>DH</b> desk height, 29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "h	2. Depth	Pedestals are 16"W when calculating knee space subtract 16" per pedestal.
<b>60</b> width	3. File option <i>JK default = BBF and FF</i>	All hardware included.
<b>30</b> depth	4. Top thickness	All components on this page available in V2 only.
<b>J</b> BBF pedestal	5. Grommet option	
<b>K</b> FF pedestal	6. Finish type	
<b>A</b> 1 1/4" thick worksurface	7. Interior option	
<b>( )</b> Grommet option	8. Pull option	
<b>2</b> Finish type, V2	9. Locking <i>L default</i>	
<b>M</b> Metal drawer interior	10. Veneer finish	
<b>( )</b> Pull option	11. Grommet finish, when applicable (black only)	
<b>L</b> Locking	4. <i>Thickness Options:</i> A = 1 1/4"	
<b>( )</b> veneer finish		
<b>( )</b> grommet finish, if applicable		
		5. <i>Grommet Options:</i> R = Recessed grommets N = No grommets
		6. <i>Finish Type:</i> 2 = V2 Veneer finish
		7. <i>Interior Options:</i> M = Metal
		8. <i>Pull Options:</i> J = Routed pull S = Stainless steel finish S-pull
		10. <i>Veneer Finish</i> V311 Beech V313 Burnt Walnut V316 Light Maple V319 Medium Cherry
		11. <i>Grommet Finish</i> 111 Black, only when applicable
		Random locks are factory installed. Keylike are field installed with the KnollKey order form.

# Reff desk returns

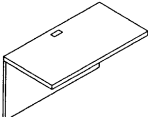
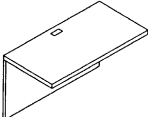
## 29<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" high overall

description	w	d	pattern no.	metal	V2
				interiors A	
 Single pedestal return, FF 24"d	36"	24"	RRSPDH3624K(A)( )2(M)( )L)( )	\$1,737.	
	42"	24"	RRSPDH4224K(A)( )2(M)( )L)( )	1,781.	
	48"	24"	RRSPDH4824K(A)( )2(M)( )L)( )	1,856.	
	54"	24"	RRSPDH5424K(A)( )2(M)( )L)( )	1,906.	
	60"	24"	RRSPDH6024K(A)( )2(M)( )L)( )	1,953.	
 Single pedestal return, FF 30"d	36"	30"	RRSPDH3630K(A)( )2(M)( )L)( )	1,848.	
	42"	30"	RRSPDH4230K(A)( )2(M)( )L)( )	1,897.	
	48"	30"	RRSPDH4830K(A)( )2(M)( )L)( )	1,975.	
	54"	30"	RRSPDH5430K(A)( )2(M)( )L)( )	2,033.	
	60"	30"	RRSPDH6030K(A)( )2(M)( )L)( )	2,068.	
 End panel return, 24"d	36"	24"	RREPDH3624(A)( )2( )		1,046.
	42"	24"	RREPDH4224(A)( )2( )		1,090.
	48"	24"	RREPDH4824(A)( )2( )		1,165.
	54"	24"	RREPDH5424(A)( )2( )		1,215.
	60"	24"	RREPDH6024(A)( )2( )		1,262.
 End panel return, 30"d	36"	30"	RREPDH3630(A)( )2( )		1,108.
	42"	30"	RREPDH4230(A)( )2( )		1,157.
	48"	30"	RREPDH4830(A)( )2( )		1,235.
	54"	30"	RREPDH5430(A)( )2( )		1,293.
	60"	30"	RREPDH6030(A)( )2( )		1,328.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>RREPDH3624A( )2( )</b> <b>RREP</b> Reff return, end panel <b>DH</b> desk height, 29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "h <b>36</b> width <b>24</b> depth <b>A</b> 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " thick worksurface <b>( )</b> Grommet option <b>2</b> Finish type, V2 <b>( )</b> veneer finish <b>( )</b> grommet finish, if applicable	<i>To order, please specify pattern number including:</i> 1. Width 2. Depth 3. File option where applicable <i>K default = FF</i> 4. Top thickness 5. Grommet option 6. Finish type 7. Interior option where applicable 8. Pull option where applicable 9. Locking where applicable <i>L default</i> 10. Veneer finish 11. Grommet finish, when applicable (black only)  4. Thickness Options: <i>A = 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"</i>	5. Grommet Options: F = Flush grommets N = No grommets  6. <i>Finish Type:</i> 2 = V2 Veneer finish  7. <i>Interior Options:</i> M = Metal  8. <i>Pull Options:</i> J = Routed pull S = Stainless steel finish S-pull  10. <i>Veneer Finish</i> V311 Beech V313 Burnt Walnut V316 Light Maple V319 Medium Cherry  11. <i>Grommet Finish</i> 111 Black, only when applicable
		Pedestals are 16"W when calculating knee space subtract 16" per pedestal.  All returns are non-handed.  All hardware included.  All components on this page available in V2 only.  Random locks are factory installed. Keyalike are field installed with the KnollKey order form.

# Reff bridge assemblies

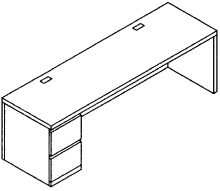
29<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" high overall

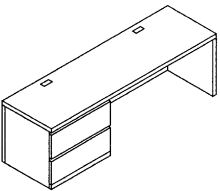
description	w	d	pattern no.	V2
 Bridge assembly, 24" d	36"	24"	<b>RBRDH3624(A)( )2( ) ( )</b>	\$745.
	42"	24"	<b>RBRDH4224(A)( )2( ) ( )</b>	789.
	48"	24"	<b>RBRDH4824(A)( )2( ) ( )</b>	864.
 Bridge assembly, 30" d	36"	30"	<b>RBRDH3630(A)( )2( ) ( )</b>	793.
	42"	30"	<b>RBRDH4230(A)( )2( ) ( )</b>	842.
	48"	30"	<b>RBRDH4830(A)( )2( ) ( )</b>	920.

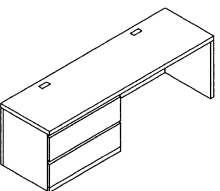
Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>RBRDH4830A( )2( ) ( )</b>	<i>To order, please specify pattern number including:</i>	Bridge assemblies are non-handed. All hardware included.
<b>RBR</b> Reff bridge assembly	4. <i>Veneer Finish:</i> V311 Beech V313 Burnt Walnut V316 Light Maple V319 Medium Cherry	
<b>DH</b> desk height, 29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " h	1. Top thickness	All components on this page are available in V2 only.
<b>36</b> width	2. Grommet option	
<b>24</b> depth	3. Finish type	Shipped with full height modesty.
<b>A</b> 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " thick worksurface	4. Veneer finish	
<b>( )</b> Grommet option	5. Grommet color	
<b>2</b> Finish type, V2	1. <i>Thickness options:</i> A = 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " straight edge	
<b>( )</b> veneer finish	2. <i>Grommet Options:</i> F = Flush grommets N = No grommets	
<b>( )</b> grommet finish, if applicable	3. <i>Finish Type:</i> 2 = V2 Veneer finish	

# Reff single pedestal credenzas

## 29<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" high overall

description	w	d	pattern no.	metal interiors A
	60"	24"	<b>RCSPDH6024K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	\$2,248.
	72"	24"	<b>RCSPDH7224K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,358.
	84"	24"	<b>RCSPDH8424K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,472.
	96"	24"	<b>RCSPDH9624K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,574.

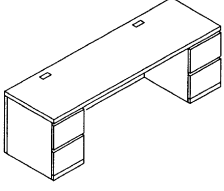
description	w	d	pattern no.	metal interiors A
	60"	24"	<b>RCS3LDH6024K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,371.
	72"	24"	<b>RCS3LDH7224K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,481.
	84"	24"	<b>RCS3LDH8424K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,595.
	96"	24"	<b>RCS3LDH9624K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,697.

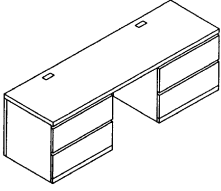
description	w	d	pattern no.	metal interiors A
	60"	24"	<b>RCS6LDH6024K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,440.
	72"	24"	<b>RCS6LDH7224K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,550.
	84"	24"	<b>RCS6LDH8424K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,664.
	96"	24"	<b>RCS6LDH9624K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )</b>	2,766.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
<p>Example: <b>RCSPDH6024</b> <b>KA( )2M( )L( ) ( )</b></p> <p><b>RCSP</b> Reff credenza, single pedestal</p> <p><b>DH</b> desk height, 29<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"h</p> <p><b>60</b> width</p> <p><b>24</b> depth</p> <p><b>K</b> FF pedestal</p> <p><b>A</b> 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" thick worksurface</p> <p><b>( )</b> Grommet option</p> <p><b>2</b> Finish type, V2</p> <p><b>M</b> Metal drawer interior</p> <p><b>( )</b> Pull option</p> <p><b>L</b> Locking</p> <p><b>( )</b> veneer finish</p> <p><b>( )</b> grommet finish, if applicable</p>	<p>To order, please specify pattern number including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Width</li> <li>Depth</li> <li>File option <i>K default = FF</i></li> <li>Top thickness</li> <li>Grommet option</li> <li>Finish type</li> <li>Interior option</li> <li>Pull option</li> <li>Locking <i>L default</i></li> <li>Veneer finish</li> <li>Grommet finish, when applicable (black only)</li> </ol> <p>4. Thickness Options: A = 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"</p>	<p>5. Grommet Options: F = Flush grommets N = No grommets</p> <p>6. Finish Type: 2 = V2 Veneer finish</p> <p>7. Interior Options: M = Metal</p> <p>8. Pull Options: J = Routed pull S = Stainless steel finish S-pull</p> <p>10. Veneer Finish V311 Beech V313 Burnt Walnut V316 Light Maple V319 Medium Cherry</p> <p>11. Grommet Finish 111 Black, only when applicable</p> <p>Random locks are factory installed. Keyalike are field installed with the KnollKey order form.</p>
		<p>Pedestals are 16"W when calculating knee space subtract 16" per pedestal.</p> <p>Credenzas with lateral files or pedestals are non-handed.</p> <p>All hardware included.</p> <p>All components on this page available in V2 only.</p>

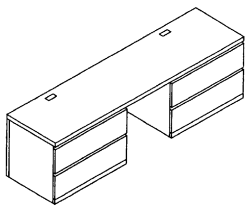
# Reff double pedestal credenzas

## 29<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" high overall

description	w	d	pattern no.	metal interiors A
	60"	24"	RCDPDH6024K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	\$2,939.
	72"	24"	RCDPDH7224K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,049.
	84"	24"	RCDPDH8424K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,163.
	96"	24"	RCDPDH9624K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,265.

	60"	24"	RCD3LDH6024K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,185.
	84"	24"	RCD3LDH8424K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,409.
	96"	24"	RCD3LDH9624K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,511.

96"w shown; 60"w has no knee space

	72"	24"	RCD6LDH7224K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,433.
	96"	24"	RCD6LDH9624K(A)( )2(M)( )L( ) ( )	3,649.

96"w shown; 72"w has no knee space

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>RCDPDH6024</b> <b>KA( )2M(L)( )</b>	<i>To order, please specify pattern number including:</i>	Pedestals are 16"W when calculating knee space subtract 16" per pedestal.
<b>RCDP</b>	1. Width	All credenzas are non-handed.
<b>DH</b>	2. Depth	All hardware included.
<b>60</b>	3. File option <i>K default = FF</i>	All components on this page available in V2 only.
<b>24</b>	4. Top thickness	Shipped with full height modesty.
<b>K</b>	5. Grommet option	
<b>A</b>	6. Finish type	
<b>( )</b>	7. Interior option	
<b>2</b>	8. Pull option	
<b>M</b>	9. Locking <i>L default</i>	
<b>( )</b>	10. Veneer finish	
<b>L</b>	11. Grommet finish, when applicable (black only)	
<b>( )</b>	4. Thickness Options: A = 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	
<b>( )</b>		

**5. Grommet Options:**  
F = Flush grommets  
N = No grommets

**6. Finish Type:**  
2 = V2 Veneer finish

**7. Interior Options:**  
M = Metal

**8. Pull Options:**  
J = Routed pull  
S = Stainless steel finish S-pull

**10. Veneer Finish**  
V311 Beech  
V313 Burnt Walnut  
V316 Light Maple  
V319 Medium Cherry

**11. Grommet Finish**  
111 Black, only when applicable

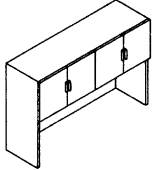
Random locks are factory installed.  
Keylike are field installed with the KnollKey order form.

# Reff overhead storage

*overdesk units, standard height planning model*

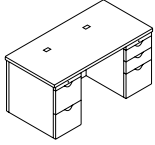
*use with 1 1/4" worksurfaces and 29 5/8" overall high support*

description	d	w	h	locks req'd	doors	pattern no.	hinged door V2
Overdesk unit for 1 1/4" thick worksurfaces at desk height (Hinged door)	15"	60"	45 1/2"	2	4/2	ROAH60T0DH(2)( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	\$2,677.
	15"	72"	45 1/2"	2	4/2	ROAH72T0DH(2)( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	3,382.
	15"	96"	45 1/2"	3/2	6/2	ROAH96T0DH(2)( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	3,946.

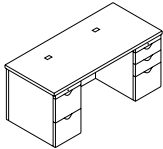


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>ROAH60T0DH</b> <b>2( ) ( ) ( ) ( )</b>	<i>To order please specify pattern number including:</i>	Shipped knocked-down.
<b>ROAH</b> Reff overdesk unit, hinged doors	1. <i>Configuration option:</i> H = Hinged door	Tasklights not included.
<b>60</b> width	2. <i>Width</i>	Tackboard included, fabric orientation railroaded.
<b>T0</b> storage 23"h x 15"d	3. <i>Storage option:</i> T0 = 23"h x 15"d	Hinge doors are nominal 23"H, actual 22 3/8".
<b>DH</b> for desk height planning	4. <i>Finish type</i> 2 = V2 Veneer finish	Locks are not factory installed.
<b>2</b> Finish type, V2	5. <i>Pull option:</i> J = Routed pull S = Stainless steel finish S-pull	Include grommet (black only) in back panel for task light cord. If used in open plan areas specify "no grommet."
<b>( )</b> Pull option		Wire manager is included and mounts adjacent to tackboard. Black only.
<b>( )</b> Locking		
<b>( )</b> Tasklight cord escape		
<b>( )</b> veneer finish		
<b>( )</b> fabric finish for tackboard		
	6. <i>Locking</i> L = default	
	7. <i>Cord escape option:</i> BF = back feed FF = front feed	
	8. <i>Finish</i> V311 Beech V313 Burnt Walnut V316 Maple V319 Medium Cherry	
	9. <i>Fabric for tackboard</i>	
	<b>*After specifying product code, provide keying instructions.</b>	
	Overdesk unit will achieve 75" nominal height when used with desk height support products.	
	The clearance under the overhead to the top of the worksurface is approximately 20 3/4".	

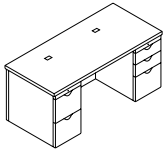
description	recessed	knee space		overall		pattern no.	V2	V4
		w	w	d	h			
Double pedestal desk, recessed front (NTDP 6030-23 shown)	6 1/2"	28"	60"	30"	28 1/2"	NTDP 6030-22 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	\$1922.	\$1848.
	6 1/2"	28"	60"	30"	28 1/2"	NTDP 6030-23 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1975.	1899.
	6 1/2"	28"	60"	30"	28 1/2"	NTDP 6030-32 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1975.	1899.
	6 1/2"	28"	60"	30"	28 1/2"	NTDP 6030-33 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2029.	1951.



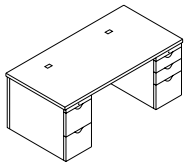
Double pedestal desk, recessed front (NTDP 6630-23 shown)	6 1/2"	34"	66"	30"	28 1/2"	NTDP 6630-22 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2056.	1977.
	6 1/2"	34"	66"	30"	28 1/2"	NTDP 6630-23 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2109.	2028.
	6 1/2"	34"	66"	30"	28 1/2"	NTDP 6630-32 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2109.	2028.
	6 1/2"	34"	66"	30"	28 1/2"	NTDP 6630-33 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2160.	2077.



Double pedestal desk, recessed front (NTDP 7230-23 shown)	6 1/2"	40"	72"	30"	28 1/2"	NTDP 7230-22 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2173.	2089.
	6 1/2"	40"	72"	30"	28 1/2"	NTDP 7230-23 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2216.	2131.
	6 1/2"	40"	72"	30"	28 1/2"	NTDP 7230-32 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2216.	2131.
	6 1/2"	40"	72"	30"	28 1/2"	NTDP 7230-33 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2269.	2182.



Double pedestal desk, recessed front (NTDP 7236-23 shown)	6 1/2"	40"	72"	36"	28 1/2"	NTDP 7236-22 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2188.	2104.
	6 1/2"	40"	72"	36"	28 1/2"	NTDP 7236-23 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2240.	2154.
	6 1/2"	40"	72"	36"	28 1/2"	NTDP 7236-32 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2240.	2154.
	6 1/2"	40"	72"	36"	28 1/2"	NTDP 7236-33 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2294.	2206.



Desk pencil (center) drawer		25"	23 1/4"	2"		NTPD	225.	216.
-----------------------------	--	-----	---------	----	--	------	------	------

**Order Code**

Example:	<b>NTDP 6030 23 D V311 S G</b>
<b>NT</b>	Magnusson
<b>DP</b>	Double pedestal desk
<b>60</b>	60" width
<b>30</b>	30" depth
<b>23</b>	File/file left; box/box/file right
<b>D</b>	Downtown edge
<b>V311</b>	Beech finish
<b>S</b>	S-pull
<b>G</b>	Grommets included

**Specification Information**

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Edge option:  
(D) Downtown sculptured edge
3. Finish code
4. Pull option:  
(S) S Pull (stainless steel finish only)
5. Drawer interior option ((M) Metal)
6. Grommets ((G) yes or (N) none)

*Locks:*  
Locks ordered separately. Keying is random unless keying order entered.

*Grommets:*  
Finished in black, included on desks and credenzas (tops and modesty panels). Specify "G" for grommets or "N" for no grommets.

*Pedestals:*  
File/file (code 2)  
Box/box/file (code 3)

*Ultra Clear Polyur Finishes:*

**V2**  
V311 Beech  
V321 Medium cherry on beech  
V319 Medium cherry on cherry

**V4**  
Y132 Quartered Medium Ash  
Y133 Quartered Tan Ash  
Y134 Quartered Wheat Ash  
Y135 Quartered Straw Ash

*Edge detail:*  
Optional edge detail applied to user and approach edges.

**Pedestal Key**

File-File (code 2)



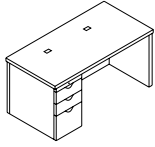
Box-Box-File (code 3)



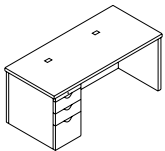
**Images are representative only, actual product does not include lock strip detail above drawers. Top drawer front flush to underside of worksurface.**



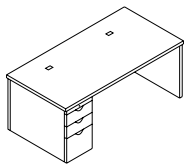
description	recessed	knee space		overall d	h	pattern no.	V2	V4
		w	w					
Single pedestal desk, recessed front Designed as a stand-alone item. Not intended for use with return or bridge. (NTSP 6030-30 shown)	6 1/2"	42 1/2"	60"	30"	28 1/2"	NTSP 6030-02 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	\$1334.	\$1283.
	6 1/2"	42 1/2"	60"	30"	28 1/2"	NTSP 6030-03 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1387.	1334.
	6 1/2"	42 1/2"	60"	30"	28 1/2"	NTSP 6030-20 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1334.	1283.
	6 1/2"	42 1/2"	60"	30"	28 1/2"	NTSP 6030-30 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1387.	1334.



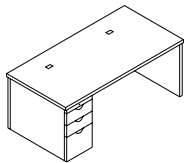
Single pedestal desk, recessed front (NTSP 6630-30 shown)	6 1/2"	48 1/2"	66"	30"	28 1/2"	NTSP 6630-02 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1466.	1410.
	6 1/2"	48 1/2"	66"	30"	28 1/2"	NTSP 6630-03 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1518.	1460.
	6 1/2"	48 1/2"	66"	30"	28 1/2"	NTSP 6630-20 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1466.	1410.
	6 1/2"	48 1/2"	66"	30"	28 1/2"	NTSP 6630-30 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1518.	1460.



Single pedestal desk, recessed front (NTSP 7230-30 shown)	6 1/2"	54 1/2"	72"	30"	28 1/2"	NTSP 7230-02 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1584.	1523.
	6 1/2"	54 1/2"	72"	30"	28 1/2"	NTSP 7230-03 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1627.	1564.
	6 1/2"	54 1/2"	72"	30"	28 1/2"	NTSP 7230-20 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1584.	1523.
	6 1/2"	54 1/2"	72"	30"	28 1/2"	NTSP 7230-30 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1627.	1564.



Single pedestal desk, recessed front (NTSP 7236-30 shown)	6 1/2"	54 1/2"	72"	36"	28 1/2"	NTSP 7236-02 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1598.	1537.
	6 1/2"	54 1/2"	72"	36"	28 1/2"	NTSP 7236-03 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1654.	1590.
	6 1/2"	54 1/2"	72"	36"	28 1/2"	NTSP 7236-20 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1598.	1537.
	6 1/2"	54 1/2"	72"	36"	28 1/2"	NTSP 7236-30 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1654.	1590.



Desk pencil (center) drawer			25"	23 1/4"	2"	NTPD	225.	216.
-----------------------------	--	--	-----	---------	----	------	------	------

Order Code	Specification Information	Pedestal Key
Example: <b>NTSP 6030-30 D V311 S G</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	Endpanel (code 0)
<b>NT</b> Magnusson	1. Pattern number	
<b>SP</b> Single pedestal desk	2. Edge option: (D) Downtown sculptured edge	
<b>60</b> 60" width	3. Finish code	File-File (code 2)
<b>30</b> 30" depth	4. Pull option: (S) S Pull (stainless steel finish only)	
<b>30</b> Box/box/file left; endpanel right	5. Drawer interior option ((M) Metal)	
<b>D</b> Downtown edge	6. Grommets ((G) yes or (N) none)	
<b>V311</b> Beech finish	<i>Locks:</i>	Box-Box-File (code 3)
<b>S</b> S-pull	Locks ordered separately. Keying is random unless keying order entered.	
<b>G</b> Grommets included	<i>Grommets:</i>	

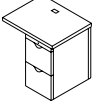
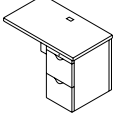
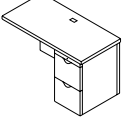
Images are representative only, actual product does not include lock strip detail above drawers. Top drawer front flush to underside of worksurface.




Finished in black, included on desks and credenzas (tops and modesty panels). Specify "G" for grommets or "N" for no grommets.


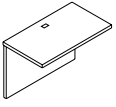
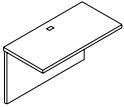
*Pedestals:*  
Endpanel (code 0)  
File/file (code 2)  
Box/box/file (code 3)

*Ultra Clear Polyur Finishes:*  
**V2**  
V311 Beech  
V321 Medium cherry on beech  
V319 Medium cherry on cherry  
**V4**  
Y132 Quartered Medium Ash  
Y133 Quartered Tan Ash  
Y134 Quartered Wheat Ash  
Y135 Quartered Straw Ash

*Edge detail:*  
Optional edge detail applied to user and approach edges.

description	overall			pattern no.	V2	V4
	w	d	h			
Desk-height return (NTRP 3624-2R shown) 	36"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 3624-0L</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	\$931.	\$895.
	36"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 3624-0R</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	931.	895.
	36"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 3624-2L</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1019.	980.
	36"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 3624-2R</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1019.	980.
	36"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 3624-3L</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1074.	1033.
	36"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 3624-3R</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1074.	1033.
Desk-height return (NTRP 4224-2R shown) 	42"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 4224-0L</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	997.	959.
	42"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 4224-0R</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	997.	959.
	42"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 4224-2L</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1087.	1045.
	42"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 4224-2R</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1087.	1045.
	42"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 4224-3L</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1142.	1098.
	42"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 4224-3R</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1142.	1098.
Desk-height return (NTRP 4824-2R shown) 	48"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 4824-0L</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1064.	1023.
	48"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 4824-0R</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1064.	1023.
	48"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 4824-2L</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1155.	1111.
	48"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 4824-2R</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1155.	1111.
	48"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 4824-3L</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1208.	1162.
	48"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTRP 4824-3R</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1208.	1162.

Order Code	Specification Information	Pedestal Key
Example: <b>NTRP 3624 2RDV311 S G</b> <b>NT</b> Magnusson <b>RP</b> Desk-height return <b>36</b> 36" width <b>24</b> 24" depth <b>2R</b> File/file right <b>D</b> Downtown edge <b>V311</b> Beech finish <b>S</b> S-pull <b>G</b> Grommets included	Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Edge option: (D) Downtown sculptured edge 3. Finish code 4. Pull option: (S) S Pull (stainless steel finish only) 5. Drawer interior option ((M) Metal) 6. Grommets ((G) yes or (N) none)  Locks: Locks ordered separately. Keying is random unless keying order entered.  Grommets: Finished in black, included on desks and credenzas (tops and modesty panels). Specify "G" for grommets or "N" for no grommets.	Pedestals: Endpanel (code 0) File/file (code 2) Box/box/file (code 3)  Pedestal position: R User's right L User's left  Desk height return attaches to desk worksurface with (2) flat brackets (included).  Ultra Clear Polyur Finishes: <b>V2</b> V311 Beech V321 Medium cherry on beech V319 Medium cherry on cherry <b>V4</b> Y132 Quartered Medium Ash Y133 Quartered Tan Ash Y134 Quartered Wheat Ash Y135 Quartered Straw Ash
		Endpanel (code 0)   File-File (code 2)   Box-Box-File (code 3) 
		<p><b>Images are representative only, actual product does not include lock strip detail above drawers. Top drawer front flush to underside of worksurface.</b></p>
		Edge detail: Optional edge detail applied to user edge and attachment edge.

description	knee space w	overall w	d	h	pattern no.	V2	V4
36"W Desk-height bridge 	36"	36"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTBR 3624 ( ) ( )</b>	\$543.	\$522.
42"W Desk-height bridge 	42"	42"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTBR 4224 ( ) ( )</b>	613.	589.
48"W Desk-height bridge 	48"	48"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTBR 4824 ( ) ( )</b>	679.	653.

**Order Code**

Example:	<b>NTBR 3624 DV311 G</b>
<b>NT</b>	Magnusson
<b>BR</b>	Desk-height bridge
<b>36</b>	36" width
<b>24</b>	24" depth
<b>D</b>	Downtown edge
<b>V311</b>	Beech finish
<b>G</b>	Grommets included

**Specification Information**

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Edge option:  
(D) Downtown sculptured edge
3. Finish code
4. Grommets ((G) yes or (N) none)

*Grommets:*  
Finished in black, included on desks and credenzas (tops and modesty panels). Specify "G" for grommets or "N" for no grommets.

Desk-height bridge attaches with flat brackets (included).

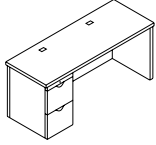
*Ultra Clear Polyur Finishes:*

- V2**
- V311 Beech
- V321 Medium cherry on beech
- V319 Medium cherry on cherry
- V4**
- Y132 Quartered Medium Ash
- Y133 Quartered Tan Ash
- Y134 Quartered Wheat Ash
- Y135 Quartered Straw Ash

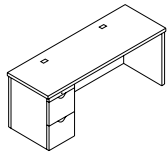
*Edge detail:*

Optional edge detail applied to user edge and attachment edges.

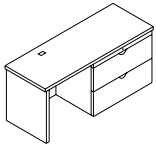
description	knee space w	overall w	d	h	pattern no.	V2	V4
U-configuration credenza (NTUC 6624-20 shown)	48 1/2"	66"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTUC 6624-02</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	\$1455.	\$1399.
	48 1/2"	66"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTUC 6624-03</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1508.	1450.
	48 1/2"	66"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTUC 6624-20</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1455.	1399.
	48 1/2"	66"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTUC 6624-30</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1508.	1450.



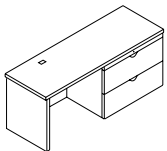
U-configuration credenza (NTUC 7224-20 shown)	54 1/2"	72"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTUC 7224-02</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1586.	1525.
	54 1/2"	72"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTUC 7224-03</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1638.	1575.
	54 1/2"	72"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTUC 7224-20</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1586.	1525.
	54 1/2"	72"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTUC 7224-30</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1638.	1575.



U-configuration credenza with 36" w lateral file (NTUC 6624-05 shown)	29"	66"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTUC 6624-05</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1877.	1805.
	29"	66"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTUC 6624-50</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1877.	1805.



U-configuration credenza with 36" w lateral file (NTUC 7224-05 shown)	35"	72"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTUC 7224-05</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1949.	1874.
	35"	72"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTUC 7224-50</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1949.	1874.



Order Code	Specification Information
Example: <b>NTUC 6624 20 DV311 S G</b>	
<b>NT</b>	Magnusson
<b>UC</b>	U-configuration credenza
<b>66</b>	66" width
<b>24</b>	24" depth
<b>20</b>	File/file left Endpanel right
<b>D</b>	Downtown edge
<b>V311</b>	Beech finish
<b>S</b>	S- pull
<b>G</b>	Grommets included

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Edge option:  
(D) Downtown sculptured edge
3. Finish code
4. Pull option:  
(S) S Pull (stainless steel finish only)
5. Drawer interior option ((M) Metal)
6. Grommets ((G) yes or (N) none)

**Locks:**  
Locks ordered separately. Keying is random unless keying order entered.

**Grommets:**  
Finished in black, included on desks and credenzas (tops and modesty panels). Specify "G" for grommets or "N" for no grommets.

**Pedestals:**  
Endpanel (code 0)  
File-file (code 2)  
Box-box-file (code 3)  
Lateral file (code 5)

**Ultra Clear Polyur Finishes:**

**V2**  
V311 Beech  
V321 Medium cherry on beech  
V319 Medium cherry on cherry

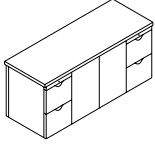
**V4**  
Y132 Quartered Medium Ash  
Y133 Quartered Tan Ash  
Y134 Quartered Wheat Ash  
Y135 Quartered Straw Ash

**Edge detail:**  
Optional edge detail applied to front edge only.

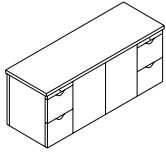
Pedestal Key
Endpanel (code 0)
File-File (code 2)
Box-Box-File (code 3)
Lateral File (code 5)

Images are representative only, actual product does not include lock strip detail above drawers. Top drawer front flush to underside of worksurface.

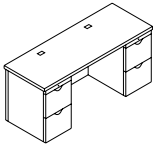
description	knee space w	overall w	d	h	pattern no.	V2	V4
66"W Four-position credenza file/file left and right double-door center		66"	24"	28 1/2"	NTFC 6624 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	\$2182.	\$2098.



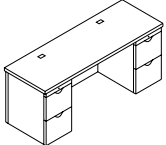
72"W Four-position credenza file/file left and right double-door center		72"	24"	28 1/2"	NTFC 7224 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2267.	2180.
---	--	-----	-----	---------	---------------------------	-------	-------



Kneespace credenza (NTKC 6624-22 shown)	34"	66"	24"	28 1/2"	NTKC 6624-22 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1916.	1842.
	34"	66"	24"	28 1/2"	NTKC 6624-23 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1970.	1894.
	34"	66"	24"	28 1/2"	NTKC 6624-32 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	1970.	1894.
	34"	66"	24"	28 1/2"	NTKC 6624-33 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2023.	1945.



Kneespace credenza (NTKC 7224-22 shown)	40"	72"	24"	28 1/2"	NTKC 7224-22 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2002.	1925.
	40"	72"	24"	28 1/2"	NTKC 7224-23 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2056.	1977.
	40"	72"	24"	28 1/2"	NTKC 7224-32 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2056.	1977.
	40"	72"	24"	28 1/2"	NTKC 7224-33 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	2108.	2027.



**Order Code**

Example:	<b>NTFC 6624 D V311 SG</b>
<b>NT</b>	Magnusson
<b>FC</b>	Four-position credenza
<b>66</b>	66" width
<b>24</b>	24" depth
<b>D</b>	Downtown edge
<b>V311</b>	Beech finish
<b>S</b>	S-pull
<b>G</b>	Grommets included

**Specification Information**

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Edge option:  
(D) Downtown sculptured edge
3. Finish code
4. Pull option:  
(S) S Pull (stainless steel finish only)
5. Drawer interior option ((M) Metal)
6. Grommets ((G) yes or (N) none)

*Locks:*

Locks ordered separately. Keying random unless keying order entered.

**Images are representative only, actual product does not include lock strip detail above drawers. Top drawer front flush to underside of worksurface.**

*Grommets:*

Finished in black, included on desks and credenzas (tops and modesty panels). Specify "G" for grommets or "N" for no grommets.

*Pedestals:*

File-file (code 2)  
Box-box-file (code 3)

*Ultra Clear Polyur Finishes:*

- V2**
- V311 Beech
- V321 Medium cherry on beech
- V319 Medium cherry on cherry
- V4**
- Y132 Quartered Medium Ash
- Y133 Quartered Tan Ash
- Y134 Quartered Wheat Ash
- Y135 Quartered Straw Ash

*Edge detail:*

Optional edge detail applied to front edge only

**Pedestal Key**(Kneespace credenza only)

File-File (code 2)



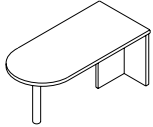
Box-Box-File (code 3)



# Magnusson bullet-top desks

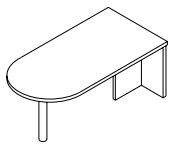
## VDT table and VDT corner unit

description	overall w	d	h	pattern no.	V2	V4
66"W x 30"D Bullet-top desk supported by T-base with 12" gable and by mast leg (both included)	66"	30"	28½"	<b>NTBT 6630 ( )</b>	\$1316.	\$1265.



*Note: Must be linked to either a return or bridge worksurface*

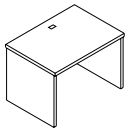
72"W x 36"D Bullet-top desk supported by T-base with 12" gable and by mast leg (both included)	72"	36"	28½"	<b>NTBT 7236 ( )</b>	1455.	1399.
--	-----	-----	------	----------------------	-------	-------



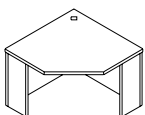
*Note: must be linked to either a return or bridge worksurface*

Grommets (QTY=2) (Specify after dimensions in pattern no.)				<b>NG</b>	27.	27.
--	--	--	--	-----------	-----	-----

VDT table	42"	30"	28½"	<b>NTVD 4230 ( )</b>	1021.	982.
-----------	-----	-----	------	----------------------	-------	------



VDT corner unit	42"	42"	28½"	<b>NTCU 4242 ( )</b>	1163.	1118.
-----------------	-----	-----	------	----------------------	-------	-------



*Note: at least one adjoining worksurface must be specified for structural integrity*

### Order Code

Example:	<b>NTBT 6630 DV311</b>
<b>NT</b>	Magnusson
<b>BT</b>	Bullet-top desk
<b>66</b>	66" width
<b>30</b>	30" depth
<b>D</b>	Downtown edge
<b>V311</b>	Beech finish

### Specification Information

#### Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Edge option:  
(D) Downtown
3. Finish code
4. Grommets included

#### Grommets:

Finished in black, included in desks and credenzas (tops and modesty panels). Specify "No grommets" to order without grommets.

#### Bullet-top desk:

Standard with no grommets. Black grommets available at a \$27.00 list upcharge. Specify "G" after dimensions in pattern no.

Located 15" from straight edge and 6" in from leg; centered front to back.

#### Leg finishes:

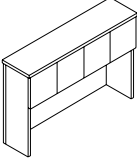
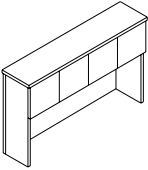
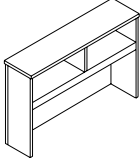
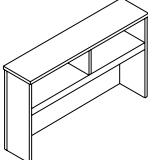
HPF Silver Metallic  
LD Charcoal

#### Ultra Clear Polyur Finishes:

**V2**  
V311 Beech  
V321 Medium cherry on beech  
V319 Medium cherry on cherry  
**V4**  
Y132 Quartered Medium Ash  
Y133 Quartered Tan Ash  
Y134 Quartered Wheat Ash  
Y135 Quartered Straw Ash

#### Edge detail:

Optional edge detail applied to user edge only.

description	overall			pattern no.	V2	V4
	w	d	h			
66"W Hutch 	66"	16"	43 1/2"	<b>NTHU 6616 ( )</b>	\$1850.	\$1779.
72"W Hutch 	72"	16"	43 1/2"	<b>NTHU 7216 ( )</b>	1978.	1902.
66"W Hutch without doors 	66"	16"	43 1/2"	<b>NTHS 6616 ( )</b>	1750.	1683.
72"W Hutch without doors 	72"	16"	43 1/2"	<b>NTHS 7216 ( )</b>	1816.	1746.
Grommet (QTY=1) (Specify after dimensions in pattern no.)				<b>NG</b>	11.	11.

**Order Code**

Example:	<b>NTHU 6616 DV311</b>
<b>NT</b>	Magnusson
<b>HU</b>	Hutch
<b>66</b>	66" width
<b>16</b>	16" depth
<b>D</b>	Downtown edge
<b>V311</b>	Beech finish

**Specification Information**

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Edge option:  
(D) Downtown
3. Finish code

*Grommets:*

A wire management grommet may be specified on the hutch backpanel (\$11.00 list upcharge). Specify "G" after dimensions in pattern no.

*Locks:*

Not available.

Clearance between desk-height worksurface and hutch door is 23".

The hutch without doors is not predrilled for field retrofit of doors.

Tackboards with approved KnollTextiles can be found on page 25.

There are no handle options for hutch doors.

*Ultra Clear Polyur Finishes:*

**V2**

- V311 Beech
- V321 Medium cherry on beech
- V319 Medium cherry on cherry

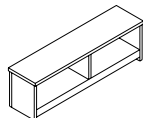
**V4**

- Y132 Quartered Medium Ash
- Y133 Quartered Tan Ash
- Y134 Quartered Wheat Ash
- Y135 Quartered Straw Ash

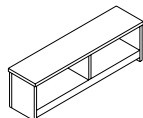
*Edge detail:*

Optional edge detail applied to front top edge only

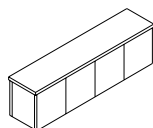
description	overall			pattern no.	V2	V4
	w	d	h			
66"W Wall-mounted overhead cabinet without doors	66"	16"	20 1/2"	<b>NTWS 6616 ( )</b>	\$1232.	\$1185.



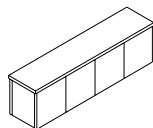
72"W Wall-mounted overhead cabinet without doors	72"	16"	20 1/2"	<b>NTWS 7216 ( )</b>	1298.	1248.
--	-----	-----	---------	----------------------	-------	-------



66"W Wall-mounted overhead cabinet with doors	66"	16"	20 1/2"	<b>NTWC 6616 ( )</b>	1360.	1308.
---	-----	-----	---------	----------------------	-------	-------



72"W Wall-mounted overhead cabinet with doors	72"	16"	20 1/2"	<b>NTWC 7216 ( )</b>	1459.	1403.
---	-----	-----	---------	----------------------	-------	-------



Order Code	Specification Information
Example: <b>NTWS 6616 DV311</b>	
<b>NT</b> Magnusson	
<b>WS</b> Wall-mounted overhead cabinet	
<b>66</b> 66" width	
<b>16</b> 16" depth	
<b>D</b> Downtown edge	
<b>V311</b> Beech finish	

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Edge option:  
(D) Downtown
3. Finish code

*Locks:*  
Not available.

The wall-mounted cabinet without doors is not predrilled for field retrofit of doors.

All mounting hardware (Horizontal rail and screws) is included.

*Warning:*  
The Magnusson wall-mounted cabinet must be hung on a bearing wall (i.e., a wall bearing any vertical load in addition to its own weight). The suitability of the wall supporting the wall-mounted cabinet, and installation and maintenance of the wall-mounted cabinet, are the sole responsibility of the customer. Failure to correctly install this product may cause it to fall, resulting in damage to the product and/or adjacent property, and may cause injury.

There are no handle options for hutch doors.

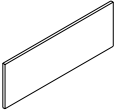
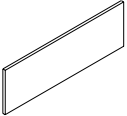
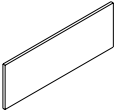
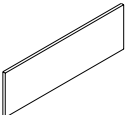
*Ultra Clear Polyur Finishes:*

**V2**  
V311 Beech  
V321 Medium cherry on beech  
V319 Medium cherry on cherry

**V4**  
Y132 Quartered Medium Ash  
Y133 Quartered Tan Ash  
Y134 Quartered Wheat Ash  
Y135 Quartered Straw Ash

*Edge detail:*  
Optional edge detail applied to front top edge only



description	overall w	d	h	pattern no.	list price
Tackboard for 66" hutch 	63 1/2"		26"	<b>NTTB 66</b>	\$272.
Tackboard for 72" hutch 	69 1/2"		26"	<b>NTTB 72</b>	322.
Tackboard for 66" wall-mounted overhead cabinet 	66"		26"	<b>NTTB 66W</b>	272.
Tackboard for 72" wall-mounted overhead cabinet 	72"		26"	<b>NTTB 72W</b>	324.

Order Code	Specification Information
Example: <b>NTTB66</b>	<i>Specify:</i>
<b>NT</b> Magnusson	1. Pattern number
<b>TB</b> Tackboard	2. Tackboard textile as a line item comment.
<b>66</b> 66" width	<i>Note:</i> All pre-approved textiles are ordered by the factory (adjacent listing).
	Textile widths only allow patterned fabrics to be mounted on tackboards perpendicular to the roll, or "railroaded." Call customer service for details.
	<i>Approved KnollTextiles: Grade 10</i> Bailey II (W359) Foundation (W351) Growth Spurt (W692) Symbolic Detail (W693) Tailor Made (W133) Versatility (W432)
	<i>Grade 15</i> Regency/Fairfield (W210/11, 20, 28, 31, 47, 56)/(B021, B081, B111, B191, B631, B701, B751, B781, B821)*  *Note limited colorways for these Essentials fabrics. COM fabrics not available in Essentials.
	<i>Grade 20</i> Banyan (W443) Bauhaus Block (W296) Clarity (W281) Criss Cross (W305) Devon (W809) Resolution (W280) Weave Three (W298)

description	overall w	d	h	pattern no.	list price
Standard task light	60"			<b>NTTLST</b>	\$220.
Chicago task light	60"			<b>NTTLCH</b>	220.
L.A. task light	60"			<b>NTLLA</b>	220.
New York task light	60"			<b>NTTLNY</b>	220.

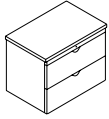
**Order Code**

Example: <b>NTTLST</b>
<b>NT</b> Magnusson
<b>TL</b> Tasklight
<b>ST</b> Standard

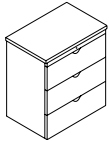
**Specification Information**

*Specify:*  
 1. Pattern number  
 Task light finish is black.

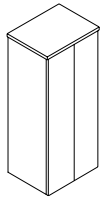
description	overall			pattern no.	V2	V4
	w	d	h			
2-high lateral file	36"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTLF 362428 ( ) ( )</b>	\$1314.	\$1263.



3-high lateral file	36"	24"	42 1/2"	<b>NTLF 362442 ( ) ( )</b>	1586.	1525.
---------------------	-----	-----	---------	----------------------------	-------	-------



72" high closet with doors choice of 4 adjustable shelves or coat rod	36"	24"	72"	<b>NTCD 362472-1 ( ) ( )</b>	1347.	1295.
	36"	24"	72"	<b>NTCD 362472-2 ( ) ( )</b>	1237.	1189.



Order Code	
Example:	<b>NTLF 362428 DV311 S</b>
<b>NT</b>	Magnusson
<b>LF</b>	Lateral file
<b>36</b>	36" width
<b>24</b>	24" depth
<b>28</b>	28 1/2" height
<b>D</b>	Downtown edge
<b>V311</b>	Beech finish
<b>S</b>	S-pull

**Specification Information**

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
  2. Edge option:  
(D) Downtown edge
  3. Finish code
  4. Pull option:  
(S) S Pull (stainless steel finish only)
  5. Drawer interior option ((M) Metal)

*Locks:*  
Locks ordered separately. Keying is random unless keying order entered.  
Locks not available on 72" high closet.

**Images are representative only, actual product does not include lock strip detail above drawers. Top drawer front flush to underside of worksurface.**

4 adjustable shelves (code 1)  
Coat rod (code 2)

Hinged doors on 72"H cabinet are operated by a touch-latch mechanism.

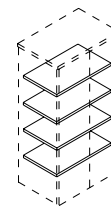
*Ultra Clear Polyur Finishes:*

- V2**  
V311 Beech  
V321 Medium cherry on beech  
V319 Medium cherry on cherry  
**V4**  
Y132 Quartered Medium Ash  
Y133 Quartered Tan Ash  
Y134 Quartered Wheat Ash  
Y135 Quartered Straw Ash

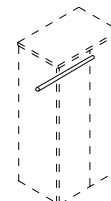
*Edge detail:*  
Optional edge detail applied to front top edge only

**Interiors**

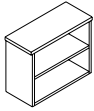
4 adjustable shelves (code 1)



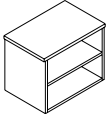
Coat rod (code 2)



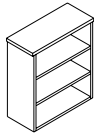
description	overall			pattern no.	V2	V4
	w	d	h			
16"D 2-high bookcase one adjustable shelf	36"	16"	28 1/2"	<b>NTBC 361628 ( )</b>	\$597.	\$574.



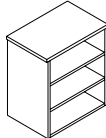
24"D 2-high bookcase one adjustable shelf	36"	24"	28 1/2"	<b>NTBC 362428 ( )</b>	667.	641.
---	-----	-----	---------	------------------------	------	------



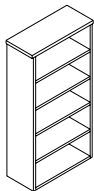
16"D 3-high bookcase two adjustable shelves	36"	16"	42 1/2"	<b>NTBC 361642 ( )</b>	733.	705.
---	-----	-----	---------	------------------------	------	------



24"D 3-high bookcase two adjustable shelves	36"	24"	42 1/2"	<b>NTBC 362442 ( )</b>	801.	770.
---	-----	-----	---------	------------------------	------	------



5-high bookcase one fixed, three adjustable shelves	36"	16"	72"	<b>NTBC 361672 ( )</b>	1074.	1033.
---	-----	-----	-----	------------------------	-------	-------



**Order Code**

Example:	<b>NTBC3616 28DV311</b>
<b>NT</b>	Magnusson
<b>BC</b>	Bookcase
<b>36</b>	36" width
<b>16</b>	16" depth
<b>28</b>	28 1/2" height
<b>D</b>	Downtown edge
<b>V311</b>	Beech finish

**Specification Information**

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Edge option:  
(D) Downtown
3. Finish code

*Warning:*




The 72" high x 16" deep bookcase should be bracketed to the wall to ensure stability. Failure to correctly install this product may cause it to fall, resulting in damage to the product and/or adjacent property, and may cause injury. Brackets are shipped with all 72"H bookcases.

*Edge detail:*

Optional edge detail applied to front top edge only

*Ultra Clear Polyur Finishes:*

- V2**  
**V311** Beech  
**V321** Medium cherry on beech  
**V319** Medium cherry on cherry  
**V4**  
**Y132** Quartered Medium Ash  
**Y133** Quartered Tan Ash  
**Y134** Quartered Wheat Ash  
**Y135** Quartered Straw Ash

description	overall w	d	h	pattern no.	V2	V4
36"D Round meeting table with 3 slanted mast legs, included 		36"	28 1/2"	<b>NTMT 36 ( )</b>	\$1035.	\$995.
42"D Round meeting table with 4 slanted mast legs, included 		42"	28 1/2"	<b>NTMT 42 ( )</b>	1206.	1160.
48"D Round meeting table with 4 slanted mast legs, included 		48"	28 1/2"	<b>NTMT 48 ( )</b>	1380.	1327.
Grommet (Qty. = 1) Specify after dimensions in pattern no.)				<b>NG</b>	11.	

**Order Code**

**Specification Information**

Example: <b>NTMT 36D V311LD</b>
<b>NT</b> Magnusson
<b>MT</b> Meeting table
<b>36</b> 36" diameter
<b>D</b> Downtown edge
<b>V311</b> Beech finish
<b>LD</b> Charcoal finish (on mast legs)

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
  2. Edge (D) Downtown
  3. Finish code
  4. Leg finish

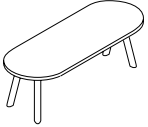
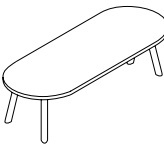
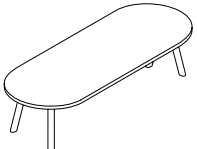
- Leg Finishes:*
- HPF Silver Metallic
  - LD Charcoal

*Grommets:*  
Black rectangular center grommet optional for round meeting table, at \$11.00 list upcharge. Two grommets optional on racetrack conference table at \$27.00 list upcharge. Located centered on radius at each end. Specify "G" after dimensions in pattern no.

*Mast legs:*  
Feature vertical cable management access via recessed routing on each leg.

*Ultra Clear Polyur Finishes:*

- V2**
- V311 Beech
- V321 Medium cherry on beech
- V319 Medium cherry on cherry
- V4**
- Y132 Quartered Medium Ash
- Y133 Quartered Tan Ash
- Y134 Quartered Wheat Ash
- Y135 Quartered Straw Ash

description	overall			pattern no.	V2	V4
	w	d	h			
72"W x 36"D Racetrack conference table with 4 slanted mast legs, included 	72"	36"	28 1/2"	<b>NTCT 7236 ( )</b>	\$1896.	\$1823.
84"W x 42"D Racetrack conference table with 4 slanted mast legs, included 	84"	42"	28 1/2"	<b>NTCT 8442 ( )</b>	2070.	1990.
96"W x 48"D Racetrack conference table with 4 slanted mast legs, included 	96"	48"	28 1/2"	<b>NTCT 9648 ( )</b>	2241.	2155.
Grommet (QTY. = 2) Specify after dimensions in pattern no.				<b>NG</b>	27.	27.

**Order Code**

**Specification Information**

Example:	<b>NTCT 7236 D V311 LD</b>
<b>NT</b>	Magnusson
<b>CT</b>	Conference table
<b>72</b>	Width
<b>36</b>	Length
<b>D</b>	Downtown edge
<b>V311</b>	Beech finish
<b>LD</b>	Charcoal finish (on mast legs)

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Edge  
(D) Downtown
3. Finish code
4. Leg finish

*Leg Finishes:*

HPF Silver Metallic  
LD Charcoal

*Grommets:*

Black rectangular center grommet optional for round meeting table, at \$11.00 list upcharge. Two grommets optional on racetrack conference table at \$27.00 list upcharge. Located centered on radius at each end. Specify "G" after dimensions in pattern no.

*Mast legs:*

Feature vertical cable management access via recessed routing on each leg.

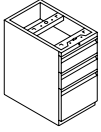
*Ultra Clear Polyur Finishes:*

**V2**  
V311 Beech  
V321 Medium cherry on beech  
V319 Medium cherry on cherry  
**V4**  
Y132 Quartered Medium Ash  
Y133 Quartered Tan Ash  
Y134 Quartered Wheat Ash  
Y135 Quartered Straw Ash

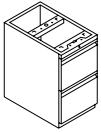
# Calibre pedestal

## *floorstanding pedestal - 24" deep*

description	w	d	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
Floorstanding pedestal 05 = box/box/file	15"	24"	26 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	Y	<b>3B24C05</b>	\$577.	\$607.



Floorstanding pedestal 07 = file/file	15"	24"	26 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	Y	<b>3B24C07</b>	554.	583.
--	-----	-----	----------------------------------	---	----------------	------	------



Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>3B24C07-V</b>	<i>To order, specify:</i>	24" floorstanding pedestals to be used beneath 24" deep worksurfaces, credenzas, and return tops.
<b>3</b> Standard height	1. Pattern number	Pedestals are attached to either end of any worksurface over 30"W. Case construction allows use of pedestals as worksurface support.
<b>B</b> Floorstanding pedestal	2. Pedestal lock options	
<b>24</b> 24" deep	3. Pedestal configurations	
<b>C</b> Knoll lock	4. Paint finish options	
<b>7</b> File/file	<i>Pedestal lock options:</i>	Standard depth file drawers accommodate letter-width filing front-to-back and legal width side-to-side.
<b>V</b> Dark metallic grey	C Knoll lock	
	<i>Pedestal configuration options:</i>	File drawers include file hanging bars.
	05 = 6/6/12	
	07 = 12/12	
	Pencil drawers, DS1-PPT are found on page 186, Vol. 2 of Essentials price book.	

Pedestals are available in painted steel only with standard Calibre fronts.

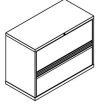
Standard = 14<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"W x 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"D x 26<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H(±<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" )

Calibre pedestals are not compatible with Morrison desk supports.

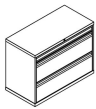
*Calibre Front Lateral Files*

*27" High Calibre Front Lateral Files*

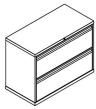
description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
27" high lateral file, 1-13.5" receding door with fixed shelf, 1-10.5" drawer with hanging rails	30"	27"	Y	<b>C2F2730CMD</b>	\$744.	\$817.
	36"	27"	Y	<b>C2F2736CMD</b>	782.	860.
	42"	27"	Y	<b>C2F2742CMD</b>	824.	905.



27" high lateral file, 1-3", 2-10.5" drawers with hanging rails	30"	27"	Y	<b>C2F2730IDD</b>	865.	952.
	36"	27"	Y	<b>C2F2736IDD</b>	939.	1033.
	42"	27"	Y	<b>C2F2742IDD</b>	1006.	1107.



27" high lateral file, 2-12" drawers with hanging rails	30"	27"	Y	<b>C2F2730CCC</b>	652.	718.
	36"	27"	Y	<b>C2F2736CCC</b>	732.	806.
	42"	27"	Y	<b>C2F2742CCC</b>	790.	873.



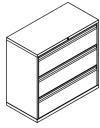
Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>27" High Calibre Front Lateral Files</b>	P1= painted finishes P2= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 26 <sup>27/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 24"
<i>Example:</i> <b>C2F2730CCC-Y2</b>	For Equity base height option replace the "C" prefix with an "E", example E2F2730CCC-Y2. Add a \$25 upcharge for Equity base height option. <b>Actual case height with the Equity base is 27<sup>13/32"</sup>.</b>	Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>C</b>	Calibre Front		Label holders are not included with files.
<b>2</b>	Generation Code		Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>F</b>	File		
<b>27</b>	27" High		
<b>30</b>	30" Wide		
<b>C</b>	Knoll Lock		
<b>C</b>	12" Drawer with Hanging Rails	Per drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.	
<b>C</b>	12" Drawer with Hanging Rails	See KnollKey lock program on page 291 for keying information.	
<b>Y2</b>	Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)	Dividers and attachment backs must be ordered separately for Rollout shelves only.	



*Calibre Front Lateral Files*

*34.5" High Calibre Front Lateral Files*

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
34.5" high lateral file, 3-10.5" drawers with hanging rails	30"	34.5"	Y	<b>C2F3430CDDD</b>	\$876.	\$964.
	36"	34.5"	Y	<b>C2F3436CDDD</b>	975.	1,073.
	42"	34.5"	Y	<b>C2F3442CDDD</b>	1,056.	1,162.

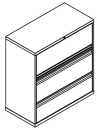


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>34.5" High Calibre Front Lateral Files</b>	P1= painted finishes	<p>Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three high) should be weighted with a counterweight</p> <p>Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.</p> <p>Per drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.</p> <p>See KnollKey lock program for keying information.</p>	Actual Outside Case Height 34 11/32"
<i>Example:</i> <b>C2F3430CDDD-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes		Actual Inside Case Height 31 1/2"
<b>C</b> Calibre Front			<b>Note:</b>
<b>2</b> Generation Code			Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>F</b> File			Label holders are not included with files.
<b>34</b> 34.5" High			Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>30</b> 30" Wide			
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)			

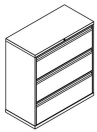
*Calibre Front Lateral Files*

*39" High Calibre Front Lateral Files*

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
39" high lateral file, 1-13.5" receding door with fixed shelf, 1-12" drawers with rails, 1-10.5" drawer with hanging rails	30"	39"	Y	<b>C2F3930CMCD</b>	\$934.	\$1028.
	36"	39"	Y	<b>C2F3936CMCD</b>	1035.	1139.
	42"	39"	Y	<b>C2F3942CMCD</b>	1174.	1292.



39" high lateral file, 3-12" drawers with hanging rails	30"	39"	Y	<b>C2F3930CCCC</b>	883.	974.
	36"	39"	Y	<b>C2F3936CCCC</b>	982.	1083.
	42"	39"	Y	<b>C2F3942CCCC</b>	1069.	1177.

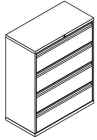


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>39" High Calibre Front Lateral Files</b>	P1= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets ( not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 38 <sup>27/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 36"
Example: <b>C2F3930CCCC-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes		<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>C</b> Calibre Front	For Equity base height option, replace the "C" prefix with and "E", example E2F3930CCCC-Y2. Add a \$25 upcharge for Equity base height option. <b>Actual case height with the Equity base is 39<sup>13/32"</sup>.</b>	Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	Label holders are not included with files.
<b>2</b> Generation Code		Per Drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.	Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>F</b> File		See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	
<b>39</b> 39" High			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide			
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing.)			

*Calibre Front Lateral Files*

*45" High Calibre Front Lateral Files*

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
45" high lateral file, 4-10.5" drawers with hanging rails	30"	45"	Y	<b>C2F4530CDDDD</b>	\$1117.	\$1228.
	36"	45"	Y	<b>C2F4536CDDDD</b>	1253.	1379.
	42"	45"	Y	<b>C2F4542CDDDD</b>	1396.	1535.

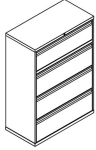


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>45" High Calibre Front Lateral Files</b>	P1= painted finishes P2= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 44 <sup>27/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 42"
Example: <b>C2F4530CDDDD-Y2</b>	For reference shelf option substitute the "K" in the pattern number with a "J". Add \$175 list for reference shelf.	Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>C</b> Calibre Front		Per Drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.	Label holders are not included with files.
<b>2</b> Generation Code		See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>F</b> File			
<b>45</b> 45" High			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide			
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)			

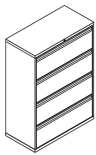
*Calibre Front Lateral Files*

*51" High Calibre Front Lateral Files*

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
51" high lateral file, 1-10.5" drawer, 1-1.5" tie bar, 3-12" drawers with hanging rails	30"	51"	Y	<b>C2F5130CDKCCC</b>	\$1155.	\$1271.
	36"	51"	Y	<b>C2F5136CDKCCC</b>	1338.	1473.
	42"	51"	Y	<b>C2F5142CDKCCC</b>	1484.	1633.



51" high lateral file, 4-12" drawers with hanging rails	30"	51"	Y	<b>C2F5130CCCC</b>	1128.	1242.
	36"	51"	Y	<b>C2F5136CCCC</b>	1265.	1394.
	42"	51"	Y	<b>C2F5142CCCC</b>	1406.	1550.

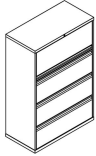


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>51" High Calibre Front Lateral Files</b>	P1= painted finishes P2= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 50 <sup>27/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 48"
Example: <b>C2F5130CCCC-Y2</b>			<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>C</b> Calibre Front	For Equity base height option replace the "C" prefix with an "E", example E2F5130CCC-Y2. Add a \$25 upcharge for Equity base height option. <b>Actual case height with the Equity base is 51<sup>19/32"</sup>.</b>	Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	Lable holders are not included with files.
<b>2</b> Generation Code		Per drawer weight capacity 150 pounds	Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>F</b> File		See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	
<b>51</b> 51" High			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide			
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock	For reference shelf option substitute the "K" in the pattern number with a "J". Add \$175 list for reference shelf.		
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing.)			

*Calibre Front Lateral Files*

*54" High Calibre Front Lateral Files*

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
54" high lateral file, 1-15" receding door fixed shelf, 3-12" drawer with hanging rails	30"	54"	Y	<b>C2F5430CLCCC</b>	\$1133.	\$1246.
	36"	54"	Y	<b>C2F5436CLCCC</b>	1337.	1472.
	42"	54"	Y	<b>C2F5442CLCCC</b>	1565.	1721.

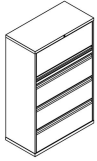


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>54" High Calibre Front Lateral Files</b>	P1= painted finishes P2= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 53 <sup>27/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 51"
Example: <b>C2F5430CLCCC-Y2</b>			<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>C</b> Calibre Front		Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	Label holders are not included with files.
<b>2</b> Generation Code		Per drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.	Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>F</b> File		See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	
<b>54</b> 54" High			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide			
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock			
<b>L</b> 15" Receding Door with Fixed Shelf			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing.)			

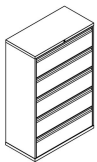
*Calibre Front Lateral Files*

*55.5" High Calibre Front Lateral Files*

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
55.5" high lateral file, 1-15" receding doors fixed shelves, 1-1.5" tie bar, 3-12" drawer with hanging rails	30"	55.5"	Y	<b>C2F5530CLKCCC</b>	\$1177.	\$1295.
	36"	55.5"	Y	<b>C2F5536CLKCCC</b>	1379.	1516.
	42"	55.5"	Y	<b>C2F5542CLKCCC</b>	1586.	1744.



55.5" high lateral file, 5-10.5" drawer with hanging rails	30"	55.5"	Y	<b>C2F5530CDDDDD</b>	1265.	1392.
	36"	55.5"	Y	<b>C2F5536CDDDDD</b>	1416.	1558.
	42"	55.5"	Y	<b>C2F5542CDDDDD</b>	1567.	1724.

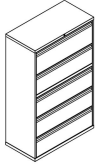


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>55.5" High Calibre Front Lateral Files</b>	P1= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 55 <sup>11/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 52 <sup>1/2"</sup>
Example: <b>C2F5530CDDDDD-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes		
<b>C</b> Calibre Front	For reference shelf option substitute the "K" in the pattern number with a "J". Add \$175 list for reference shelf.	Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>2</b> Generation Code			
<b>F</b> File			
<b>55</b> 5.5" High			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide			
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails	Per drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.	See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	Label holders are not included with files.  Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing.)			

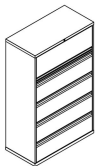
*Calibre Front Lateral Files*

*58.5" High Calibre Front Lateral Files*

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
58.5" high lateral file, 1-12" Drawer with rails,	30"	58.5"	Y	<b>C2F5830CCDKDDD</b>	\$1350.	\$1485.
1-10.5" drawer, 1-1.5" tie bar, 3-10.5" drawers	36"	58.5"	Y	<b>C2F5836CCDKDDD</b>	1506.	1657.
with hanging rails	42"	58.5"	Y	<b>C2F5842CCDKDDD</b>	1660.	1826.



58.5" high lateral file, 1-13.5" receding door	30"	58.5"	Y	<b>C2F5830CMDDDD</b>	1329.	1462.
fixed shelf, 4-10.5" drawers with hanging rails	36"	58.5"	Y	<b>C2F5836CMDDDD</b>	1550.	1705.
	42"	58.5"	Y	<b>C2F5842CMDDDD</b>	1678.	1846.

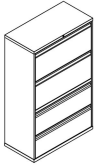


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>58.5" High Calibre Front Lateral Files</b>	P1= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 58 <sup>11/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 55 <sup>1/2"</sup>
Example: <b>C2F5830CAAKCC-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes		
<b>C</b> Calibre Front	For reference shelf option substitute the "K" in the pattern number with a "J". Add \$175 list for reference shelf.	Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>2</b> Generation Code			
<b>F</b> File			
<b>58</b> 58.5" High			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide			
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock			
<b>A</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>A</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>K</b> 1.5" Tie bar			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)			
	See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	Calibre files are 18" deep.	

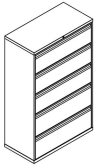
*Calibre Front Lateral Files*

*58.5" High Calibre Front Lateral Files*

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
58.5" high lateral file, 2-15" drawers with rails, 1-1.5" tie bar, 2-12" drawers with hanging rails	30"	58.5"	Y	<b>C2F5830CAAKCC</b>	\$1310.	\$1441.
	36"	58.5"	Y	<b>C2F5836CAAKCC</b>	1433.	1576.
	42"	58.5"	Y	<b>C2F5842CAAKCC</b>	1542.	1696.



58.5" high lateral file, 3-10.5" drawers with rails, 2-12" drawers with hanging rails	30"	58.5"	Y	<b>C2F5830CDDCC</b>	1278.	1405.
	36"	58.5"	Y	<b>C2F5836CDDCC</b>	1432.	1575.
	42"	58.5"	Y	<b>C2F5842CDDCC</b>	1582.	1741.



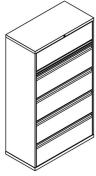
Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>58.5" High Calibre Front Lateral Files</b>	P1= painted finishes P2= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 58 <sup>11/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 55 <sup>1/2"</sup>
Example: <b>C2F5830CAAKCC-Y2</b>	For reference shelf option substitute the "K" in the pattern number with a "J". Add \$175 list for reference shelf.	Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>C</b> Calibre Front		Per Drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.	Label holders are not included with files.
<b>2</b> Generation Code		See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>F</b> File			
<b>58</b> 58.5" High			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide			
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock			
<b>A</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>A</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>K</b> 1.5" Tie bar			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)			



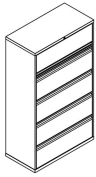
*Calibre Front Lateral Files*

*63" High Calibre Front Lateral Files*

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
63" high lateral file, 1-12" receding door fixed shelf, 4-12" drawers with hanging rails	30"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6330CNCCCC</b>	\$1344.	\$1478.
	36"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6336CNCCCC</b>	1501.	1650.
	42"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6342CNCCCC</b>	1673.	1840.



63" high lateral file, 1-12" receding door pullout shelf, 4-12" drawers with hanging rails	30"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6330CZCCCC</b>	1342.	1479.
	36"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6336CZCCCC</b>	1501.	1652.
	42"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6342CZCCCC</b>	1673.	1844.

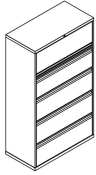


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>63" High Calibre Front Lateral Files</b>	P1= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 62 <sup>27/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 60"
Example: <b>C2F6330CMMKDDD-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes		
<b>C</b> Calibre Front	For Equity base height option replace the "C" prefix with an "E", example E2F6330CMMKDDD-Y2.	Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>2</b> Generation Code	Add a \$25 upcharge for Equity base height option. Actual case height with the Equity base is 63 <sup>13/32"</sup> .		
<b>F</b> File	For reference shelf option substitute the "K" in the pattern number with a "J". Add \$175 list for reference shelf.	Per Drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.	Label holders are not included with files.
<b>63</b> 63" High			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide		See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock			
<b>M</b> 13.5" Receding Door with Fixed Shelf			
<b>M</b> 13.5" Receding Door with Fixed Shelf			
<b>K</b> 1.5" Tie bar			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)			

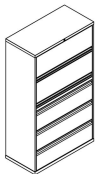
*Calibre Front Lateral Files*

*63" High Calibre Front Lateral Files*

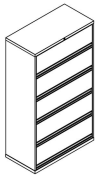
description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
63" high lateral file, 1-13.5" receding door fixed shelf, 1-10.5" drawer, 3-12" drawer with hanging rails	30"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6330CMDCCC</b>	\$1389.	\$1528.
	36"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6336CMDCCC</b>	1546.	1701.
	42"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6342CMDCCC</b>	1785.	1962.



63" high lateral file, 2-13.5" receding doors fixed shelves, 1-1.5" tie bar, 3-10.5" drawers with hanging rails	30"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6330CMMKDDD</b>	1374.	1511.
	36"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6336CMMKDDD</b>	1598.	1759.
	42"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6342CMMKDDD</b>	1837.	2021.



63" high lateral file, 5-12" receding door fixed shelves	30"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6330CNNNNN</b>	1335.	1468.
	36"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6336CNNNNN</b>	1548.	1702.
	42"	63"	Y	<b>C2F6342CNNNNN</b>	1856.	2043.

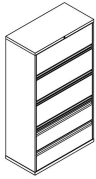


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>63" High Calibre Front Lateral Files</b>	P1= painted finishes P2= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 62 <sup>27/32</sup> " Actual Inside Case Height 60"
Example: <b>C2F6330CMMKDDD-Y2</b>	For Equity base height option replace the "C" prefix with an "E", example E2F6330CMMKDDD-Y2. Add a \$25 upcharge for Equity base height option. Actual case height with the Equity base is 63 <sup>13/32</sup> ".	Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>C</b> Calibre Front	For reference shelf option substitute the "K" in the pattern number with a "J". Add \$175 list for reference shelf.	Per Drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.	Label holders are not included with files.
<b>2</b> Generation Code		See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>F</b> File			
<b>63</b> 63" High			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide			
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock			
<b>M</b> 13.5" Receding Door with Fixed Shelf			
<b>M</b> 13.5" Receding Door with Fixed Shelf			
<b>K</b> 1.5" Tie bar			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>D</b> 10.5" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)			

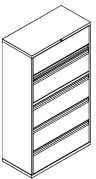
*Calibre Front Lateral Files*

*64.5" High Calibre Front Lateral Files*

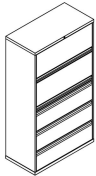
description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
64.5" high lateral file, 1-13.5" receding door fixed shelf, 4-12" drawer with hanging rails	30"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2F6430CMCCCC</b>	\$1398.	\$1537.
	36"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2F6436CMCCCC</b>	1556.	1712.
	42"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2F6442CMCCCC</b>	1732.	1905.



64.5" high lateral file, 1-12" receding doors fixed shelves, 1-12" Drawer, 1-1.5" tie bar, 3-12" drawer with hanging rails	30"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2F6430CNCKCCC</b>	1353.	1488.
	36"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2F6436CNCKCCC</b>	1563.	1719.
	42"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2F6442CNCKCCC</b>	1790.	1969.



64.5" high lateral file, 2-15" receding doors fixed shelves, 3-10.5" drawers with hanging rails	30"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2F6430CLLDDD</b>	1337.	1472.
	36"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2F6436CLLDDD</b>	1559.	1716.
	42"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2F6442CLLDDD</b>	1797.	1978.

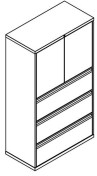


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>64.5" High Calibre Front Lateral Files</b>	P1= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 64 11/32" Actual Inside Case Height 61 1/2"
Example: <b>C2F6430CNCKCCC-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes		
<b>C</b> Calibre Front	For reference shelf option substitute the "K" in the pattern number with a "J". Add \$175 list for reference shelf.	Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.  Label holders are not included with files.  Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>2</b> Generation Code			
<b>F</b> File			
<b>64</b> 64" High			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide			
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock			
<b>N</b> 12" Receding Door with Fixed Shelf			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>K</b> 1.5" Tie bar			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)	Per Drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.	See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	

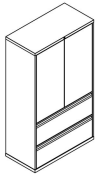
# Calibre Front Hybrids

## 63" High Calibre Front Hybrid Units

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
63" high hybrid unit with 24" storage doors and 3-12" drawers with hanging rails	30"	63"	Y	<b>C2H6330CRCCC</b>	\$1332.	\$1464.
	36"	63"	Y	<b>C2H6336CRCCC</b>	1511.	1662.



63" high hybrid unit with 36" storage doors and 2-12" drawers with hanging rails	30"	63"	Y	<b>C2H6330CTCC</b>	1204.	1325.
	36"	63"	Y	<b>C2H6336CTCC</b>	1363.	1502.

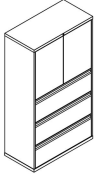


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>63" High Calibre Front Hybrid Unit</b>	P1= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 62 <sup>27/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 60"
Example: <b>C2H6330CRCCC-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes		
<b>C</b> Calibre Front	For Equity base height option replace the "C" prefix with an "E" example E2H6330CRCCC-Y2. Add a \$25 upcharge for Equity base height option. Actual case height with Equity base is 63 <sup>13/32"</sup> .	Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>2</b> Generation Code			
<b>H</b> Hybrid			
<b>63</b> 63" High	Calibre Hybrids are shipped with two locks that are random keyed. For units with like keys, please consult the Keyed Alike policy.	Per Drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.	Label holders are not included with files.
<b>30</b> 30" Wide			
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock	Calibre Hybrids are shipped with 1 fixed shelf. Units with 24" storage doors include one additional adjustable shelf. Units with 36" doors include two adjustable shelves.	See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>R</b> 24" Storage doors			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)			

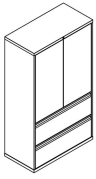
# Calibre Front Hybrids

## 64.5" High Calibre Front Hybrid Units

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
64.5" high hybrid unit with 25.5" storage doors and 3-12" drawers with hanging rails	30"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2H6430CSCCC</b>	\$1332.	\$1464.
	36"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2H6436CSCCC</b>	1511.	1662.



64.5" high hybrid unit with 37.5" storage doors and 2-12" drawers with hanging rails	30"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2H6430CUCC</b>	1204.	1325.
	36"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2H6436CUCC</b>	1363.	1502.

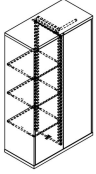


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>64.5" High Calibre Front Hybrid Unit</b>	P1= painted finishes P2= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 64 <sup>11/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 61 <sup>1/2"</sup>
Example: <b>C2H6430CSCCC-Y2</b>			<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>C</b> Calibre Front	Calibre Hybrids are shipped with two locks that are random keyed. For like locks please consult the Knoll Keyed Alike policy.	Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	Label holders are not included with files.
<b>2</b> Generation Code		Per Drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.	Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>H</b> Hybrid		See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	
<b>64</b> 64" High	Calibre Hybrids are shipped with 1 fixed shelf. Units with 25.5" storage doors include one additional adjustable shelf. Units with 37.5" doors include two adjustable shelves.		
<b>30</b> 30" Wide			
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock			
<b>S</b> 25.5" Storage doors			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>C</b> 12" Drawer with Hanging Rails			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)			

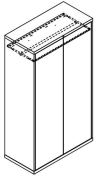
# Calibre Front Wardrobes

## 63" High Calibre Front Wardrobe Units

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
Vertically divided wardrobe, coat rod, 3 adjustable shelves	30"	63"	Y	<b>C2DW6330C</b>	\$1241.	\$1361.
	36"	63"	Y	<b>C2DW6336C</b>	1458.	1601.



Wardrobe with coat rod and shelf	30"	63"	Y	<b>C2W6330C</b>	736.	809.
	36"	63"	Y	<b>C2W6336C</b>	789.	869.

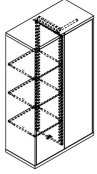


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>63" High Calibre Front Wardrobe Unit</b>	P1= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 62 <sup>27/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 60"
Example: <b>C2DW6330C-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes		
<b>C</b> Calibre Front	For Equity base height option replace the "C" prefix with an "E" example E2DW6330C-Y2. Add a \$25 upcharge for Equity base height option. Actual case height with Equity base is 63 <sup>13/32"</sup> .	Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.	<b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.
<b>2</b> Generation Code			
<b>DW</b> Wardrobe		Per Drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.	Label holders are not included with files.  Calibre files are 18" deep.
<b>63</b> 63" High			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide		See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)			

# Calibre Front Wardrobes

## 64.5" High Calibre Front Wardrobe Units

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
Vertically Divided Wardrobe, coat rod, 3 adjustable shelves	30"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2DW6430C</b>	\$1241.	\$1361.
	36"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2DW6436E</b>	1421.	1560.

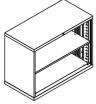


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>64.5" High Calibre Front Wardrobe Unit</b>	P1= painted finishes P2= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.  Rails are provided for filing side-to-side and front-to-back and are adjustable for letter, A4, foolscap, JIS, legal, or EDP paper sizes.  Per Drawer weight capacity 150 pounds.  See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	Actual Outside Case Height 64 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>32</sub> " Actual Inside Case Height 61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "  <b>Note:</b> Drawer configurations read from top to bottom of the case. Interiors noted with rails consist of front to back and side to side hanging rails. Refer to front planning pages for additional information.  Label holders are not included with files.  Calibre files are 18" deep.
Example: <b>C2DW6430C-Y2</b>			
<b>C</b> Calibre Front			
<b>2</b> Generation Code			
<b>DW</b> Wardrobe			
<b>64</b> 64" High			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide			
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)			

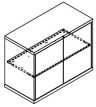
# Calibre Front Cabinets

## 27" High Calibre Front Cabinets

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
27" high cabinet with, 1 adjustable shelf, no doors	30"	27"		<b>C2C2730</b>	\$541.	\$596.
	36"	27"		<b>C2C2736</b>	560.	615.



27" high cabinet with, 1 adjustable shelf, with doors	30"	27"	Y	<b>C2C2730C</b>	652.	718.
	36"	27"	Y	<b>C2C2736C</b>	668.	735.



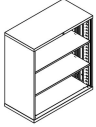
Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>27" High Calibre Front Cabinets</b>	P1= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 26 <sup>27/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 24"
Example: <b>C2C2730C-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes		
<b>C</b> Calibre		For Equity base height option, replace the "C" prefix with an "E". Add a \$25 upcharge for the Equity base height option. Actual base case height with the Equity base is 27 <sup>13/32"</sup>	Calibre cabinets are 18" deep.
<b>2</b> Generation			
<b>C</b> Cabinet		Shelves adjustable on 2 1/2" increments.	
<b>27</b> 27" High Case			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide Case		Cabinet shelves are black. To match shelves to case color, add "P" suffix to pattern number and \$50 to list price.	
<b>C</b> Locking with Doors			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)		One shelf area of each unit is intended for storage of item 10" or less in height. Height of unit matches that of corresponding file unit.	
		See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	



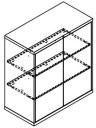
# Calibre Front Cabinets

## 39" High Calibre Front Cabinets

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
39" high cabinet with, 2 adjustable shelves, no doors	30"	39"		<b>C2C3930</b>	\$590.	\$649.
	36"	39"		<b>C2C3936</b>	605.	667.



39" high cabinet with, 2 adjustable shelves, with doors	30"	39"		<b>C2C3930E</b>	668.	735.
	30"	39"	Y	<b>C2C3930C</b>	714.	786.
	36"	39"		<b>C2C3936E</b>	684.	754.
	36"	39"	Y	<b>C2C3936C</b>	734.	808.

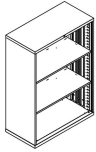


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>39" High Calibre Front Cabinets</b>	P1= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 38 <sup>27/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 36"
Example: <b>C2C3930C-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes		
<b>C</b> Calibre		For Equity base height option, replace the "C" prefix with an "E". Add a \$25 upcharge for the Equity base height option. Actual base case height with the Equity base is 39 <sup>13/32"</sup>	Calibre cabinets are 18" deep.
<b>2</b> Generation			
<b>C</b> Cabinet			
<b>39</b> 39" High Case			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide Case			
<b>C</b> Locking with Doors		Shelves adjustable on 2 1/2" increments.	
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)		Cabinet shelves are black. To match shelves to case color, add "P" suffix to pattern number and \$50 to list price.	
		One shelf area of each unit is intended for storage of item 10" or less in height. Height of unit matches that of corresponding file unit.	
		See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	

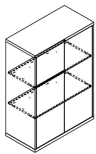
# Calibre Front Cabinets

## 51" High Calibre Front Cabinets

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
51" high cabinet with, 2 adjustable shelves, no doors	30"	51"		<b>C2C5130</b>	\$655.	\$722.
	36"	51"		<b>C2C5136</b>	683.	752.



51" high cabinet with, 2 adjustable shelves, with doors	30"	51"		<b>C2C5130E</b>	743.	816.
	30"	51"	Y	<b>C2C5130C</b>	787.	867.
	36"	51"		<b>C2C5136E</b>	773.	851.
	36"	51"	Y	<b>C2C5136C</b>	820.	901.



Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>51" High Calibre Front Cabinets</b>	P1= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 50 <sup>27/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 48"
Example: <b>C2C5130C-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes		
<b>C</b> Calibre		For Equity base height option, replace the "C" prefix with an "E". Add a \$25 upcharge for the Equity base height option. Actual base case height with the Equity base is 51 <sup>13/32"</sup>	Calibre cabinets are 18" deep.
<b>2</b> Generation			
<b>C</b> Cabinet			
<b>51</b> 51" High Case			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide Case			
<b>C</b> Locking with Doors		Shelves adjustable on 2 <sup>1/2"</sup> increments.	
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)			

Cabinet shelves are black. To match shelves to case color, add "P" suffix to pattern number and \$50 to list price.

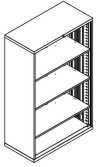
One shelf area of each unit is intended for storage of item 10" or less in height. Height of unit matches that of corresponding file unit.

See KnollKey lock program for keying information.

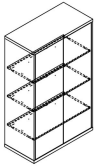
# Calibre Front Cabinets

## 63" High Calibre Front Cabinets

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
63" high cabinet with, 3 adjustable shelves, no doors	30"	63"		<b>C2C6330</b>	\$708.	\$780.
	36"	63"		<b>C2C6336</b>	764.	841.



63" high cabinet with, 3 adjustable shelves, with doors	30"	63"		<b>C2C6330E</b>	807.	888.
	30"	63"	Y	<b>C2C6330C</b>	853.	938.
	36"	63"		<b>C2C6336E</b>	863.	948.
	36"	63"	Y	<b>C2C6336C</b>	909.	1000.



Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>63" High Calibre Front Cabinets</b>	P1= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 62 <sup>27/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 60"
Example: <b>C2C6330C-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes		
<b>C</b> Calibre		For Equity base height option, replace the "C" prefix with an "E". Add a \$25 upcharge for the Equity base height option. Actual base case height with the Equity base is 63 <sup>13/32"</sup>	Calibre cabinets are 18" deep.
<b>2</b> Generation			
<b>C</b> Cabinet			
<b>63</b> 63" High Case			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide Case			
<b>C</b> Locking with Doors		Shelves adjustable on 2 <sup>1/2"</sup> increments.	
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)			

Cabinet shelves are black. To match shelves to case color, add "P" suffix to pattern number and \$50 to list price.

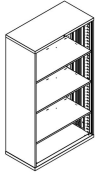
One shelf area of each unit is intended for storage of item 10" or less in height. Height of unit matches that of corresponding file unit.

See KnollKey lock program for keying information.

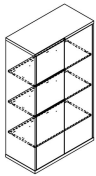
# Calibre Front Cabinets

## 64.5" High Calibre Front Cabinets

description	w	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
64.5" high cabinet with, 3 adjustable shelves, no doors	30"	64.5"		<b>C2C6430</b>	\$742.	\$812.
	36"	64.5"		<b>C2C6436</b>	798.	874.



64.5" high cabinet with, 3 adjustable shelves, with doors	30"	64.5"		<b>C2C6430E</b>	839.	920.
	30"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2C6430C</b>	886.	970.
	36"	64.5"		<b>C2C6436E</b>	895.	982.
	36"	64.5"	Y	<b>C2C6436C</b>	941.	1033.



Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<b>64.5" High Calibre Front Cabinets</b>	P1= painted finishes	Multiple freestanding files or cabinets (not attached to walls or worksurfaces) should be ganged for security. Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight.	Actual Outside Case Height 64 <sup>11/32"</sup> Actual Inside Case Height 61 <sup>1/2"</sup>  Calibre cabinets are 18" deep.
Example: <b>C2C6430C-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes		
<b>C</b> Calibre		Shelves adjustable on 2 <sup>1/2"</sup> increments.	
<b>2</b> Generation			
<b>C</b> Cabinet		Cabinet shelves are black. To match shelves to case color, add "P" suffix to pattern number and \$50 to list price.	
<b>64</b> 64" High Case			
<b>30</b> 30" Wide Case		One shelf area of each unit is intended for storage of item 10" or less in height. Height of unit matches that of corresponding file unit.	
<b>C</b> Locking with Doors			
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)		See KnollKey lock program for keying information.	

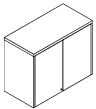
description	w	d	pattern no.	P1	P2
13.5" Add-on (Non-locking)	30"	18"	<b>C2S1330C</b>	\$384.	\$421.
	36"	18"	<b>C2S1336C</b>	389.	428.
	42"	18"	<b>C2S1342C</b>	396.	436.



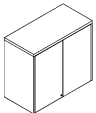
15" Add-on (Non-locking)	30"	18"	<b>C2S1530C</b>	416.	458.
	36"	18"	<b>C2S1536C</b>	421.	464.
	42"	18"	<b>C2S1542C</b>	430.	472.



27" Add-on (Non-locking)	30"	18"	<b>C2S2730C</b>	514.	565.
	36"	18"	<b>C2S2736C</b>	546.	601.
	42"	18"	<b>C2S2742C</b>	571.	628.



30" Add-on (Non-locking)	30"	18"	<b>C2S3030C</b>	546.	601.
	36"	18"	<b>C2S3036C</b>	579.	636.
	42"	18"	<b>C2S3042C</b>	604.	664.



Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
<b>13.5" Add-on Unit</b>	P1= painted finishes	Units cannot be stacked in multiples.
Example: <b>C2S1330C-Y2</b>	P2= painted finishes	
<b>C</b> Calibre	Add-on module shelves are black.	Units come with double cupboard doors and one shelf for 27" and 30" units. Add-on units are 18" deep.
<b>2</b> Generation	To match shelves to case color, add "P" suffix to the pattern number and \$50 to list price.	Add-on units cannot be used in conjunction with Morrison or Calibre Lateral Files with S2 Fronts.
<b>S</b> Add-on unit		
<b>13</b> 13" High		
<b>30</b> 30" Wide		
<b>C</b> Knoll Lock		
<b>Y2</b> Medium Grey (P1 paint pricing)		<b>Actual heights of add-on's, 14<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>", 16<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>", 28<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" and 31<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>".</b>

description	h	w	pattern no.	list price
Counterweight kit for freestanding files and cabinets		30"	<b>5Z4C2NM</b>	\$92.
		36"	<b>5Z6C2NM</b>	92.
		42"	<b>5Z8C2NM</b>	92.
Equity/Dividends style rectangular worksurface, laminate	1 1/4"	30"	<b>CE3018</b>	126.
	1 1/4"	36"	<b>CE3618</b>	142.
	1 1/4"	42"	<b>CE4218</b>	152.
	1 1/4"	60"	<b>CE6018</b>	196.
	1 1/4"	60"	<b>CE6036</b>	297.
	1 1/4"	72"	<b>CE7218</b>	224.
	1 1/4"	72"	<b>CE7236</b>	335.
Morrison/Calibre Desk style rectangular worksurface, laminate	1 1/4"	30"	<b>CM3018</b>	126.
	1 1/4"	36"	<b>CM3618</b>	142.
	1 1/4"	42"	<b>CM4218</b>	152.
	1 1/4"	60"	<b>CM6018</b>	196.
	1 1/4"	60"	<b>CM6036</b>	297.
	1 1/4"	72"	<b>CM7218</b>	224.
	1 1/4"	72"	<b>CM7236</b>	334.
	84"	<b>CM8418</b>	250.	

---

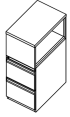
**Application Notes**
*Counterweight Kit*

Single freestanding files (two and three-high) should be weighted with a counterweight. Specify according to case width.

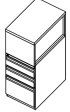
Lateral file top intended for use with Calibre front files only.

**Note: File tops are designed for use with Calibre Lateral Files**

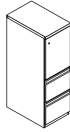
description	type	w	d	height	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
42" High Side Access Bookcase tower with two file drawers (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	41 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3SBLH4215FFL</b>	\$797.	\$877.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	41 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3SBRH4215FFL</b>	797.	877.



42" High Side Access Bookcase tower with two box and one file drawer (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	41 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3SBLH4215BBFL</b>	848.	933.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	41 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3SBRH4215BBFL</b>	848.	933.

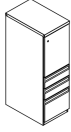


50" High Single Door tower with two file drawers (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	48 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3SLH5015FFL</b>	880.	968.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	48 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3SRH5015FFL</b>	880.	968.

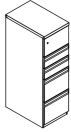


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3SBLH4215BBFL, 27</b>	<p>“M” drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two “B” or any one “F” character within the pattern number, example (CT3SLH5015MFN). Multiple “M” drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6” drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12” spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6415BBFFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6” drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24” and 30” wide lateral drawers only. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15”, 24” and 30” wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest 1/16”</p> <p>42”, 50” and 64” Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4 3/16”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8”</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9 1/4”</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12 1/16”</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18 3/8”</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b> Calibre Storage Tower			
<b>SB</b> Side Access Bookcase			
<b>LH</b> Left Hand Access			
<b>42</b> 42” High			
<b>15</b> 15” Wide			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>F</b> File Drawer			
<b>L</b> Locking			
<b>27</b> Matte Black paint finish			

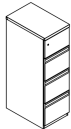
description	type	w	d	height	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
50" High Single Door tower with two box and one file drawer (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	48 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3SLH5015BBFL</b>	\$986.	\$1085.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	48 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3SRH5015BBFL</b>	986.	1085.



50" High Single Door tower with two box and two file drawers (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	48 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3SLH5015BBFFL</b>	1089.	1198.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	48 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3SRH5015BBFFL</b>	1089.	1198.



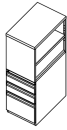
50" High Single Door tower with three file drawers (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	48 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3SLH5015FFFL</b>	966.	1063.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	48 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3SRH5015FFFL</b>	966.	1063.



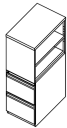
Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3SBLH4215BBFL, 27</b>	<p>“M” drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two “B” or any one “F” character within the pattern number, example (CT3SLH5015MFN). Multiple “M” drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6” drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12” spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6415BBFFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6” drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24” and 30” wide lateral drawers only. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15”, 24” and 30” wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest 1/16”</p> <p>42”, 50” and 64” Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4 3/16”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8”</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9 1/4”</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12 1/16”</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18 3/8”</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b> Calibre Storage Tower			
<b>SB</b> Side Access Bookcase			
<b>LH</b> Left Hand Access			
<b>42</b> 42” High			
<b>15</b> 15” Wide			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>F</b> File Drawer			
<b>L</b> Locking			
<b>27</b> Matte Black paint finish			



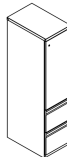
description	type	w	d	height	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
50" High Side Access Bookcase tower with two box and one file drawer (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SBLH5015BBFL</b>	\$854.	\$939.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SBRH5015BBFL</b>	854.	939.



50" High Side Access Bookcase tower with two file drawers (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SBLH5015FFL</b>	834.	917.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SBRH5015FFL</b>	834.	917.

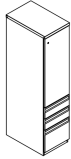


64" High, Single Door tower with two file drawers (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SLH6415FFL</b>	925.	1017.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SRH6415FFL</b>	925.	1017.

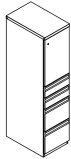


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3SBLH4215BBFL, 27</b>	<p>"M" drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two "B" or any one "F" character within the pattern number, example (CT3SLH5015MFN). Multiple "M" drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6" drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12" spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6415BBFFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6" drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24" and 30" wide lateral drawers only. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15", 24" and 30" wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest 1/16"</p> <p>42", 50" and 64" Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4 5/16"</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16"</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8"</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9 1/4"</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12 1/16"</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18 3/8"</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b>	Calibre Storage Tower		
<b>SB</b>	Side Access Bookcase		
<b>LH</b>	Left Hand Access		
<b>42</b>	42" High		
<b>15</b>	15" Wide		
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer		
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer		
<b>F</b>	File Drawer		
<b>L</b>	Locking		
<b>27</b>	Matte Black paint finish		

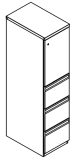
description	type	w	d	height	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
64" High, Single Door tower with two box and one file drawer (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3SLH6415BBFL	\$1034.	\$1137.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3SRH6415BBFL	1034.	1137.



64" High, Single Door tower with two box and two file drawers (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3SLH6415BBFFL	1124.	1237.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3SRH6415BBFFL	1124.	1237.

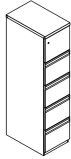


64" High, Single Door tower with three file drawers (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3SLH6415FFFL	1039.	1143.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3SRH6415FFFL	1039.	1143.

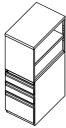


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3SBLH4215BBFL, 27</b>	<p>“M” drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two “B” or any one “F” character within the pattern number, example (CT3SLH5015MFN). Multiple “M” drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6” drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12” spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6415BBFFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6” drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24” and 30” wide lateral drawers only. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15”, 24” and 30” wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest 1/16”</p> <p>42”, 50” and 64” Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4 5/16”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8”</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9 1/4”</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12 1/16”</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18 3/8”</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b> Calibre Storage Tower			
<b>SB</b> Side Access Bookcase			
<b>LH</b> Left Hand Access			
<b>42</b> 42” High			
<b>15</b> 15” Wide			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>F</b> File Drawer			
<b>L</b> Locking			
<b>27</b> Matte Black paint finish			

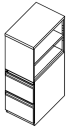
description	type	w	d	height	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
64" High, Single Door tower with four file drawers (right hand shown)	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SLH6415FFFFL</b>	\$1138.	\$1251.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SRH6415FFFFL</b>	1138.	1251.



64" High Side Access Bookcase tower with two box and one file drawer (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SBLH6415BBFL</b>	922.	1015.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SBRH6415BBFL</b>	922.	1015.

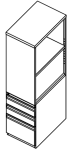


64" High Side Access Bookcase tower with two file drawers (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SBLH6415FFFL</b>	863.	950.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SBRH6415FFFL</b>	863.	950.

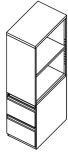


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3SBLH4215BBFL, 27</b>	<p>“M” drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two “B” or any one “F” character within the pattern number, example (CT3SLH5015MFN). Multiple “M” drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6” drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12” spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6415BBFFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6” drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24” and 30” wide lateral drawers only. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15”, 24” and 30” wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest 1/16”</p> <p>42”, 50” and 64” Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4 5/16”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8”</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9 1/4”</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12 1/16”</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18 3/8”</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b> Calibre Storage Tower			
<b>SB</b> Side Access Bookcase			
<b>LH</b> Left Hand Access			
<b>42</b> 42” High			
<b>15</b> 15” Wide			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>F</b> File Drawer			
<b>L</b> Locking			
<b>27</b> Matte Black paint finish			

description	type	w	d	height	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
64" High Side Access Display tower with two box and one file drawer (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3BDLH6415BBFL</b>	\$933.	\$1026.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3BDRH6415BBFL</b>	933.	1026.

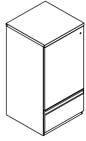


64" High Side Access Display tower with two file drawers (right hand shown)	left hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3BDLH6415FFL</b>	875.	962.
	right hand	15"	23 1/2"	63 3/16"	Y	<b>CT3BDRH6415FFL</b>	875.	962.

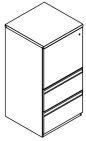


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3SBLH4215BBFL, 27</b>	<p>“M” drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two “B” or any one “F” character within the pattern number, example (CT3SLH5015MFN). Multiple “M” drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6” drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12” spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6415BBFFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6” drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in <b>(MEY)</b> Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24” and 30” wide lateral drawers only. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15”, 24” and 30” wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w, d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest 1/16”</p> <p>42”, 50” and 64” Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4 5/16”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8”</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9 1/4”</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12 1/16”</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18 3/8”</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b> Calibre Storage Tower			
<b>SB</b> Side Access Bookcase			
<b>LH</b> Left Hand Access			
<b>42</b> 42” High			
<b>15</b> 15” Wide			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>F</b> File Drawer			
<b>L</b> Locking			
<b>27</b> Matte Black paint finish			

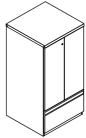
description	type	w	d	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
50" High Single Door with wide drawer (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SLH5024WL</b>	\$887.	\$976.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SRH5024WL</b>	887.	976.



50" High Single Door with two wide drawers (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SLH5024WWL</b>	1065.	1171.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3SRH5024WWL</b>	1065.	1171.

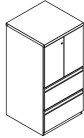


50" High, Double Door tower with one wide drawer		23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	<b>CT3D5024WL</b>	1034.	1137.
--	--	---------	---------	----------	---	-------------------	-------	-------

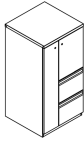


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3SLH5024WL27</b>			
<b>CT3</b> Calibre Storage Tower	<p>6" drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1, 2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12" spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6424BBFFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6" drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24" and 30" wide lateral drawers only. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15", 24" and 30" wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest 1/16"</p> <p>24" Wide 50" and 64" Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4 7/16"</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16"</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8"</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9 1/4"</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12 1/16"</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18 3/8"</li> <li>• Wide drawer height: 9 7/16"</li> <li>• Wide drawer width: 20 3/4"</li> <li>• Wide drawer depth: 22 7/8"</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>S</b> Single Door Tower			
<b>LH</b> Left Hand Access			
<b>50</b> 50" High			
<b>24</b> 24" Wide			
<b>W</b> 24" Wide Drawer			
<b>L</b> Locking			
<b>27</b> Matte Black paint finish			

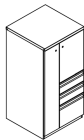
description	type	w	d	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
50" High, Double Door tower with two wide drawers		23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 3/16"	Y	CT3D5024WWL	\$1186.	\$1304.



50" High, tower with two file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 3/16"	Y	CT3WSLH5024FFL	1087.	1196.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 3/16"	Y	CT3WSRH5024FFL	1087.	1196.



50" High, tower with two box and one file drawer and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 3/16"	Y	CT3WSLH5024BBFL	1190.	1308.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 3/16"	Y	CT3WSRH5024BBFL	1190.	1308.



**Order Code**

*Example:* **CT3SBLH6424BBFL, 27**

<b>CT3</b>	Calibre Storage Tower
<b>SB</b>	Side Access Bookcase
<b>LH</b>	Left Hand Access
<b>64</b>	64" High
<b>24</b>	24" Wide
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer
<b>F</b>	File Drawer
<b>L</b>	Locking
<b>27</b>	Matte Black paint finish

**Specification Information**

"M" drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two "B" or any one "F" character within the pattern number, example (CT3SLH6424MFN). Multiple "M" drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.

6" drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12" spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6424BBFFL1)

**Note:** 6" drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.

Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.

**Application Notes**

Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24" and 30" wide lateral drawers only. (See *Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information*)

Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15", 24" and 30" wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (See *Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information*)

**Critical Dimensions**

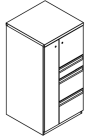
Dimensions under **w**, **d** and **h** are actual to the nearest 1/16"

24" Wide 50" and 64" Tower Internal Dimensions

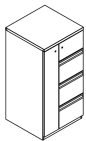
- Box and M drawer height: 4 5/16"
- Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16"
- Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8"
- File drawer height: 9 1/4"
- File drawer width: 12 1/16"
- File drawer depth: 18 3/8"
- Wide drawer height: 9 7/16"
- Wide drawer width: 20 3/4"
- Wide drawer depth: 22 7/8"

**Note:** All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.

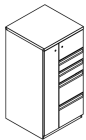
description	type	w	d	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
50" High, tower with one box and two file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	CT3WSLH5024BFFL	\$1205.	\$1326.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	CT3WSRH5024BFFL	1205.	1326.



50" High, tower with three file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	CT3WSLH5024FFFL	1214.	1335.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	CT3WSRH5024FFFL	1214.	1335.



50" High, tower with two box and two file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	CT3WSLH5024BBFFL	1334.	1467.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	CT3WSRH5024BBFFL	1334.	1467.

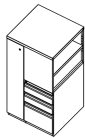


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3SBLH6424BBFL, 27</b>	<p>"M" drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two "B" or any one "F" character within the pattern number, example (CT3SLH6424MFN). Multiple "M" drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6" drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12" spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6424BBFFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6" drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24" and 30" wide lateral drawers only. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15", 24" and 30" wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest 1/16"</p> <p>24" Wide 50" and 64" Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4 5/16"</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16"</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8"</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9 1/4"</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12 1/16"</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18 3/8"</li> <li>• Wide drawer height: 9 7/16"</li> <li>• Wide drawer width: 20 3/4"</li> <li>• Wide drawer depth: 22 7/8"</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b> Calibre Storage Tower			
<b>SB</b> Side Access Bookcase			
<b>LH</b> Left Hand Access			
<b>64</b> 64" High			
<b>24</b> 24" Wide			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>F</b> File Drawer			
<b>L</b> Locking			
<b>27</b> Matte Black paint finish			

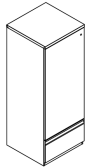
description	type	w	d	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
50" High, Side Access Bookcase with two file drawers with wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	CT3WSBLH5024FFL	\$1156.	\$1272.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	CT3WSBRH5024FFL	1156.	1272.



50" High, Side Access Bookcase with two box and one file drawer with wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	48 5/16"	Y	CT3WSBLH5024BBFL	1216.	1337.
---	-----------	---------	---------	----------	---	------------------	-------	-------



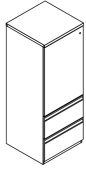
64" High Single Door with wide drawer (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3SLH6424WL	936.	1030.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3SRH6424WL	936.	1030.



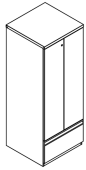
Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3SBLH6424BBFL, 27</b>	<p>“M” drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two “B” or any one “F” character within the pattern number, example (CT3SLH6424MFN). Multiple “M” drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6” drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12” spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6424BBFFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6” drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24” and 30” wide lateral drawers only. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15”, 24” and 30” wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest 1/16”</p> <p>24” Wide 50” and 64” Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4 5/16”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8”</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9 1/4”</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12 1/16”</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18 3/8”</li> <li>• Wide drawer height: 9 7/16”</li> <li>• Wide drawer width: 20 3/4”</li> <li>• Wide drawer depth: 22 7/8”</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b> Calibre Storage Tower			
<b>SB</b> Side Access Bookcase			
<b>LH</b> Left Hand Access			
<b>64</b> 64” High			
<b>24</b> 24” Wide			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>F</b> File Drawer			
<b>L</b> Locking			
<b>27</b> Matte Black paint finish			



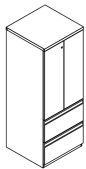
description	type	w	d	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
64" High Single Door with two wide drawers (left hand shown)	left hand	23 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	Y	<b>CT3SLH6424WWL</b>	\$1118.	\$1230.
	right hand	23 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	Y	<b>CT3SRH6424WWL</b>	1118.	1230.



64" High, Double Door tower with one wide drawer		23 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	Y	<b>CT3D6424WL</b>	1075.	1182.
--	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	-------------------	-------	-------

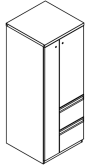


64" High, Double Door tower with two wide drawers		23 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	Y	<b>CT3D6424WWL</b>	1275.	1403.
---	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	--------------------	-------	-------

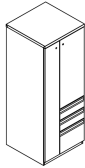


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3SBLH6424BBFL, 27</b>	6" drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1, 2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12" spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6424BBFFL1)	Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24" and 30" wide lateral drawers only. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i> )	Dimensions under <b>w</b> , <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest 1/16"
<b>CT3</b>	Calibre Storage Tower		24" Wide 50" and 64" Tower Internal Dimensions
<b>SB</b>	Side Access Bookcase		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Box and M drawer height: 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"</li> <li>Box and M drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"</li> <li>Box and M drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"</li> <li>File drawer height: 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"</li> <li>File drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"</li> <li>File drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"</li> <li>Wide drawer height: 9<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"</li> <li>Wide drawer width: 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"</li> <li>Wide drawer depth: 22<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"</li> </ul>
<b>LH</b>	Left Hand Access		
<b>64</b>	64" High		
<b>24</b>	24" Wide	Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15", 24" and 30" wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i> )	
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer		
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer		
<b>F</b>	File Drawer		
<b>L</b>	Locking		
<b>27</b>	Matte Black paint finish	Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.	<b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.

description	type	w	d	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
64" High, tower with two file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 3/16"	Y	CT3WSLH6424FFL	\$1150.	\$1266.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 3/16"	Y	CT3WSRH6424FFL	1150.	1266.

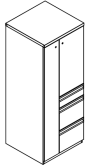


64" High, tower with two box and one file drawer and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 3/16"	Y	CT3WSLH6424BBFL	1255.	1381.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 3/16"	Y	CT3WSRH6424BBFL	1255.	1381.

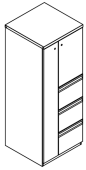


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions																				
<p><i>Example:</i> <b>CT3SBLH6424BBFL, 27</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr><td><b>CT3</b></td><td>Calibre Storage Tower</td></tr> <tr><td><b>SB</b></td><td>Side Access Bookcase</td></tr> <tr><td><b>LH</b></td><td>Left Hand Access</td></tr> <tr><td><b>64</b></td><td>64" High</td></tr> <tr><td><b>24</b></td><td>24" Wide</td></tr> <tr><td><b>B</b></td><td>Box Drawer</td></tr> <tr><td><b>B</b></td><td>Box Drawer</td></tr> <tr><td><b>F</b></td><td>File Drawer</td></tr> <tr><td><b>L</b></td><td>Locking</td></tr> <tr><td><b>27</b></td><td>Matte Black paint finish</td></tr> </table>	<b>CT3</b>	Calibre Storage Tower	<b>SB</b>	Side Access Bookcase	<b>LH</b>	Left Hand Access	<b>64</b>	64" High	<b>24</b>	24" Wide	<b>B</b>	Box Drawer	<b>B</b>	Box Drawer	<b>F</b>	File Drawer	<b>L</b>	Locking	<b>27</b>	Matte Black paint finish	<p>"M" drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two "B" or any one "F" character within the pattern number, example (CT3SLH6424MFN). Multiple "M" drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6" drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12" spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6424BBFFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6" drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24" and 30" wide lateral drawers only. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15", 24" and 30" wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest 1/16"</p> <p>24" Wide 50" and 64" Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4 5/16"</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16"</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8"</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9 1/4"</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12 1/16"</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18 3/8"</li> <li>• Wide drawer height: 9 7/16"</li> <li>• Wide drawer width: 20 3/4"</li> <li>• Wide drawer depth: 22 7/8"</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b>	Calibre Storage Tower																						
<b>SB</b>	Side Access Bookcase																						
<b>LH</b>	Left Hand Access																						
<b>64</b>	64" High																						
<b>24</b>	24" Wide																						
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer																						
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer																						
<b>F</b>	File Drawer																						
<b>L</b>	Locking																						
<b>27</b>	Matte Black paint finish																						

description	type	w	d	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
64" High, tower with one box and two file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WSLH6424BFFL	\$1276.	\$1404.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WSRH6424BFFL	1276.	1404.



64" High, tower with three file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WSLH6424FFFL	1271.	1398.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WSRH6424FFFL	1271.	1398.



**Order Code**

*Example:* **CT3SBLH6424BBFL, 27**

<b>CT3</b>	Calibre Storage Tower
<b>SB</b>	Side Access Bookcase
<b>LH</b>	Left Hand Access
<b>64</b>	64" High
<b>24</b>	24" Wide
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer
<b>F</b>	File Drawer
<b>L</b>	Locking
<b>27</b>	Matte Black paint finish

**Specification Information**

"M" drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two "B" or any one "F" character within the pattern number, example (CT3SLH6424MFN). Multiple "M" drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.

6" drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12" spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6424BBFFL1)

**Note:** 6" drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.

Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.

**Application Notes**

Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24" and 30" wide lateral drawers only. (See *Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information*)

Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15", 24" and 30" wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (See *Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information*)

**Critical Dimensions**

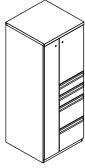
Dimensions under **w**, **d** and **h** are actual to the nearest 1/16"

24" Wide 50" and 64" Tower Internal Dimensions

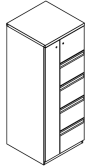
- Box and M drawer height: 4 5/16"
- Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16"
- Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8"
- File drawer height: 9 1/4"
- File drawer width: 12 1/16"
- File drawer depth: 18 3/8"
- Wide drawer height: 9 7/16"
- Wide drawer width: 20 3/4"
- Wide drawer depth: 22 7/8"

**Note:** All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.

description	type	w	d	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
64" High, tower with two box and two file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WSLH6424BBFFL	\$1392.	\$1531.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WSRH6424BBFFL	1392.	1531.



64" High, tower with four file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WSLH6424FFFFL	1407.	1548.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WSRH6424FFFFL	1407.	1548.



**Order Code**

*Example:* **CT3SBLH6424BBFL, 27**

<b>CT3</b>	Calibre Storage Tower
<b>SB</b>	Side Access Bookcase
<b>LH</b>	Left Hand Access
<b>64</b>	64" High
<b>24</b>	24" Wide
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer
<b>F</b>	File Drawer
<b>L</b>	Locking
<b>27</b>	Matte Black paint finish

**Specification Information**

"M" drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two "B" or any one "F" character within the pattern number, example (CT3SLH6424MFN). Multiple "M" drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.

6" drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12" spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6424BBFFL1)

**Note:** 6" drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.

Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.

**Application Notes**

Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24" and 30" wide lateral drawers only. (See *Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information*)

Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15", 24" and 30" wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (See *Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information*)

**Critical Dimensions**

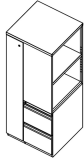
Dimensions under **w**, **d** and **h** are actual to the nearest 1/16"

24" Wide 50" and 64" Tower Internal Dimensions

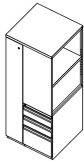
- Box and M drawer height: 4 5/16"
- Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16"
- Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8"
- File drawer height: 9 1/4"
- File drawer width: 12 1/16"
- File drawer depth: 18 3/8"
- Wide drawer height: 9 7/16"
- Wide drawer width: 20 3/4"
- Wide drawer depth: 22 7/8"

**Note:** All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.

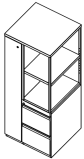
description	type	w	d	h	lock	pattern no.	P1	P2
64" High, Side Access Bookcase with two file drawers with wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WSBLH6424FFL	\$1231.	\$1354.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WSBRH6424FFL	1231.	1354.



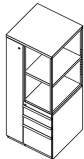
64" High, Side Access Bookcase with two box and one file drawer with wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WSBLH6424BBFL	1291.	1420.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WSBRH6424BBFL	1291.	1420.



64" High Display tower with two file drawers and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WBDLH6424FFL	1245.	1370.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WBDRH6424FFL	1245.	1370.

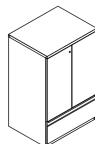


64" High Display tower with one box and two file drawers and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WBDLH6424BBFL	1,302.	1,432.
	right hand	23 7/8"	23 1/2"	63 5/16"	Y	CT3WBDRH6424BBFL	1,302.	1,432.

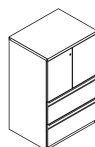


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions																				
<p><i>Example:</i> <b>CT3SBLH6424BBFL, 27</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>CT3</b></td> <td>Calibre Storage Tower</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>SB</b></td> <td>Side Access Bookcase</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>LH</b></td> <td>Left Hand Access</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>64</b></td> <td>64" High</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>24</b></td> <td>24" Wide</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>B</b></td> <td>Box Drawer</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>B</b></td> <td>Box Drawer</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>F</b></td> <td>File Drawer</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>L</b></td> <td>Locking</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>27</b></td> <td>Matte Black paint finish</td> </tr> </table>	<b>CT3</b>	Calibre Storage Tower	<b>SB</b>	Side Access Bookcase	<b>LH</b>	Left Hand Access	<b>64</b>	64" High	<b>24</b>	24" Wide	<b>B</b>	Box Drawer	<b>B</b>	Box Drawer	<b>F</b>	File Drawer	<b>L</b>	Locking	<b>27</b>	Matte Black paint finish	<p>"M" drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two "B" or any one "F" character within the pattern number, example (CT3SLH6424MFN). Multiple "M" drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6" drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12" spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3SLH6424BBFFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6" drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24" and 30" wide lateral drawers only. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15", 24" and 30" wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest 1/16"</p> <p>24" Wide 50" and 64" Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4 5/16"</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12 1/16"</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18 3/8"</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9 1/4"</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12 1/16"</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18 3/8"</li> <li>• Wide drawer height: 9 7/16"</li> <li>• Wide drawer width: 20 3/4"</li> <li>• Wide drawer depth: 22 7/8"</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b>	Calibre Storage Tower																						
<b>SB</b>	Side Access Bookcase																						
<b>LH</b>	Left Hand Access																						
<b>64</b>	64" High																						
<b>24</b>	24" Wide																						
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer																						
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer																						
<b>F</b>	File Drawer																						
<b>L</b>	Locking																						
<b>27</b>	Matte Black paint finish																						

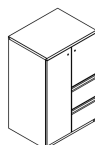
description	type	w	d	height	pattern no.	P1	P2
50" High, Double Door tower with one wide drawer		29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	48 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3D5030WL</b>	\$1140.	\$1254.



50" High, Double Door tower with two wide drawers		29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	48 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3D5030WWL</b>	1363.	1500.
---	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	-------	-------

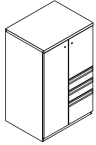


50" High, tower with two file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	48 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSLH5030FFL</b>	1075.	1182.
	right hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	48 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSRH5030FFL</b>	1075.	1182.



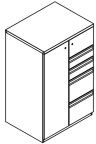
Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3WSLH5030BBFL, 27</b>	<p>“M” drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two “B” or any one “F” character within the pattern number, example (CT3WSLH5030MFN). Multiple “M” drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6” drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12” spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3WSLH6430BBFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6” drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in <b>(MEY)</b> Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24” and 30” wide lateral drawers only. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15”, 24” and 30” wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</p> <p>24” Wide 50” and 64” Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer height: 9<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer width: 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer depth: 22<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b> Calibre Storage Tower			
<b>WS</b> Wardrobe and Single Door			
<b>LH</b> Left Hand Access			
<b>50</b> 50” High			
<b>30</b> 30” Wide			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>F</b> File Drawer			
<b>L</b> Locking			
<b>27</b> Matte Black paint finish			

description	type	w	d	height	pattern no.	P1	P2
50" High, tower with two box and one file drawer and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	48 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSLH5030BBFL</b>	\$1170.	\$1288.
	right hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	48 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSRH5030BBFL</b>	1170.	1288.



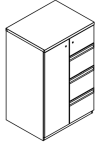
50" High, tower with one box and two file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	48 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSLH5030BBFL</b>	1179.	1297.
	right hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	48 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSRH5030BBFL</b>	1179.	1297.

50" High, tower with two box and two file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	48 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSLH5030BBFFL</b>	1280.	1408.
	right hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	48 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSRH5030BBFFL</b>	1280.	1408.

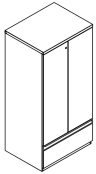


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3WSLH5030BBFL, 27</b>	<p>“M” drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two “B” or any one “F” character within the pattern number, example (CT3WSLH5030MFN). Multiple “M” drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6” drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12” spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3WSLH6430BBFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6” drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24” and 30” wide lateral drawers only. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15”, 24” and 30” wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</p> <p>24” Wide 50” and 64” Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer height: 9<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer width: 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer depth: 22<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b> Calibre Storage Tower			
<b>WS</b> Wardrobe and Single Door			
<b>LH</b> Left Hand Access			
<b>50</b> 50” High			
<b>30</b> 30” Wide			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>F</b> File Drawer			
<b>L</b> Locking			
<b>27</b> Matte Black paint finish			

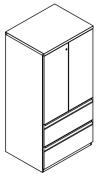
description	type	w	d	height	pattern no.	P1	P2
50" High, tower with three file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	48 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSLH5030FFFL</b>	\$1179.	\$1297.
	right hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	48 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSRH5030FFFL</b>	1179.	1297.



64" High, Double Door tower with one wide drawer		29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3D6430WL</b>	1196.	1316.
--	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------	-------	-------



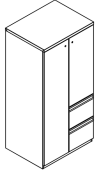
64" High, Double Door tower with two wide drawers		29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3D6430WWL</b>	1433.	1577.
---	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	-------	-------



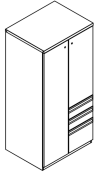
Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3WSLH5030BBFL, 27</b>	<p>“M” drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two “B” or any one “F” character within the pattern number, example (CT3WSLH5030MFN). Multiple “M” drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6” drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12” spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3WSLH6430BBFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6” drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24” and 30” wide lateral drawers only. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15”, 24” and 30” wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</p> <p>24” Wide 50” and 64” Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer height: 9<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer width: 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer depth: 22<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b> Calibre Storage Tower			
<b>WS</b> Wardrobe and Single Door			
<b>LH</b> Left Hand Access			
<b>50</b> 50” High			
<b>30</b> 30” Wide			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>F</b> File Drawer			
<b>L</b> Locking			
<b>27</b> Matte Black paint finish			



description	type	w	d	height	pattern no.	P1	P2
64" High, tower with two file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSLH6430FFL</b>	\$1150.	\$1266.
	right hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSRH6430FFL</b>	1150.	1266.

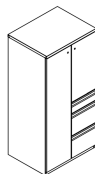


64" High, tower with two box and one file drawer and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSLH6430BBFL</b>	1233.	1357.
	right hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSRH6430BBFL</b>	1233.	1357.

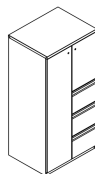


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions																	
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3WSLH5030BBFL, 27</b>	<p>“M” drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two “B” or any one “F” character within the pattern number, example (CT3WSLH5030MFN). Multiple “M” drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6” drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12” spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3WSLH6430BBFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6” drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24” and 30” wide lateral drawers only. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15”, 24” and 30” wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</p> <p>24” Wide 50” and 64” Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer height: 9<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer width: 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer depth: 22<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>																	
<table border="0"> <tr><td><b>CT3</b></td><td>Calibre Storage Tower</td></tr> <tr><td><b>WS</b></td><td>Wardrobe and Single Door</td></tr> <tr><td><b>LH</b></td><td>Left Hand Access</td></tr> <tr><td><b>50</b></td><td>50” High</td></tr> <tr><td><b>30</b></td><td>30” Wide</td></tr> <tr><td><b>B</b></td><td>Box Drawer</td></tr> <tr><td><b>B</b></td><td>Box Drawer</td></tr> <tr><td><b>F</b></td><td>File Drawer</td></tr> <tr><td><b>L</b></td><td>Locking</td></tr> <tr><td><b>27</b></td><td>Matte Black paint finish</td></tr> </table>				<b>CT3</b>	Calibre Storage Tower	<b>WS</b>	Wardrobe and Single Door	<b>LH</b>	Left Hand Access	<b>50</b>	50” High	<b>30</b>	30” Wide	<b>B</b>	Box Drawer	<b>B</b>	Box Drawer	<b>F</b>	File Drawer	<b>L</b>
<b>CT3</b>	Calibre Storage Tower																			
<b>WS</b>	Wardrobe and Single Door																			
<b>LH</b>	Left Hand Access																			
<b>50</b>	50” High																			
<b>30</b>	30” Wide																			
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer																			
<b>B</b>	Box Drawer																			
<b>F</b>	File Drawer																			
<b>L</b>	Locking																			
<b>27</b>	Matte Black paint finish																			

description	type	w	d	height	pattern no.	P1	P2
64" High, tower with one box and two file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSLH6430BFFL</b>	\$1249.	\$1374.
	right hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSRH6430BFFL</b>	1249.	1374.

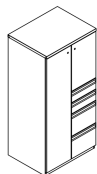


64" High, tower with three file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSLH6430FFFL</b>	1243.	1368.
	right hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSRH6430FFFL</b>	1243.	1368.

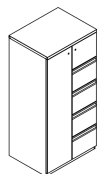


Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3WSLH5030BBFL, 27</b>	<p>“M” drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two “B” or any one “F” character within the pattern number, example (CT3WSLH5030MFN). Multiple “M” drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6” drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12” spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3WSLH6430BBFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6” drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24” and 30” wide lateral drawers only. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15”, 24” and 30” wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (See <i>Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</p> <p>24” Wide 50” and 64” Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer height: 9<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer width: 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer depth: 22<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<p><b>CT3</b> Calibre Storage Tower</p> <p><b>WS</b> Wardrobe and Single Door</p> <p><b>LH</b> Left Hand Access</p> <p><b>50</b> 50” High</p> <p><b>30</b> 30” Wide</p> <p><b>B</b> Box Drawer</p> <p><b>B</b> Box Drawer</p> <p><b>F</b> File Drawer</p> <p><b>L</b> Locking</p> <p><b>27</b> Matte Black paint finish</p>			

description	type	w	d	height	pattern no.	P1	P2
64" High, tower with two box and two file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSLH6430BBFFL</b>	\$1348.	\$1483.
	right hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSRH6430BBFFL</b>	1348.	1483.



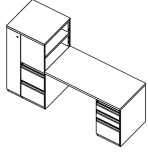
64" High, tower with four file drawers and door and wardrobe (left hand shown)	left hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSLH6430FFFFL</b>	1363.	1500.
	right hand	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>CT3WSRH6430FFFFL</b>	1363.	1500.



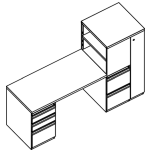
Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes	Critical Dimensions
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3WSLH5030BBFL, 27</b>	<p>“M” drawer consisting of a box drawer body with a file drawer head are available by substituting any two “B” or any one “F” character within the pattern number, example (CT3WSLH5030MFN). Multiple “M” drawers may be specified providing they equal the total modules available.</p> <p>6” drawers, behind cupboard doors are available by adding the numerals 1,2 or 3 to the end of the pattern number. 12” spacing between drawers is required, example (CT3WSLH6430BBFL1)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 6” drawer behind doors are not available within the wardrobe portion of towers. Drawers behind doors can be specified with fronts painted in (MEY) Memo Yellow. If an accent color is not selected the fronts will be painted black.</p> <p>Drawers behind doors list pricing is as follows: 1 = \$250, 2 = \$420 and 3 = \$600.</p>	<p>Hanging rails and other accessories are not included and must be ordered separately. Hanging rails are included with 24” and 30” wide lateral drawers only. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p> <p>Half depth adjustable shelves and coat hooks may be ordered separately allowing the cupboard area of 15”, 24” and 30” wide towers to support binders as well as shorter coats. (<i>See Tower Accessories for pricing and order entry information</i>)</p>	<p>Dimensions under <b>w</b>, <b>d</b> and <b>h</b> are actual to the nearest <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</p> <p>24” Wide 50” and 64” Tower Internal Dimensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Box and M drawer height: 4<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Box and M drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer height: 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer width: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• File drawer depth: 18<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer height: 9<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer width: 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>”</li> <li>• Wide drawer depth: 22<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>”</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> All towers are configured from the top down with standard combinations of box and file drawers.</p>
<b>CT3</b> Calibre Storage Tower			
<b>WS</b> Wardrobe and Single Door			
<b>LH</b> Left Hand Access			
<b>50</b> 50” High			
<b>30</b> 30” Wide			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>B</b> Box Drawer			
<b>F</b> File Drawer			
<b>L</b> Locking			
<b>27</b> Matte Black paint finish			

description	w	d	height	lock	pattern no.	P1
-------------	---	---	--------	------	-------------	----

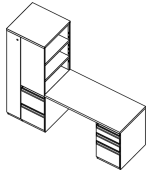
Calibre Tower desk with 50" high Side Access Bookcase tower with a left hand wardrobe and a right hand pedestal.	72"	24"	28 1/8"	Y	CT3WSBTD5048RHPAL( ) ( ) ( )	\$2070.
--	-----	-----	---------	---	------------------------------	---------



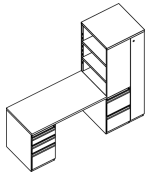
Calibre Tower desk with 50" high Side Access Bookcase tower with a right hand wardrobe and a left hand pedestal.	72"	24"	28 1/8"	Y	CT3WSBTD5048LHPAL( ) ( ) ( )	2070.
--	-----	-----	---------	---	------------------------------	-------



Calibre Tower desk with 64" high Side Access Bookcase tower with a left hand wardrobe and a right hand pedestal.	72"	24"	28 1/8"	Y	CT3WSBTD6448RHPAL( ) ( ) ( )	2144.
--	-----	-----	---------	---	------------------------------	-------



Calibre Tower desk with 64" high Side Access Bookcase tower with a right hand wardrobe and a left hand pedestal.	72"	24"	28 1/8"	Y	CT3WSBTD6448LHPAL( ) ( ) ( )	2144.
--	-----	-----	---------	---	------------------------------	-------



### Order Code

<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3WSBTD5048RHPAL</b>	
<b>CT3</b>	Calibre Tower Desking
<b>WSBTD</b>	
<b>5048</b>	Tower Height, worksurface width
<b>RHP</b>	Right Hand Pedestal location
<b>A</b>	BBF pedestal, FF tower
<b>L</b>	Locking
<b>(E)</b>	Calibre paint finish
<b>(B)</b>	Dividends worksurface laminate
<b>(B)</b>	Dividends worksurface edge finish

### Specification Information

#### Tower desk type

<b>CT3WSBTD</b>	Side Access Bookcase
<b>CT3WBDDT</b>	Display Tower

#### Calibre P1 finishes:

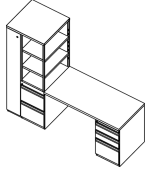
A381	Bone
Y3	Dark grey
27	Matte black
Y2	Medium grey
Y1	Pewter
E	Soft grey

#### Dividends laminates:

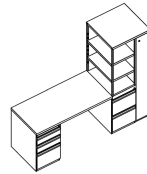
CM	Clear maple
M1	Light grey
LF	Pumice
SD	Sand
B	Snow
M42	Soft grey

For clear maple laminate (CM) edge, add \$25.

description	w	d	height	lock	pattern no.	P1
Calibre Tower desk with 64" high Display tower with a left hand wardrobe and a right hand pedestal.	72"	24"	28 1/8"	Y	<b>CT3WBDTD6448RHPAL</b> ( ) ( )	\$2158.







Calibre Tower desk with 64" high Display tower with a right hand wardrobe and a left hand pedestal.	72"	24"	28 1/8"	Y	<b>CT3WBDTD6448LHPAL</b> ( ) ( )	2158.
---	-----	-----	---------	---	----------------------------------	-------



Order Code	Specification Information
<i>Example:</i> <b>CT3WSBTD5048RHPAL</b>	<i>Tower desk type</i>
<b>CT3</b> Calibre Tower Desking	<b>CT3WSBTD</b> Side Access Bookcase
<b>WSBTD</b>	<b>CT3WBDTD</b> Display Tower
<b>5048</b> Tower Height, worksurface width	<i>Calibre P1 finishes:</i>
<b>RHP</b> Right Hand Pedestal location	A381 Bone
<b>A</b> BBF pedestal, FF tower	Y3 Dark grey
<b>L</b> Locking	27 Matte black
<b>(E)</b> Calibre paint finish	Y2 Medium grey
<b>(B)</b> Dividends worksurface laminate	Y1 Pewter
<b>(B)</b> Dividends worksurface edge finish	E Soft grey
	<i>Dividends laminates:</i>
	CM Clear maple
	M1 Light grey
	LF Pumice
	SD Sand
	B Snow
	M42 Soft grey
	For clear maple laminate (CM) edge, add \$25.

# Desks, Preconfigured

## Series 2 Single and Double Pedestal


description	w *	w	d	h	pattern no.	P1	P2
 Single Pedestal Desk with Locks	60"	59 <sup>13/16"</sup>	23 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2S L6024N</b>	\$1227.	\$1325.
	60"	59 <sup>13/16"</sup>	29 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2S L6030N</b>	1345.	1446.
	66"	65 <sup>13/16"</sup>	23 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2S L6624N</b>	1258.	1355.
	66"	65 <sup>13/16"</sup>	29 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2S L6630N</b>	1389.	1492.
	72"	71 <sup>13/16"</sup>	23 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2S L7224N</b>	1278.	1377.
	72"	71 <sup>13/16"</sup>	29 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2S L7230N</b>	1412.	1516.
 Double Pedestal Desk with Locks	60"	59 <sup>13/16"</sup>	23 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2D L6024N</b>	1411.	1527.
	60"	59 <sup>13/16"</sup>	29 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2D L6030N</b>	1523.	1643.
	66"	65 <sup>13/16"</sup>	23 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2D L6624N</b>	1441.	1558.
	66"	65 <sup>13/16"</sup>	29 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2D L6630N</b>	1568.	1689.
	72"	71 <sup>13/16"</sup>	23 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2D L7224N</b>	1462.	1579.
	72"	71 <sup>13/16"</sup>	29 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2D L7230N</b>	1591.	1712.
 Double Pedestal Desk with Locks and 6" Front Overhang	60"	59 <sup>13/16"</sup>	35 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2O L6036N</b>	1614.	1734.
	66"	65 <sup>13/16"</sup>	35 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2O L6636N</b>	1667.	1788.
	72"	71 <sup>13/16"</sup>	35 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2O L7236N</b>	1722.	1843.
 U-Credenza with Locks	60"	59 <sup>13/16"</sup>	23 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2U L6024N</b>	1227.	1325.
	60"	59 <sup>13/16"</sup>	29 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2U L6030N</b>	1345.	1446.
	66"	65 <sup>13/16"</sup>	23 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2U L6624N</b>	1258.	1355.
	66"	65 <sup>13/16"</sup>	29 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2U L6630N</b>	1389.	1492.
	72"	71 <sup>13/16"</sup>	23 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2U L7224N</b>	1278.	1377.
	72"	71 <sup>13/16"</sup>	29 <sup>1/2"</sup>	28 <sup>1/2"</sup>	<b>DD2U L7230N</b>	1412.	1516.


w\* = nominal width  
 Dimensions listed under w d h are actual to the nearest 1/16"


Ordering Information	Order Code	Included with:	Options
<b>Single Pedestal Desk</b> 1. Pattern Number 2. Laminate Finish 3. Edge Band Finish 4. Paint Finish	<b>Single Pedestal Desk</b> <i>Example:</i> <b>DD2S L7230N, PA, Y2, Y2</b> <hr/> <b>DD2S</b> Pattern Number <b>L7230N</b> <hr/> <b>PA</b> Pearwood laminate <hr/> <b>Y2</b> Medium Grey edge finish <hr/> <b>Y2</b> Medium Grey paint finish	<b>Single Pedestal Desk</b> <b>Double Pedestal Desk</b> <b>U-Credenza</b> For clear maple laminate (CM) edge, add \$25.	<b>Single Pedestal Desk</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To specify desk with center located edge grommet, replace the suffix letter "N" with a "G".</li> </ul> <b>Add \$16</b> (Grommets not available for overhang desks) <b>Double Pedestal Desk</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To specify desk with center located edge grommet, replace the suffix letter "N" with a "G".</li> </ul> <b>Add \$16</b> (Grommets not available for overhang desks)
<b>Double Pedestal Desk</b> 1. Pattern Number 2. Laminate Finish 3. Edge Band Finish 4. Paint Finish	<b>Double Pedestal Desk</b> <i>Example:</i> <b>DD2D L7230N, PA, Y2, Y2</b> <hr/> <b>DD2D</b> Pattern Number <b>L7230N</b> <hr/> <b>PA</b> Pearwood laminate <hr/> <b>Y2</b> Medium Grey edge finish <hr/> <b>Y2</b> Medium Grey paint finish		

# Desks, Preconfigured

## Series 2 Freestanding Corner Unit

description	type	w*	w	d	h	pattern no.	P1	P2
 Freestanding Corner Unit (Assembly)		36"	35 1/2"	23 1/2"	28 1/2"	<b>DD2VD 3624 N</b>	\$1037.	\$1141.
		42"	41 1/2"	23 1/2"	28 1/2"	<b>DD2VD 4224 N</b>	1072.	1179.
		48"	47 1/2"	23 1/2"	28 1/2"	<b>DD2VD 4824 N</b>	1124.	1237.

 Freestanding Curved Corner Unit (Assembly)		36"	35 1/2"	23 1/2"	28 1/2"	<b>DD2VL 3624 N</b>	1059.	1165.
		42"	41 1/2"	23 1/2"	28 1/2"	<b>DD2VL 4224 N</b>	1123.	1236.
		48"	47 1/2"	23 1/2"	28 1/2"	<b>DD2VL 4824 N</b>	1173.	1292.

 Freestanding Corner End Unit (Component)			6 9/16"	6 9/16"	26 7/8"	<b>DD1R CU6</b>	211.	232.
--	--	--	---------	---------	---------	-----------------	------	------

w\* = nominal width

Dimensions listed under w d h are actual to the nearest 1/16"

Ordering Information	Order Code	Included with:	Options
<b>Freestanding Corner</b> 1. Pattern Number 2. Laminate Finish 3. Edge Band Finish 4. Paint Finish	<b>Freestanding Corner</b> <i>Example:</i> <b>DD2VD 3624 N, M42, E</b> <hr/> <b>DD2VD</b> Pattern Number <b>3624</b> <hr/> <b>N</b> No Grommets <hr/> <b>M42</b> Soft Granite laminate <hr/> <b>E</b> Soft Grey edge finish <hr/> <b>E</b> Soft Grey paint finish <hr/> <b>Freestanding Corner End Unit</b> <i>Example:</i> <b>DD1RCU6, Y1</b> <hr/> <b>DD1RCU6</b> Pattern Number <hr/> <b>Y1</b> Pewter paint finish	<b>Freestanding Corner</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corner supports (3)</li> <li>• Back panels (2)</li> <li>• Corner work surface</li> <li>• Connecting hardware</li> </ul> <b>Freestanding Corner End Unit</b> For clear maple laminate (CM) edge, add \$25.	<b>Freestanding Corner</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To specify two center-mounted edge grommets, replace the suffix letter "N" with a "G".</li> </ul> <b>Add \$26.</b> <b>Freestanding Corner End Unit</b>

# Desks, Preconfigured

## Series 2 Returns and Bridge Units

description	w *	w	d	h	pattern no.	P1	P2
 End Panel Return	36"	35 <sup>13/16</sup> "	17 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2E 3618N</b>	\$572.	\$614.
	36"	35 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2E 3624N</b>	624.	668.
	42"	41 <sup>13/16</sup> "	17 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2E 4218N</b>	602.	644.
	42"	41 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2E 4224N</b>	656.	701.
 Pedestal Return	36"	35 <sup>13/16</sup> "	17 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2P (L)3618N</b>	740.	799.
	36"	35 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2P (L)3624N</b>	808.	869.
	42"	41 <sup>13/16</sup> "	17 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2P (L)4218N</b>	772.	830.
	42"	41 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2P (L)4224N</b>	840.	903.
	48"	47 <sup>13/16</sup> "	17 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2P (L)4818N</b>	800.	859.
	48"	47 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2P (L)4824N</b>	873.	937.
 Bridge Unit	30"	29 <sup>13/16</sup> "	17 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2B 3018N</b>	279.	291.
	36"	35 <sup>13/16</sup> "	17 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2B 3618N</b>	308.	321.
	36"	35 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2B 3624N</b>	330.	343.
	42"	41 <sup>13/16</sup> "	17 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2B 4218N</b>	334.	348.
	42"	41 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2B 4224N</b>	362.	376.
	48"	47 <sup>13/16</sup> "	17 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2B 4818N</b>	362.	376.
	48"	47 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	28 <sup>1/2</sup> "	<b>DD2B 4824N</b>	395.	409.



w\* = nominal width  
 Dimensions listed under w d h are actual to the nearest 1/16"

Ordering Information	Order Code	Included with:	Options
<b>Pedestal Return</b> 1. Pattern Number 2. Laminate Finish 3. Edge Band Finish 4. Paint Finish	<b>Pedestal Return</b> <i>Example:</i> <b>DD2P L4824N, CM, Y2, Y2</b> <b>DP2P</b> Pattern Number <b>L4824N</b>	<b>Pedestal Return</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Worksurface</li> <li>• Pedestal</li> <li>• Back panel</li> <li>• Half height flat bracket (1)</li> <li>• Connecting hardware</li> </ul>	<b>Pedestal Return</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To specify center-mounted edge grommet, replace the "N" suffix from the pattern number with "G". <b>Add \$16</b></li> </ul>
<b>End Panel Return or Bridge Unit</b> 1. Pattern Number 2. Laminate Finish 3. Edge Band Finish 4. Paint Finish	<b>CM</b> Clear Maple laminate <b>Y2</b> Medium Grey edge finish <b>Y2</b> Medium Grey paint finish <b>End Panel Return or Bridge Unit</b> <i>Example:</i> <b>DD2B 4224N, LA, Y1, Y1</b> <b>DD2B</b> Pattern Number <b>4424</b> <b>LA</b> Folkstone Grey laminate <b>Y1</b> Soft Grey finish <b>Y1</b> Soft Grey finish	<b>End Panel Return or Bridge Unit</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Worksurface</li> <li>• Back panel</li> <li>• Half height flat brackets (2)</li> <li>• Connecting hardware</li> </ul> For clear maple laminate (CM) edge, add \$25.	<b>End Panel Return or Bridge Unit</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To specify center-mounted edge grommet, replace the "N" suffix from the pattern number with "G". <b>Add \$16</b></li> </ul>



# Desks, Preconfigured

## Series 2 Overdesk with Pass-Through Overdesk Tackboards

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	P1	P2
 Series 2 Cabinet with Enclosed Back and Lock (includes Stanchions)		36"	13 1/2"	15"	<b>DS2OD 36L</b>	\$869.	\$1000.
		42"	13 1/2"	15"	<b>DS2OD 42L</b>	887.	1020.
		48"	13 1/2"	15"	<b>DS2OD 48L</b>	898.	1033.
		54"	13 1/2"	15"	<b>DS2OD 54L</b>	1094.	1259.
		60"	13 1/2"	15"	<b>DS2OD 60L</b>	1094.	1259.
		66"	13 1/2"	15"	<b>DS2OD 66L</b>	1129.	1299.
		72"	13 1/2"	15"	<b>DS2OD 72L</b>	1129.	1299.
 Overdesk Tackable Privacy Screen		36"	18"	20"	<b>DD3 PS36</b>	206.	212.
		42"	24"	20"	<b>DD3 PS42</b>	215.	222.
		48"	30"	20"	<b>DD3 PS48</b>	223.	230.
		54"	36"	20"	<b>DD3 PS54</b>	239.	246.
		60"	42"	20"	<b>DD3 PS60</b>	239.	246.
		66"	42"	20"	<b>DD3 PS66</b>	258.	265.
		72"	48"	20"	<b>DD3 PS72</b>	268.	276.
Vertical Dividers (Dark Grey only)	Package of 4				<b>DS1 VD</b>	71.	

Ordering Information	Order Code	Included with:	Options
<b>Overdesk Cabinet</b> 1. Pattern Number 2. Paint Finish 3. Door End Cap Finish	<b>Overdesk Cabinet</b> <i>Example:</i> <b>DD2OD 48L, 3, Y3</b> <b>DD2OD</b> Pattern Number <b>48L</b>	<b>Overdesk Cabinet</b>  <b>Overdesk Tackable Privacy Screen</b>	<b>Overdesk Cabinet</b> To specify a Dividends Touch-down overhead cabinet, add "E" as the 8th digit of the pattern number. <i>Example:</i> <b>DD2OD48EL</b> <b>(Add \$150 for cabinet widths of 48" or less. Add \$300 for cabinet widths of 54" or greater.)</b>
<b>Overdesk Tackable Privacy Screen</b> 1. Pattern Number 2. Fabric	<b>3</b> Silver paint finish <b>Y3</b> Dark grey door end cap finish  <b>Overdesk Tackable Privacy Screen</b> <i>Example:</i> <b>DD1 PS48, W351-2</b> <b>DD1 PS48</b> Pattern Number <b>W351-3</b> Foundation Corn Silk		

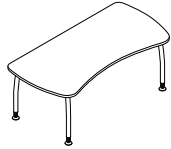
# Upstart Tables

*primary worksurfaces*  
*table desks*

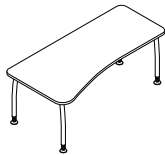
type	application	w	d	h	pattern no.	list price
Y-shape table desk, curved end (left hand shown)	left	72"	28-36"	25-30"	<b>AUP Y72DCL4</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	\$757.
	right	72"	28-36"	25-30"	<b>AUP Y72DCR4</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	757.



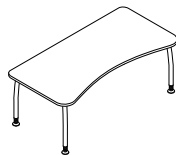
M-shape table desk, curved ends		72"	30-36"	25-30"	<b>AUP M72DC4</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	757.
---------------------------------	--	-----	--------	--------	-------------------------------	------



Y-shape table desk, flat ends	left	72"	28-36"	25-30"	<b>AUP Y72DFL4</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	757.
	right	72"	28-36"	25-30"	<b>AUP Y72DFR4</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	757.



M-shape table desk, flat ends		72"	30-36"	25-30"	<b>AUP M72DF4</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	757.
-------------------------------	--	-----	--------	--------	-------------------------------	------



Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>AUP Y72DFL4B 52G</b>	Specify:	<i>Leg finishes, paint</i>
<b>A</b> Currents	<i>Top finish, plastic laminates</i>	U Light metallic grey
<b>UP</b> Upstart	B Snow	J Medium metallic grey
<b>Y</b> Table shape	L Light grey	V Dark metallic grey
<b>72</b> Width	G Medium grey	H Metallic beige
<b>D</b> Depth	F Pumice	W Light metallic tan
<b>F</b> Flat end	D Sand	E Soft grey
<b>L</b> Left hand	M42 Soft grey	2 Metallic flint
<b>4</b> Leg quantity	CM Clear Maple	<i>Casters/glides</i>
<b>B</b> Top finish	PA Pearwood	C Casters
<b>5</b> Edge finish	<i>Edge finishes, T-mold</i>	G Glides
<b>2</b> Base finish	O Translucent orange	
<b>G</b> Glides	5 Trim grey	
	P Translucent blue	
	W Frosty white	
	N Black	
	L Light grey (available with matching laminate only)	
	F Pumice (available with matching laminate only)	
	D Sand	
	M42 Soft grey	

Upstart Y and M shape tables combine computer support and adjacent work area in a basic table desk.

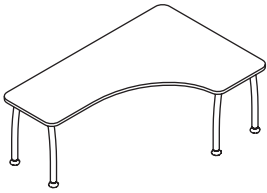
Upstart tops have plastic laminate surface with continuous T-mold edge.

Upstart tables have four legs with 5" adjustable leveler glides or 4" adjustable casters. Adjustment range is 25-30" for glides and 27-31" for casters.

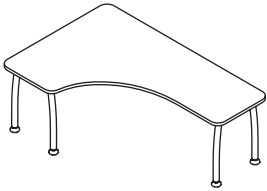
Adjustment range enables Upstart tables to overlap or slide under adjacent tables and/or worksurfaces.

Upstart Tables  
*primary worksurfaces*  
*corner table desks*

type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list price
Extended corner table desk, 90° extended left	72"	48"	25-30"	<b>AUP C7248S5</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	\$865.



Extended corner table desk, 90° extended right	48"	72"	25-30"	<b>AUP C4872S5</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	865.
--	-----	-----	--------	--------------------------------	------



Corner table desk, 120°	48", 48"	22"	25-30"	<b>AUP V48S5</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	811.
-------------------------	----------	-----	--------	------------------------------	------



Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>AUP C7248S5EOVC</b>	Specify:	<i>Leg finishes, paint</i>
<b>A</b> Currents	<i>Top finish, plastic laminates</i>	U Light metallic grey
<b>UP</b> Upstart	B Snow	J Medium metallic grey
<b>C</b> Table shape	L Light grey	V Dark metallic grey
<b>72</b> Width, extended left	G Medium grey	H Metallic beige
<b>48</b> Width	F Pumice	W Light metallic tan
<b>S</b> Depth	D Sand	E Soft grey
<b>4</b> Leg quantity	M42 Soft grey	2 Metallic flint
<b>E</b> Top finish	CM Clear Maple	<i>Casters/glides</i>
<b>O</b> Edge finish	PA Pearwood	C Casters
<b>V</b> Base finish	<i>Edge finishes, T-mold</i>	G Glides
<b>C</b> Casters	O Translucent orange	
	5 Trim grey	
	P Translucent blue	
	W Frosty white	
	N Black	
	L Light grey (available with matching laminate only)	
	F Pumice (available with matching laminate only)	
	D Sand	
	M42 Soft grey	

Upstart extended corner and corner shape tables combine computer support and adjacent work area in a basic table desk.

Upstart tops have plastic laminate surface with continuous T-mold edge.


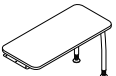
Upstart tables have four or five legs with 5" adjustable leveler glides or 4" adjustable casters. Adjustment range is 25-30" for glides and 27-31" for casters.

Adjustment range enables Upstart tables to overlap or slide under adjacent worksurfaces.

Extended corner table desks and 120° corner table desk are 22" deep on each side edge.

# Upstart Tables

## secondary worksurfaces

type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list price
 Rectangular table desk, four legs	48"	22"	25-30"	<b>AUP S48S4 ( ) ( ) ( )</b>	\$487.
	48"	28"	25-30"	<b>AUP S48D4 ( ) ( ) ( )</b>	541.
	60"	28"	25-30"	<b>AUP S60D4 ( ) ( ) ( )</b>	595.
	72"	28"	25-30"	<b>AUP S72D4 ( ) ( ) ( )</b>	622.
	72"	36"	25-30"	<b>AUP S72E4 ( ) ( ) ( )</b>	649.
 Rectangular return, two legs	48"	22"	25-30"	<b>AUP S48S2 ( ) ( ) G</b>	379.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>AUP S72E4 CMOV</b>	Specify:	<i>Leg finishes, paint</i>
<b>A</b> Currents	<i>Top finish, plastic laminates</i>	U Light metallic grey
<b>UP</b> Upstart	B Snow	J Medium metallic grey
<b>S</b> Table shape	L Light grey	V Dark metallic grey
<b>72</b> Width	G Medium grey	H Metallic beige
<b>E</b> Depth	F Pumice	W Light metallic tan
<b>4</b> Leg quantity	D Sand	E Soft grey
<b>CM</b> Top finish	M42 Soft grey	2 Metallic flint
<b>O</b> Edge finish	CM Clear Maple	<i>Casters/glides</i>
<b>V</b> Base finish	PA Pearwood	C Casters
<b>C</b> Casters	<i>Edge finishes, T-mold</i>	G Glides
	O Translucent orange	
	5 Trim grey	
	P Translucent blue	
	W Frosty white	
	N Black	
	L Light grey (available with matching laminate only)	
	F Pumice (available with matching laminate only)	
	D Sand	
	M42 Soft grey	

Upstart tops have plastic laminate surface with continuous T-mold edge.






Upstart tables have four or five legs with 5" adjustable leveler glides or 4" adjustable casters. Adjustment range is 25-30" for glides and 27-31" for casters.

Adjustment range enables Upstart tables to overlap or slide under adjacent worksurfaces.

Rectangular return with two legs includes flat bracket for attachment to primary worksurface at right angle.

# Upstart Tables

## conference worksurfaces

type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list price
Wiper table desk 	61"	32 1/2"	25-30"	<b>AUP W60D4</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	\$595.
Oval table desk, four legs 	66"	36"	25-30"	<b>AUP O664</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	757.
Round table desk, four legs 	42"		25-30"	<b>AUP R424</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	563.
Half round table desk, four legs 	62"	30"	25-30"	<b>AUP D624</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	595.
Tripod table, three legs 	36"	36"	25-30"	<b>AUP T363</b> ( ) ( ) ( )	487.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>AUP O664B53G</b>	Specify:	<i>Leg finishes, paint</i>
<b>A</b> Currents	<i>Top finish, plastic laminates</i>	U Light metallic grey
<b>UP</b> Upstart	B Snow	J Medium metallic grey
<b>O</b> Table shape	L Light grey	V Dark metallic grey
<b>66</b> Size	G Medium grey	H Metallic beige
<b>4</b> Leg quantity	F Pumice	W Light metallic tan
<b>B</b> Top finish	D Sand	E Soft grey
<b>5</b> Edge finish	M42 Soft grey	2 Metallic flint
<b>3</b> Base finish	CM Clear Maple	<i>Casters/glides</i>
<b>G</b> Glides	PA Pearwood	C Casters
	<i>Edge finishes, T-mold</i>	G Glides
	O Translucent orange	
	5 Trim grey	
	P Translucent blue	
	W Frosty white	
	N Black	
	L Light grey (available with matching laminate only)	
	F Pumice (available with matching laminate only)	
	D Sand	
	M42 Soft grey	

Upstart conference table desks are designed to support conference work in combination with other worktables or systems furniture.


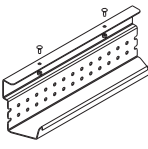


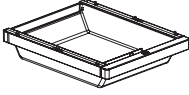
Upstart tops have plastic laminate surface with continuous T-mold edge.

Upstart tables have four legs with 5" adjustable leveler glides or 4" adjustable casters. Adjustment range is 25-30" for glides and 27-31" for casters.

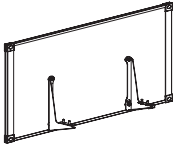
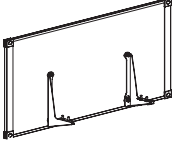
Tops adjust in height to permit conference tops to overlap or roll under adjacent tables.

Half round corresponds to back-to-back Y-shape tables or 30" deep straight tables.

# Upstart Tables accessories

type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list price
Flat bracket 	3 1/2"	14"		<b>AB1 F24</b>	\$27.
Cable tray 	20"	2"	6"	<b>AR1 CB</b>	92.
Carpet grips (set of 10) 				<b>MM2-CG</b>	15.
Non skid grips (set of 10) 				<b>AA1-NSK</b>	27.
Pencil drawer 	12"	15 1/8"	3"	<b>AUP PDU</b>	98.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>AA1-NSK</b>		
<b>A</b> Currents	Flat bracket and cable tray are black, painted steel.	Flat bracket attaches return worksurface to primary worksurface at right angle.
<b>A1</b> Accessory	Pencil drawer is integral color, light grey.	Cable tray attaches beneath stiffener under table surface to accommodate transformers or a bundle of cable.
<b>NSK</b> Non skid grips		Carpet grips snap into underside of Upstart leveling glides for traction on carpeted floors.  Non-skid grips snap into leveling glides for traction on hard-surface floors.  Pencil drawer attaches to the underside of a worksurface at any location.


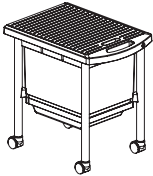
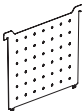
type	application	w	d	h	pattern no.	list price
 <p>Polycarbonate screen, back of table</p>		36"	3/4"	24"	<b>AUP B3624RC ( )</b>	\$314.
		48"	3/4"	24"	<b>AUP B4824RC ( )</b>	357.
		60"	3/4"	24"	<b>AUP B6024RC ( )</b>	411.
		72"	3/4"	24"	<b>AUP B7224RC ( )</b>	449.
 <p>Marker surface screen, back of table</p>		36"	3/4"	24"	<b>AUP B3624M ( )</b>	314.
		48"	3/4"	24"	<b>AUP B4824M ( )</b>	357.
		60"	3/4"	24"	<b>AUP B6024M ( )</b>	411.
		72"	3/4"	24"	<b>AUP B7224M ( )</b>	449.

Order Code	
Example:	<b>AUP B7224RCE</b>
<b>A</b>	Currents
<b>UP</b>	Upstart
<b>B</b>	Back of worksurface
<b>72</b>	Width
<b>24</b>	Height
<b>RC</b>	Polycarbonate
<b>E</b>	Soft Grey paint

Specification Information	
Specify:	
<i>Surface type:</i>	
RC	Ribbed polycarbonate
M	Marker Surface
<i>Painted finishes for screen frame, brackets and magnet rail:</i>	
U	Light Metallic grey
J	Medium metallic grey
V	Dark metallic grey
H	Metallic beige
W	Light metallic tan
E	Soft grey
2	Metallic flint

Application Notes
Upstart screens mount on the back of Upstart tables to provide partial enclosure above and below worksurface height.
Screens have a translucent, ribbed polycarbonate or marker surface core. Perimeter frame is painted steel with trim grey molded corner blocks.
Screens include brackets that mount to matching holes under Upstart tables of the same width. Bracket holes are also provided for mounting two 36" wide screens on a 72" wide Upstart table.
Screen mounts in two positions, creating enclosure to a height of 39" or 48" when the table top is adjusted to 28".
Screens may be shared between desks in back to back configurations.

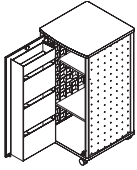
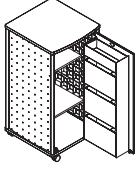
# Upstart Storage cart

type	application	w	d	h	pattern no.	list price
	locking	16 1/4"	22 1/2"	23"	<b>AUP C L ( )</b>	\$433.
	non locking	16 1/4"	22 1/2"	23"	<b>AUP C ( )</b>	400.
	locking	16 1/4"	22 1/2"	23"	<b>AUP C DL ( )</b>	476.
	non locking	16 1/4"	22 1/2"	23"	<b>AUP C D ( )</b>	443.
Vertical divider					<b>AUP VP3</b>	71.
						

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>AUP CDL U</b>		
<b>A</b> Currents		
<b>UP</b> Upstart		
<b>C</b> Cart		
<b>D</b> Drawer		
<b>L</b> Lock		
<b>U</b> Light grey		
	<p>Cart includes integral color file tub and top frame, with translucent polycarbonate receding top. Legs are natural anodized aluminum with non-locking casters. Personal drawer is integral color light grey with a concealed slide lock inside the tub.</p> <p>Divider is light grey, perforated painted steel.</p> <p><i>Integral color finish for file tub and top frame:</i></p> <p>U Light grey G1 Glider grey</p>	<p>Upstart cart combines filing and personal storage in an accessible, mobile unit designed to roll under Upstart tables. The cart is not intended to be a mobile seat.</p> <p>Cart includes letter width/legal depth file tub with translucent, receding top.</p> <p>File carts with drawer include 3" high personal storage drawer under files.</p> <p>File cart may be specified with lock.</p>




# Upstart Storage tower

type	application	description	w	d	h	pattern no.	P1
Tower, left opening door 	active door, 3 file tubs, 1 CD tub	casters	24"	25"	48"	<b>AUP T48A LCT ( ) ( )</b>	\$1568.
		glides	24"	25"	48"	<b>AUP T48A LGT ( ) ( )</b>	1676.
Tower, right opening door 	active door, 3 file tubs, 1 CD tub	casters	24"	25"	48"	<b>AUP T48A RCT ( ) ( )</b>	1568.
		glides	24"	25"	48"	<b>AUP T48A RGT ( ) ( )</b>	1676.
Shelf Insert			20 1/2"	14 1/2"	3/4"	<b>AUPTS</b>	92.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>AUP T48A LCT NU NU</b>	Specify:	Upstart tower provides shelf, file, CD and personal storage in a compact, luminous enclosure.
<b>A</b> Currents	<i>Door configuration:</i>	
<b>UP</b> Upstart	A Active door, 3 files, 1 CD	
<b>T</b> Tower	<i>Specify:</i>	Towers include painted finish top and bottom, two shelves, molded translucent side and back panels, clear satin anodized aluminum posts, and hinged door with lock. Doors may be specified with painted finish.
<b>48</b> Height	L Left hinge	
<b>A</b> Door configuration	R Right hinge	
<b>L</b> Left	C Casters	
<b>C</b> Casters	G Glides	
<b>T</b> Side panels		Side panels support adjustable shelves on a 3" grid.
<b>NU</b> Top and base finish	<i>P1 Paint finish for top, base and door:</i>	
<b>NU</b> door finish	N2 Flint	Active door includes tilting bins for 5" deep, letter or legal files and CDs or personal items.
	NU Light Grey	
	NJ Medium Grey	
	NV Dark Grey	
	NW Light Tan	Upstart towers are designed for rapid assembly on site.
	NH Beige	

Four-star base, fixed  
Interaction tops  
round

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	laminate M/L
	Fixed height	30"		28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IT R3000 X( )</b>	\$557.
		36"		28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IT R3600 X( )</b>	626.
		42"		28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IT R4200 X( )</b>	753.
		48"		28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IT R4800 X( )</b>	868.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>IT T3618 XV; V9, EN Y3 T2</b>	<i>Pattern number logic:</i>	<i>Type L laminates include:</i>
<b>I</b> Interaction Table	1. Interaction table	LN Black
<b>T</b> Interaction top	2. System top	All Essentials Morrison laminates
<b>T</b> Teardrop	3. Top shape	<i>Base finish:</i>
<b>36</b> Diameter	4-7. Top size	Y3 Dark grey
<b>18</b> Depth of return	8. Base type	Y2 Medium grey (slate)
<b>X</b> Base type	9. Top type	E Soft grey
<b>M</b> Top type	<i>Specify top types:</i>	<i>Top edge finish:</i>
<b>M1</b> Top finish	L Type L laminates	EN Black
<b>EN</b> Top edge finish	M Type M laminates	EL Light grey
<b>Y3</b> Base finish	<i>Specify color fields:</i>	EG Medium grey
<b>T1</b> Trim ring	Top finish	EE Soft grey
	Base finish	<i>Trim rings:</i>
	Top edge finish	T1 Black
	Trim ring finish	
	<i>Type M laminates include:</i>	
	M1 Light grey	
	M42 Soft grey	
	All Essentials Dividends laminates	

Four-star base, fixed  
Interaction tops  
teardrop

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	laminate M/L
Teardrop table	Fixed height	36"	18"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IT T3618 X()</b>	\$685.
		42"	21"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IT T4221 X()</b>	820.




Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>IT T3618 XV; V9, EN Y3 T2</b>	<i>Pattern number logic:</i>	<i>Type L laminates include:</i>
<b>I</b> Interaction Table	1. Interaction table	LN Black
<b>T</b> Interaction top	2. System top	All Essentials Morrison laminates
<b>T</b> Teardrop	3. Top shape	<i>Base finish:</i>
<b>36</b> Diameter	4-7. Top size	Y3 Dark grey
<b>18</b> Depth of return	8. Base type	Y2 Medium grey (slate)
<b>X</b> Base type	9. Top type	E Soft grey
<b>M</b> Top type	<i>Specify top types:</i>	<i>Top edge finish:</i>
<b>M1</b> Top finish	L Type L laminates	EN Black
<b>EN</b> Top edge finish	M Type M laminates	EL Light grey
<b>Y3</b> Base finish	<i>Specify color fields:</i>	EG Medium grey
<b>T1</b> Trim ring	Top finish	EE Soft grey
	Base finish	<i>Trim rings:</i>
	Top edge finish	T1 Black
	Trim ring finish	<i>Type M laminates include:</i>
		M1 Light grey
		M42 Soft grey
		All Essentials Dividends laminates

Four-star base tables may be used interactively in panel-based or freestanding planning any Knoll system. Tops are 7/8" thick, with T-mold edge.

Fixed height four-star base tables are 28 5/8"H.

Glides permit 1/2" leveling. Casters for adjustable tables must be specified separately (See Accessories, p.102).

Four-star base, fixed  
Interaction tops  
square

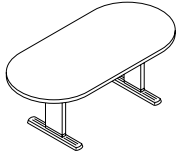
description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	laminate M/L
	Fixed height	30"	30"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IT E3030 X( )</b>	\$626.
		36"	36"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IT E3636 X( )</b>	685.
		42"	42"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IT E4242 X( )</b>	820.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>IT S3636</b> <b>XV;V9,EN,Y3,T1</b>	<i>Pattern number logic:</i> 1. Interaction table 2. System top 3. Top shape 4-7. Top size 8. Base type 9. Top type	<p>Four-star base tables may be used interactively in panel-based or freestanding planning with any Knoll system. Tops are 7/8" thick, with T-mold edge.</p> <p>Fixed height four-star base tables are 28<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H.</p> <p>Glides permit 1/2" leveling. Casters for adjustable tables must be specified separately (See Accessories, p.102).</p>
<b>I</b> Interaction Table	<i>Specify top types:</i> L Type L laminates M Type M laminates	
<b>T</b> Interaction top	<i>Specify color fields:</i> Top finish Top edge finish Base finish Trim ring finish	
<b>S</b> Rounded square	<i>Type L laminates include:</i> LN Black All Essentials Morrison laminates	
<b>36</b> Width	<i>Base finish:</i> Y3 Dark grey Y2 Medium grey (Slate) E Soft grey	
<b>36</b> Depth	<i>Top edge finish:</i> EN Black EL Light grey EG Medium grey EE Soft grey	
<b>X</b> Base type	<i>Trim rings:</i> T1 Black	
<b>M</b> Top type	<i>Type M laminates:</i> M1 Light grey M42 Soft grey All Essentials Dividends laminates	
<b>M1</b> Top finish		
<b>EN</b> Top edge finish		
<b>Y3</b> Base finish		
<b>T1</b> Trim ring		

# T-leg base tables

## Interaction tops

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	laminate M/L
Racetrack shape T-leg table	73"	37"	28"	<b>IT O7236 T()</b>	\$973.
	85"	37"	28"	<b>IT O8436 T()</b>	1,070.



### Order Code

Example: **IT A6060 ZM; M1,E,EE, T1**

<b>I</b>	Interaction
<b>T</b>	Interaction top
<b>A</b>	Amoeba
<b>60</b>	Width
<b>60</b>	Depth
<b>Z</b>	Columns base
<b>M</b>	Top type
<b>M1</b>	Top finish
<b>EE</b>	Soft grey top edge
<b>E</b>	Soft grey base
<b>T1</b>	Trim ring finish

### Specification Information

*Pattern number logic:*

1. Interaction table
2. System top
3. Top shape
- 4-7. Top size
8. Base type
9. Top type

*Specify top types:*

L Type L laminates  
M Type M laminates

*Specify color fields:*

Trim ring finish  
Top finish  
Top edge finish  
Base finish  
Trim ring finish

*Grommet Options:*  
Add suffix G for racetrack large round, amoeba, or bat shape table with center grommet, 3" diameter.

*Type M laminates:*

M1 Light grey  
M42 Soft grey  
All Essentials Dividends laminates

*Type L laminates include:*

LN Black  
All Essentials Morrison laminates

*Base finish:*

Y3 Dark grey  
Y2 Medium grey (slate)  
E Soft grey

*Top edge finish:*

EN Black  
EL Light grey  
EG Medium grey  
EE Soft grey

*Trim rings:*


T1 Black

### Application Notes

T-leg and column-base tables are fixed at 28"H. Stacking glide extenders raise top height in 1/2" increments. (See Accessories, p.102)

T-leg and column-base tables may be used with any Knoll system.

Four-star base, fixed height  
*Morrison tops*  
*round*

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	laminate L
	Fixed height	30"		29"	<b>IN R3000 X( )</b>	\$732.
		36"		29"	<b>IN R3600 X( )</b>	752.
		42"		29"	<b>IN R4200 X( )</b>	797.
		48"		29"	<b>IN R4800 X( )</b>	963.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>IN R3600 XV; V9, Y3, T2</b>	<i>Pattern number logic:</i>	<i>Base finish:</i>
<b>I</b> Interaction Table	1. Interaction table	Y3 Dark grey
<b>N</b> Morrison top	2. System top	Y2 Medium grey (slate)
<b>R</b> Round	3. Top shape	E Soft grey
<b>36</b> Diameter	4-7. Top size	<i>Trim rings:</i>
<b>X</b> Base type	8. Base type	T1 Black
<b>L</b> Top type	9. Top type	
<b>LL</b> Top finish	<i>Specify top types:</i>	
<b>Y3</b> Base finish	L Type L laminates	
<b>T1</b> Trim ring finish	<i>Specify color fields:</i>	
	Top finish	
	Base finish	
	Trim ring finish	
	<i>Laminates for tops:</i>	
	LL Light grey	
	LG Medium grey	
	LD Sand	
	LF Pumice	
	LB Snow	

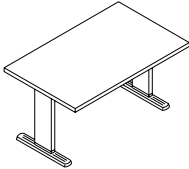
Four-star base tables may be used interactively in panel-based or freestanding planning any Knoll system.

Fixed height four-star base tables are 29"H.

Glides permit 1/2" leveling. Casters for adjustable tables must be specified separately (see Accessories, p. 102).

# T-leg tables

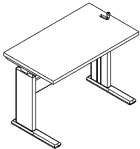
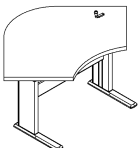
## Morrison tops

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	laminate L
Straight table 	48"	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IN S4830T ( )</b>	\$730.
	48"	35 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IN S4836T ( )</b>	779.
	60"	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IN S6030T ( )</b>	779.
	60"	35 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IN S6036T ( )</b>	840.
	72"	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IN S7230T ( )</b>	874.
	72"	35 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>IN S7236T ( )</b>	917.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>IN U6330TL; LF, E, T1</b>	<i>Pattern number logic:</i>	<i>Base finishes:</i>
<b>I</b> Interaction Table	1. Interaction table	Y3 Dark grey
<b>N</b> Morrison 1 1/4" top	2. System top	Y2 Medium grey (slate)
<b>U</b> Rounded end	3. Top shape	E Soft grey
<b>63</b> Width	4-7. Top size	<i>Trim rings:</i>
<b>30</b> Depth	8. Base type	T1 Black
<b>T</b> Base type	9. Top type	
<b>L</b> Top type	<i>Specify top type:</i>	T-leg tables provide shared meeting and work surfaces in conjunction with Morrison System or other Interaction tables. Tops are standard detail Morrison 1 1/4".
<b>LF</b> Top finish	L Plastic laminate	T-leg base tables are fixed at 28 3/8" H. Tables may be increased in height in 1/2" increments by specifying extender glides (see Accessories, p. 102).
<b>E</b> Base finish	<i>Specify color fields:</i>	
<b>T1</b> Trim ring finish	Top finish	
	Base finish	
	Trim ring finish	
	<i>Laminates for tops:</i>	
	LL Light grey	
	LG Medium grey	
	LD Sand	
	LF Pumice	
	LB Snow	

# C-leg tables, top crank adjustable

## Morrison tops

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	laminate L
 Rectangular adjustable table	30"	23 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN S3024 K L</b>	\$1,295.
	30"	29 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN S3030 K L</b>	1,335.
	36"	23 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN S3624 K L</b>	1,315.
	36"	29 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN S3630 K L</b>	1,354.
	42"	23 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN S4224 K L</b>	1,335.
	42"	29 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN S4230 K L</b>	1,374.
	48"	23 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN S4824 K L</b>	1,354.
	48"	29 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN S4830 K L</b>	1,394.
	60"	23 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN S6024 K L</b>	1,394.
60"	29 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN S6030 K L</b>	1,432.	
 Curvilinear corner adjustable table	42"	23 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN C4224 K L</b>	1,549.
	48"	23 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN C4824 K L</b>	1,606.
	48"	29 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN C4830 K L</b>	1,652.
Rect. Split-top adj., top crank	35"	29 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN S36DS K ( )</b>	2,180.
	41"	29 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN S42DS K ( )</b>	2,201.
	47"	29 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN S48DS K ( )</b>	2,221.
Curv. corner split-top adj., top crank table	47"	23 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN C48SS K ( )</b>	3,051.
	47"	29 3/8"	26" - 42"	<b>IN C48DS K ( )</b>	2,490.

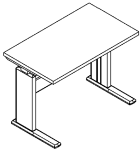
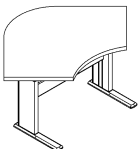
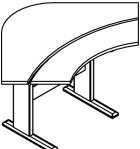
Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>IN S4830 KL; LB, Y2</b> <b>I</b> Interaction Table <b>N</b> Morrison 1 1/4" top <b>S</b> Rectangular <b>48</b> Width <b>30</b> Depth <b>K</b> Base type <b>L</b> Top type <b>LB</b> Top finish <b>Y2</b> Base finish	<i>Pattern number logic:</i> 1. Interaction table 2. System top 3. Top shape 4-7. Top size 8. Base type 9. Top type  <i>Specify top types:</i> L Plastic laminate  <i>Specify color fields:</i> Top finish Base finish  <i>Laminates for tops:</i> LL Light grey LG Medium grey LD Sand LF Pumice LB Snow	<i>Base finishes:</i> Y3 Dark grey Y2 Medium grey (slate) E Soft grey  Crank adjustable tables provide simple, quick height adjustment for today's heavy equipment loads, and can be used in open plan workstations or private offices.  Crank adjustable C-leg tables may be used interactively in panel-based or freestanding Morrison planning, with tops to match 1 1/4" worksurfaces.  Five turns of the crank handle raise or lower the top one inch, through a 26" to 43" height range. The handle grip is soft textured rubber over steel.  Actual table widths are 2" less than nominal and actual table depths are 1" less than nominal for safety reasons. Actual corner table widths are 1 1/2" less than nominal. Glides permit 1/2" leveling.

Locking casters may be ordered to replace glides. Casters raise top height range 1 1/2".



# C-leg tables, electric adjustable

## Morrison tops

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	laminate L
 Rectangular electric adj. table	30"	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN S3024 E( )</b>	\$1,952.
	30"	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN S3030 E( )</b>	1,993.
	36"	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN S3624 E( )</b>	1,972.
	36"	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN S3630 E( )</b>	2,013.
	42"	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN S4224 E( )</b>	1,993.
	42"	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN S4230 E( )</b>	2,033.
	48"	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN S4824 E( )</b>	2,013.
	48"	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN S4830 E( )</b>	2,054.
	60"	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN S6024 E( )</b>	2,054.
60"	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN S6030 E( )</b>	2,094.	
 Curvilinear corner electric adj. table	36"	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN C3624 E( )</b>	2,121.
	42"	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN C4224 E( )</b>	2,169.
	48"	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN C4824 E( )</b>	2,228.
	48"	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN C4830 E( )</b>	2,265.
 Curv. corner split-top electric adj. table	47"	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN C48SS E( )</b>	2,998.
	47"	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26" - 42"	<b>IN C48DS E( )</b>	3,036.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>IN S4830 EL; LB, Y2</b> <b>I</b> Interaction Table <b>N</b> Morrison 1 1/4" top <b>S</b> Rectangular <b>48</b> Width <b>30</b> Depth <b>E</b> Base type <b>L</b> Top type <b>LB</b> Top finish <b>Y2</b> Base finish	<i>Pattern number logic:</i> 1. Interaction table 2. System top 3. Top shape 4-7. Top size 8. Base type 9. Top type  <i>Base types:</i> E Electric  <i>Specify top types:</i> L Plastic laminate  <i>Specify color fields:</i> Top finish Base finish  <i>Laminates for tops:</i> LL Light grey LG Medium grey LD Sand LF Pumice LB Snow	<i>Base finishes:</i> Y3 Dark grey Y2 Medium grey (slate) E Soft grey  Electric adjustable tables provide simple, quick height adjustment for today's heavy equipment loads, and can be used in open plan workstations or private offices.  Electric adjustable C-leg tables may be used interactively in panel-based or freestanding Morrison planning, with tops to match 1 1/4" worksurfaces.  The electric adjustment mechanism easily lifts up to 200 pounds. Mechanism adjusts up or down at a rate of one inch per second through a 27" to 43" height range. Up/down control may be located nearly anywhere on the underside of the table for either left handed or right handed operation.  Rectangular table widths are 2" less than actual while depth is 1" less than actual for safety. Corner table widths are 2" less than nominal. Glides permit 1/2" leveling.

Four-star base, fixed height  
*Dividends top 2mm edge  
 round*

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	solid PVC edge	woodgrain PVC edge
Round table 2mm edge	Fixed height	30"		29"	<b>ID R3000 X2</b>	\$732.	\$758.
		36"		29"	<b>ID R3600 X2</b>	752.	788.
		42"		29"	<b>ID R4200 X2</b>	797.	823.
		48"		29"	<b>ID R4800 X2</b>	963.	989.



**Order Code**

Example: **ID R3600 X; M42, E, E, T4**

<b>I</b>	Interaction Table
<b>E</b>	Equity top
<b>R</b>	Round
<b>36</b>	Diameter
<b>X</b>	Base type
<b>M42</b>	Top finish
<b>E</b>	Edge finish
<b>E</b>	Base finish
<b>T4</b>	Trim ring finish

**Specification Information**

- Pattern number logic:*
1. Interaction table
  2. System top
  3. Top shape
  - 4-7. Top size
  8. Base type
- Specify color fields:*
- Top finish  
 Top edge finish  
 Base finish
- Top laminate finishes:*
- M42 Soft grey  
 CM Clear maple  
 SD Sand  
 M1 Light grey  
 LF Pumice  
 B Snow

- Base finishes:*
- Y3 Dark grey  
 Y2 Medium grey (slate)  
 E Soft grey
- 2mm top edge finishes:*
- E Soft grey  
 Y2 Medium grey  
 SD Sand  
 B Snow  
 LF Pumice

- Woodgrain PVC edge:*
- CM Clear Maple

- Trim rings:*
- T1 Black

**Application Notes**

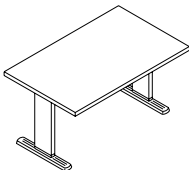
Four-star base tables may be used interactively in panel-based or freestanding planning any Knoll system.

Fixed height four-star base tables are 28<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H.

Glides permit 1/2" leveling. Casters for adjustable tables must be specified separately (see Accessories, p. 102).

# T-leg tables

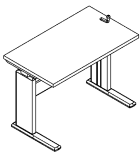
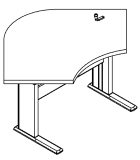
## *Dividends tops*

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	solid PVC edge	woodgrain PVC edge
Straight table 	47 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>ID S4830 T2</b>	\$730.	\$756.
	47 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	35 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>ID S4836 T2</b>	779.	805.
	59 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>ID S6030 T2</b>	779.	805.
	59 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	35 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>ID S6036 T2</b>	840.	866.
	71 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>ID S7230 T2</b>	874.	901.
	71 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	35 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>ID S7236 T2</b>	917.	945.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>ID U7530 T2;</b> <b>M1,Y2,Y2,T1</b> <hr/> <b>I</b> Interaction Table <hr/> <b>D</b> Dividends top <hr/> <b>U</b> Rounded end <hr/> <b>75</b> Width <hr/> <b>30</b> Depth <hr/> <b>T2</b> Base type, 2mm top edge <hr/> <b>M1</b> Top finish <hr/> <b>Y2</b> Top edge finish <hr/> <b>Y2</b> Base finish <hr/> <b>T1</b> Trim ring finish	<i>Pattern number logic:</i> 1. Interaction table 2. System top 3. Top shape 4-7. Top size 8. Base type  <i>Specify color fields:</i> Top finish Top edge finish Base finish Trim ring finish  <i>Top laminate finishes:</i> M42 Soft grey CM Clear maple SD Sand M1 Light grey LF Pumice B Snow	<i>Base finishes:</i> Y3 Dark grey Y2 Medium grey (slate) E Soft grey  <i>2mm top edge finishes:</i> E Soft grey Y2 Medium grey SD Sand B Snow LF Pumice  <i>Woodgrain PVC edge:</i> CM Clear Maple  <i>Trim rings:</i> T1 Black
		T-leg tables provide shared meeting or worksurfaces in conjunction with Dividends or other Interaction tables. Laminate tops match 1 1/4" worksurfaces in 2mm edge.  T-leg base tables are fixed at 28 3/8" H. Stacking glide extenders may be specified to increase table height in 1/2" increments. (See Accessories, p. 102)

# C-leg tables, top crank adjustable

## Dividends tops

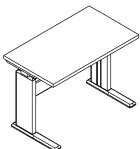
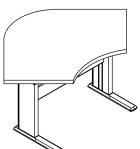
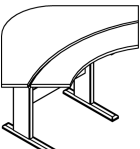
description	w	d	h	pattern no.	solid PVC edge	woodgrain PVC edge	laminat L
Straight crank adjustable table 	29 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 43"	<b>ID S3024 K2</b>	\$1,278.	\$1,298.	
	29 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 43"	<b>ID S3030 K2</b>	1,335.	1,356.	
	35 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 43"	<b>ID S3624 K2</b>	1,315.	1,336.	
	35 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 43"	<b>ID S3630 K2</b>	1,354.	1,375.	
	41 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 43"	<b>ID S4224 K2</b>	1,326.	1,347.	
	41 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 43"	<b>ID S4230 K2</b>	1,374.	1,395.	
	47 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 43"	<b>ID S4824 K2</b>	1,354.	1,375.	
	47 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 43"	<b>ID S4830 K2</b>	1,394.	1,415.	
	59 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 43"	<b>ID S6024 K2</b>	1,394.	1,415.	
	59 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 43"	<b>ID S6030 K2</b>	1,432.	1,453.	
Curvilinear corner crank adjustable table 	41 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 43"	<b>ID C4224 K2</b>	1,549.	1,570.	
	47 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 43"	<b>ID C4824 K2</b>	1,606.	1,626.	
	47 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 43"	<b>ID C4830 K2</b>	1,650.	1,671.	
Straight split top crank adjustable table	40 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 42"	<b>ID S42DS K2</b>	2,180.	2,202.	
	46 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 42"	<b>ID S48DS K2</b>	2,221.	2,243.	
Curv. corner split-top crank adjustable table	47"	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 42"	<b>ID C48SS K2</b>	2,441.	2,463.	
	47"	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26"- 42"	<b>ID C48DS K2</b>	2,490.	2,511.	

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
<b>Example: ID C4830 K2</b>	<i>Pattern number logic:</i>	Crank adjustable tables provide simple, quick height adjustment for today's heavy equipment loads, and can be used in open plan workstations or private offices.
<b>I</b> Interaction Table	1. Interaction table	
<b>D</b> Dividends 1 1/4" top	2. System top	Crank adjustable C leg tables may be used interactively in panel-based Dividends planning, with laminate tops to match 1 1/4" worksurfaces with 2mm edge.
<b>C</b> Curvilinear	3. Top shape	
<b>48</b> Width	4-7. Top size	Five turns of the crank handle raise or lower the top one inch, through a 26" to 43" height range. The handle grip is soft textured rubber over steel.
<b>30</b> Depth	8. Base type	
<b>K</b> Top crank adjustable	<i>Specify color fields:</i>	Actual table widths are 2" less than nominal and actual table depths are 1" less than nominal for safety reasons. Actual corner table widths are 1 1/2" less than nominal. Glides permit 1/2" leveling.
<b>2</b> 2mm top edge	Top finish	
<b>M42</b> Top finish	Top edge finish	
<b>Y3</b> Edge finish	Base finish	
<b>E</b> Base finish	<i>Top laminate finishes:</i>	
	M42 Soft grey	<i>Woodgrain PVC edge:</i>
	LA Folkstone grey	CM Clear Maple
	CM Clear maple	
	SD Sand	
	M1 Light grey	
	LF Pumice	
	B Snow	

Locking casters may be ordered to replace glides. Casters raise top height range 1 1/2".

# C-leg tables, electric adjustable

## Dividends tops

description	w	d	h	pattern no.	solid PVC edge	woodgrain PVC edge
Straight electric adjustable table 	29 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID S3024 E2</b>	\$1,952.	\$1,974.
	29 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID S3030 E2</b>	1,993.	2,014.
	35 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID S3624 E2</b>	1,972.	1,994.
	35 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID S3630 E2</b>	2,013.	2,035.
	41 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID S4224 E2</b>	1,993.	2,014.
	41 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID S4230 E2</b>	2,033.	2,055.
	47 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID S4824 E2</b>	2,013.	2,035.
	47 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID S4830 E2</b>	2,054.	2,076.
	59 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID S6024 E2</b>	2,054.	2,076.
	59 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID S6030 E2</b>	2,094.	2,115.
Curvilinear corner electric adjustable table 	35 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID C3624 E2</b>	2,121.	2,162.
	41 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID C4224 E2</b>	2,169.	2,222.
	47 <sup>13/16</sup> "	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID C4824 E2</b>	2,228.	2,291.
	47 <sup>13/16</sup> "	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID C4830 E2</b>	2,265.	2,335.
Curv. corner split-top electric adjustable table 	47"	23 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID C48SS E2</b>	2,998.	3,062.
	47"	29 <sup>1/2</sup> "	26" - 42"	<b>ID C48DS E2</b>	3,036.	3,105.

Order Code	Specification Information	Application Notes
<b>Example: ID C4830 E2</b>	<i>Pattern number logic:</i>	<i>Base finishes:</i>
<b>I</b> Interaction Table	1. Interaction table	Y3 Dark grey
<b>D</b> Dividends 1 1/4" top	2. System top	Y2 Medium grey (slate)
<b>C</b> Curvilinear	3. Top shape	E Soft grey
<b>48</b> Width	4-7. Top size	<i>2mm top edge finishes:</i>
<b>30</b> Depth	8. Base type	E Soft grey
<b>E</b> Electric adjustable	<i>Specify color fields:</i>	Y2 Medium grey
<b>2</b> 2mm top edge	Top finish	SD Sand
<b>M42</b> Top finish	Top edge finish	B Snow
<b>Y3</b> Edge finish	Base finish	LF Pumice
<b>E</b> Base finish	<i>Top laminate finishes:</i>	<i>Woodgrain PVC edge:</i>
	M42 Soft grey	CM Clear Maple
	LA Folkstone grey	
	CM Clear maple	
	SD Sand	
	M1 Light grey	
	LF Pumice	
	B Snow	


Locking casters may be ordered to replace glides. Casters raise top height range 1 1/2".

Electric adjustable tables provide simple, quick height adjustment for today's heavy equipment loads, and can be used in open plan workstations or private offices.

Electric adjustable C leg tables may be used interactively in panel-based Dividends planning, with laminate tops to match 1 1/4" worksurfaces with 2mm edge.

The electric adjustment mechanism easily lifts up to 200 pounds. Mechanism adjusts up or down at a rate of one inch per second through a 27" to 43" height range. Up/down control may be located nearly anywhere on the underside of the table for either left handed or right handed operation.

Rectangular table widths are 2" less than actual while depths are 1" less than actual for safety. Corner table widths are 2" less than nominal. Glides permit 1/2" leveling.

description	type	w	d	h	pattern no.	painted
Casters, set of 4 		–	–	1 1/4"	<b>IC</b>	\$29.

**Order Code**

Example: **IFP48 Y3**

<b>I</b>	Interaction Table
<b>FP</b>	Filler panel
<b>48</b>	Width
<b>Y3</b>	Finish




Products indicated with a are available on the KnollNow program.

**Application Notes**

Locking casters replace standard glides in any Interaction table to facilitate reconfiguration. Casters raise top height 1 1/2".

# Storage components

## *mobile storage*

type	w	d	h	pattern no.	list group I
Filez with lock	17"	19"	25"	<b>OFL ( ) ( )</b>	\$515.
					
Filez	17"	19"	25"	<b>OFN ( ) ( )</b>	494.
					
Tript	22"	17"	25"	<b>OT ( )</b>	400.
					

### Order Code

Example: <b>OFL G1 G3</b>
<b>O</b> A3
<b>F</b> Filez
<b>L</b> with lock
<b>G1</b> case finish
<b>G3</b> pull finish

### Specification Information

Specify mobile storage case color. For Filez also specify trim color for drawer pull.

For Glider grey Filez specify pull in Form grey, Spike yellow or Regatta blue. Spike yellow, or Regatta blue Filez pedestals always have Form grey pull.

#### Group 1 case finishes:

G1	Glider grey
YA	Spike yellow
BA	Regatta blue

#### Drawer pull:

G3	Form grey
YA	Spike yellow
BA	Regatta blue

### Application Notes

Mobile storage is designed to roll under A3 worksurface frames, or roll out to provide additional surface area or occasional seat.

Filez includes one letter-by- legal file drawer with caster, and storage shelf above with open back. Drawer divider can be shifted to define letter-by-letter and personal storage space.



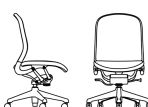
Tript includes two fixed-height storage shelves, one 6" and one 14" high, with open back.

# Chadwick™ Chair

## Tilt Stop Control

Designer(s):  
Don Chadwick, 2005



pattern no.	description	seat h	arm h	overall w	d	h
<b>33-AA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC</b>	Height and width adjustable arms, tilt stop control, pneumatic seat height. Note: An additional higher adjustable arm option is available. See below for details.	15 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " - 20"	23" - 30"	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " - 42"
						
<b>33-FA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC</b>	Fixed arms, tilt stop control, pneumatic seat height	15 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " - 20"	23 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " - 29 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " - 42"
						
<b>33-NA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC</b>	Armless, tilt stop control, pneumatic seat height	15 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " - 20"		19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " - 42"
						
<b>L</b>	Lumbar (Replace <b>X</b> with <b>L</b> in pattern number)					
	Low Cylinder - 15" - 19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " (Replace <b>S</b> with <b>L</b> in pattern number)					
<b>H</b>	High Cylinder - 16 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " - 21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> " (Replace <b>S</b> with <b>H</b> in pattern number)					
<b>TA</b>	Tall Adjustable Arm - 3/4" higher arm height (Replace <b>AA</b> with <b>TA</b> in pattern number)					
<b>SC</b>	Soft Caster (Replace <b>HC</b> with <b>SC</b> in pattern number)					
<b>GL</b>	Glide (Replace <b>HC</b> with <b>GL</b> in pattern number)					

(For Chadwick Fabric Color selections, see below.)

Order Code	Ordering Information	Chadwick Fabric Color Options	Features
<i>Example:</i> <b>33-AA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC-05</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	01-Beige	<u>Standard Features:</u>
<b>33</b> Chadwick Chair	1. Pattern number	02-Brown	• Active Suspension™ - including:
<b>AA</b> Adjustable Arms	2. Fabric color	03-Silver	- Synchronized recline with tilt tension
<b>1</b> Task Chair	<i>Finish color:</i>	04-Green	- Resilient suspension seat and back fabric
<b>BK</b> Black Frame	Black	05-Black	• Forward-tilt (built-in design with no adjustment necessary)
<b>T</b> Tilt Stop Control			• Variable seat depth (built-in design with no adjustment necessary)
<b>S</b> Standard Cylinder			• Pneumatic seat height
<b>X</b> No Lumbar			• 360-degree swivel
<b>HC</b> Hard Black Caster			• Cal 133 approved
<b>05</b> Black Chadwick Fabric			<u>Optional Features:</u>

- Fixed arms with spring-loaded armpad
- Height and width adjustable arms with spring-loaded armpads
- Infinite lumbar height adjustment



pattern no.	list
<b>33-AA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC #</b>	\$875.
<b>33-FA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC #</b>	810.
<b>33-NA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC #</b>	750.
<b>L</b>	55.
<b>L</b>	n/c
<b>H</b>	n/c
<b>TA</b>	n/c
<b>SC</b>	36.
<b>GL</b>	n/c

**Options:**

L - For lumbar, replace X with L in the pattern number. Add \$55 to list price

Note:  
To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 33LUMBAR. The list price is \$55.

TA - For Tall Adjustable Arm, replace AA with TA in the pattern number. The tall arm is 3/4" higher than the standard adjustable arm.

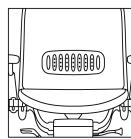
SC - For soft casters, replace HC with SC in the pattern number, and add \$36 to the list price

GL - For glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number.

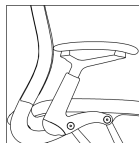
H - For the high cylinder, replace S in the pattern number with H. The high cylinder seat height range is 16 7/10" - 21 7/5". The standard cylinder seat height range is 15 7/10" - 20"

L - For the low cylinder, replace S in the pattern number with L. The low cylinder seat height range is 15" - 19 1/10". The standard cylinder seat height range is 15 7/10" - 20".

Lumbar detail



Tall Arm detail



Glide detail






# Chadwick™ Chair

## Basic Control

Designer(s):  
Don Chadwick, 2005



pattern no.	description	seat h	arm h	overall w	d	h
<b>33-AA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC</b>	Height and width adjustable arms, basic control, pneumatic seat height. Note: An additional higher adjustable arm option is available. See below for details.	15 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " - 20"	23" - 30"	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " - 42"
						
<b>33-FA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC</b>	Fixed arms, basic control, pneumatic seat height	15 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " - 20"	23 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " - 29 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " - 42"
						
<b>33-NA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC</b>	Armless, basic control, pneumatic seat height	15 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " - 20"		19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " - 42"
						
<b>L</b>	Lumbar (Replace <b>X</b> with <b>L</b> in pattern number)					
	Low Cylinder - 15" - 19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " (Replace <b>S</b> with <b>L</b> in pattern number)					
<b>H</b>	High Cylinder - 16 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " - 21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> " (Replace <b>S</b> with <b>H</b> in pattern number)					
<b>TA</b>	Tall Adjustable Arm - <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " higher arm height (Replace <b>AA</b> with <b>TA</b> in pattern number)					
<b>SC</b>	Soft Caster (Replace <b>HC</b> with <b>SC</b> in pattern number)					
<b>GL</b>	Glide (Replace <b>HC</b> with <b>GL</b> in pattern number)					

(For Chadwick Fabric Color selections, see below.)

Order Code	Ordering Information	Color Options	Features
<i>Example:</i> <b>33-AA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC-05</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	01-Beige	<u>Standard Features:</u>
<b>33</b> Chadwick Chair	1. Pattern number	02-Brown	• Active Suspension™ - including:
<b>AA</b> Adjustable Arms	2. Fabric color	03-Silver	- Synchronized recline with tilt tension
<b>1</b> Task Chair	<i>Finish color:</i>	04-Green	- Resilient suspension seat and back fabric
<b>BK</b> Black Frame	Black	05-Black	• Forward-tilt (built-in design with no adjustment necessary)
<b>B</b> Basic Control			• Variable seat depth (built-in design with no adjustment necessary)
<b>S</b> Standard Cylinder			• Pneumatic seat height
<b>X</b> No Lumbar			• 360-degree swivel
<b>HC</b> Hard Black Caster			• Cal 133 approved
<b>05</b> Black Chadwick Fabric			<u>Optional Features:</u>
			• Fixed arms with spring-loaded armpad
			• Height and width adjustable arms with spring-loaded armpads
			• Infinite lumbar height adjustment

pattern no.	list
33-AA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC#	\$830.
33-FA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC#	765.
33-NA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC#	705.
L	55.
L	n/c
H	n/c
TA	n/c
SC	36.
GL	n/c

**Options:**

L - For lumbar, replace X with L in the pattern number. Add \$55 to list price

Note:  
To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 33LUMBAR. The list price is \$55.

TA - For Tall Adjustable Arm, replace AA with TA in the pattern number. The tall arm is 3/4" higher than the standard adjustable arm.

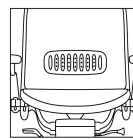
SC - For soft casters, replace HC with SC in the pattern number, and add \$36 to the list price

GL - For glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number.

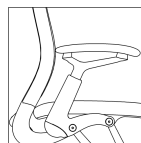
H - For the high cylinder, replace S in the pattern number with H. The high cylinder seat height range is 16 7/10" - 21 7/5". The standard cylinder seat height range is 15 7/10" - 20"

L - For the low cylinder, replace S in the pattern number with L. The low cylinder seat height range is 15" - 19 1/10". The standard cylinder seat height range is 15 7/10" - 20".

Lumbar detail



Tall Arm detail



Glide detail



# Chadwick™ Chair

## Construction Information

### Features and Benefits



Standard Features	Benefits
Active Suspension™ includes: 1. Responsive synchronized control and tilt tension	The synchronized control and tilt tension allow the user's torso to open up, promoting healthful circulation and creating a ride that is characterized by a cradled feeling that keeps the user's back in contact with the chair.
2. Resilient, breathable seat and back suspension fabric	Fabric provides inherent, energizing support all day long, conforming to the user's shape and minimizing pressure points. The open weave provides aeration.
Forward Pitch: the recline arch automatically includes a forward pitch	Chadwick offers forward support while typing without requiring any additional adjustments.
Variable Seat Depth: Chadwick's seat depth expands from 16.9" to 19.4" while reclining in the chair	Fits a multitude of users comfortably.
Generous Lumbar Curvature	Chadwick's ample lumbar curvature and tensioning in the back suspension area obviate the need for an additional lumbar pillow or attachment.
Flexing Arm Pads on Fixed and Adjustable Arms	Suspended design and shape allows the arm pads to flex for additional softness to alleviate pressure points on the wrists.
2 Adjustments: Tension Knob and Seat Height	With so much built in, Chadwick only needs two adjustments. They are highly obvious and virtually effortless to operate.

Optional Features	Benefits
Tilt Stop	Limits the recline in the upright position.
Adjustable Arms: include soft suspension arm pads and width adjustment	Quickly adjusts with a single hand to fit multiple users. Width adjustment can be accomplished with 5/32" Allen wrench.
Adjustable Lumbar	Magnetic for easy installation, the additional lumbar provides a maximum range of adjustability.

To view fabrics online, refer to the Knoll Surface Library at [knoll.com](http://knoll.com) (go to the menu bar and click on "Products" and click on "Surface Library").

**Care:**  
Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean, with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. Use a professional furniture cleaning service when an overall soiled conditioned has been reached, or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-5045 with questions.

Cleaning code  
**W** or **W-S**.

**Environmental:**  
GREENGUARD™-certified. Helps customers meet U.S. Green Building Council's LEED® requirements.

**Construction:**  
**Back**  
*Frame*  
Integrally-colored glass filled nylon

*Back Suspension Fabric*  
Polyester monofilament warp with multifilament fill fibers

**Seat**  
*Frame*  
Integrally-colored glass filled nylon

*Seat Suspension Fabric*  
Polyester monofilament warp with multifilament fill fibers

*Soft Edge*  
Polyurethane foam

**Arms**  
*Fixed/Adjustable Arm Pads*  
Urethane armpad with flexible spring steel insert

*Fixed/Adjustable Arm Supports*  
Integrally-colored glass filled nylon

---

**Base & Casters***Base*

Integrally-colored glass filled nylon

*Casters and Glides*

Integrally-colored nylon

*Soft Casters*

Integrally-colored urethane covered nylon

**Cylinder**

Gas-activated steel seat height mechanism with steel tube (contains nitrogen)

**Control**

Control housing-aluminum casting and ABS top cover  
Component parts-steel, rubber and engineered plastics

**Optional Lumbar**

Neodymium magnets, polypropylene carrier, TPE pad and back frame

**Durability**

10 year multi-shift warranty

# The Chadwick™ Chair Dimensions and Operating Instructions

Operating Instructions also available online at [www.knoll.com](http://www.knoll.com)

## Seat

	Seat Height	Seat Depth (Adjustable)	Seat Width	Seat Pan Angle in Degrees
Chadwick complies with the BIFMA G1-2002 Ergonomic Standard.				
BIFMA G1 Requirement	15" - 19.9"*	16.9" or less if fixed and must include 16.9" if adjustable	18" min.	0° - 4°**
<b>Chadwick</b>	15" - 21.6"*	16.9" in upright position 16.9" - 19.4" full range includes the reclined position	19.6"	-5° - +7°

## Back

	Backrest Height	Backrest Width	Lumbar Support Location	Angle between Seat and Back in Degrees	Tilt Range of Back
BIFMA G1 Requirement	12.2" min.	14.2" min.	5.9" - 9.8"***	90° - 115°	10° min.
<b>Chadwick</b>	22.8"	18.5"	9" adjustable lumbar exceeds 5.9" - 9.9"	98.3°	29°

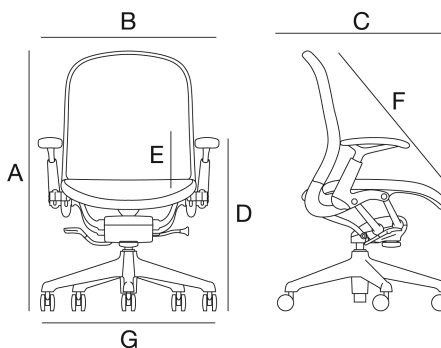
## Armrests

Armrest Height (Fixed)	Armrest Height (Adjustable)	Inside Distance between Armrest
7.9" - 9.8"	6.9" - 10.8"	18" min.
8.5"	6.9" - 9.4" (std) 8.3" - 10.8" (tall arm)	18.5" - 20.5"

\*Range achieved with single cylinder, or combination of cylinders. Chadwick standard cylinder is 15.9" - 20", high cylinder is 16.9" - 21.6", low cylinder is 15" - 19.1"

\*\*Adjustable: Include part of 0° to +4° \*\*\*Adjustable: Includes part of 5.9" - 9.8"

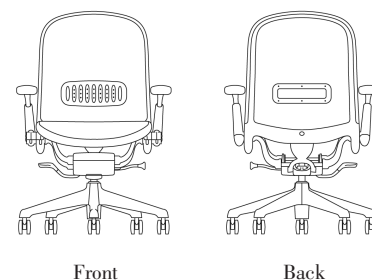
<b>A</b> overall height	37.5" - 42"
<b>B</b> overall width	26.5"
<b>C</b> overall depth	25.5"
<b>D</b> adjustable arm height (from floor)	23" - 30"
fixed arm height (from floor) w/standard cylinder	25.3" - 29.8"
<b>E</b> adj. arm height (from seat reference point)	6.9" - 9.4" (std)
fixed arm height (from seat reference point)	8.3" - 10.8" (tall arm)
	8.5"
<b>F</b> recline range / ratio seat:back	94° - 123°/1 : 1.2°
<b>G</b> base diameter	27.3"
weight	36 lbs.



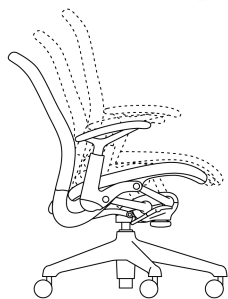
## Arm Options

	Arm height (from the seat pan)	Distance between Arm supports	Distance between Armpads	Armpad Movement Width
Fixed Arms	8.5"	21"	19.5"	NA
Adjustable Arms (Height and Width Adjustable)	6.9" - 9.4" (std) 8.3" - 10.8" (tall arm)	20.5"	18.5" - 20.5" (inward to outward)	1" per arm 2" total range

## Optional Adjustable Lumbar

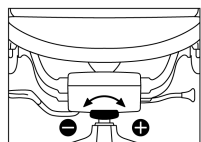


## Chadwick Operating Instructions

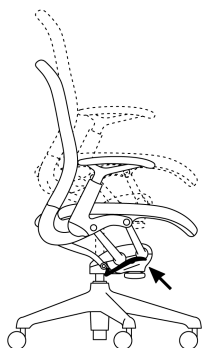


### Synchronized Recline with Tilt Tension

Chadwick has a synchronized recline that allows the torso to open up while reclining. To customize the tension of the recline, adjust the tension knob. To decrease the tension, turn the tension knob clockwise (while seated in the chair), and turn it counterclockwise to increase the tension. The underside of the knob also indicates the instructions with arrows.

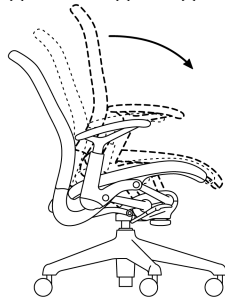


Front View



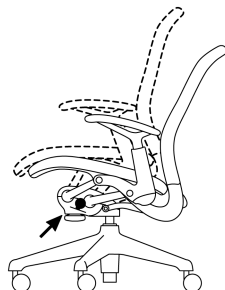
### Seat Height Adjustment

To raise the seat height, remove your weight from the chair while lifting the lever on the right side of the chair. To lower the seat height, lift the lever while sitting in the chair.



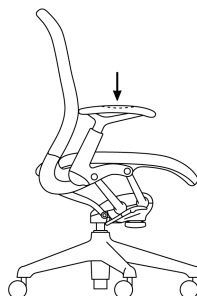
### Forward Tilt

Chadwick has a built-in forward tilt that automatically follows and supports the user in the forward posture for typing. No adjustment is required.



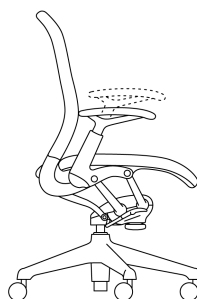
### Tilt Stop (Option)

The tilt stop is an upright tilt limiter. When specified, it is the lever on the left side of the chair. If your chair does not have a lever on the left side of the chair, it does not have this feature. The in-and-out lever design operates with an audible click, whereby "in" is engaged, "out" is not engage.



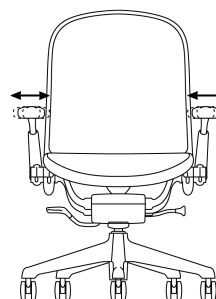
### Spring Loaded Arms

Both fixed and adjustable arm pads have a spring suspension, which provides the user with arm pad softness and flexibility.



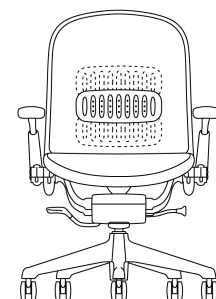
### Adjustable Arm Height (Option)

The arm height is adjusted by lifting the arm pads upward. No lever is required. Simply move the arms up in five, 1/2" increments for a total of 2 1/2". To lower the arms, lift them to the highest point and at the highest point pull up firmly; and they will return to the lowest point. The arm height adjustment is easy to maneuver with one hand.



### Adjustable Arm Width (Option)

The arm pads have a width adjustment of 1/2" inward or 1/2" outward for 1" in total adjustability on each side. A 5/32" Allen wrench is required to adjust the arm pad width.



### Adjustable Lumbar (Option)

Chadwick has an adjustable lumbar support, if needed. It is secured to the chair with magnets for easy installation and a maximum range of adjustability.

Separate both halves of the lumbar support and place them in the desired position on your chair. Secure the support by putting both halves together around the back suspension fabric of the chair.

Adjust the lumbar by sliding the lumbar pad up and down the back of the chair.

Note: Contains magnets. Consult the Knoll lumbar support hangtag for more information.

# The Bulldog Chair

## management chairs

pattern no.	description	seat h	seat h	arm h	arm h	overall	overall	overall	overall
		min	max	min	max	w, min	d, min	h min	h max
7A1-1-A5G-H	armchair, Advanced control  Advanced = Synchronized tilt, 4" back height, forward tilt, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	16"	21"	23 3/4"	28 3/4"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	30"	39"
7C1-1-A5G-H	armless version  Advanced = Synchronized tilt, 4" back height, forward tilt, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	16"	21"			1"	21 1/4"	30"	39"
7A1-1-B5G-H	armchair, Basic 2 control  Basic 2 = Synchronized tilt, 4" back height, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	16"	21"	23 3/4"	28 3/4"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	30"	39"
7C1-1-B5G-H	armless version  Basic 2 = Synchronized tilt, 4" back height, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	16"	21"			21"	21 1/4"	30"	39"
U	upholstered outer back shell (insert U after 7A or 7C in pattern number)								
C	Cal 133 (add C after pattern number and add "133" after upholstery code) Not available on upholstered back chairs.								



Order Code	Ordering Information	Controls and Options						
<i>Example:</i> <b>7A1-1-B5G-H-K722/2</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Code:</i>	<i>Upchg:</i>	<i>Description:</i>	<i>Code:</i>	<i>Upchg:</i>	<i>Description:</i>	
<b>7A1</b> Bulldog management armchair	1. Pattern number with finish color code 2. Upholstery selection with color	K	\$96	sliding seat, substitute K for G Example: 7A1-1-A5 <b>K</b> -H	H	n/c	high seat height cylinder option (17" - 22"), substitute H for 5. Not available on Basic 1 model.	
<b>1</b> dark grey finish	List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.	P	\$227	high performance arms with soft arm pads, substitute 7P for 7A	E	\$167	anti-static chair, substitute E for G . Cannot be specified with sliding seat feature.	
<b>B5G</b> Basic 2 control	<i>Finish colors:</i> Dark grey (code 1)	H	\$132	standard adjustable arms, substitute 7H for 7A	R	\$42	soft caster for hardwood floors, substitute R for H	
<b>H</b> 2" dual, hooded hard-wheel casters		G	\$73	soft armpad option, insert G <b>after</b> 7H. Available on standard adjustable arms only.	G	n/c	glides, substitute G for H at the end of pattern number. Example: 7A5-1-A5G-G)	
<b>K722/2</b> Chopsticks/jade		HD	\$10	heavy duty spring option, insert HD after A or B				
		L	n/c	low seat height cylinder option (14 1/2" - 19 3/16"), substitute L for 5. Not available on Basic 1 model.				



pattern no.	grades						
	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>U</b>
<b>7A1-1-A5G-H</b>	\$1093.	\$1138.	\$1184.	\$1215.	\$1269.	\$1704.	\$1776.
<b>7C1-1-A5G-H</b>	999.	1043.	1088.	1119.	1174.	1608.	1681.
<b>7A1-1-B5G-H</b>	1004.	1047.	1093.	1124.	1180.	1613.	1686.
<b>7C1-1-B5G-H</b>	909.	953.	999.	1030.	1085.	1519.	1592.
<b>U</b>	108.	126.	142.	156.	178.	NA	340.
<b>C</b>	64.	64.				NA	90.

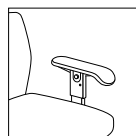
**Construction**

High Performance Arm



*arm height/width, pad rotation/slide*

Standard Adjustable Arm







*arm height*

**Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leathers**

Please refer to the matrices at the front of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

# The Bulldog Chair

## operational chairs

pattern no.	description	seat h min	seat h max	arm h min	arm h max	overall w, min	overall d, min	overall h min	overall h max
7A4-1-A5G-H	armchair, Advanced control  Advanced = Synchronized tilt, 4" back height, forward tilt, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	16"	21"	24"	29"	23 1/2"	21 1/4"	31 3/4"	40 3/4"
									
7C4-1-A5G-H	armless version  Advanced = Synchronized tilt, 4" back height, forward tilt, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	16"	21"			20"	21 1/4"	31 3/4"	40 3/4"
									
7A4-1-B5G-H	armchair, Basic 2 control  Basic 2 = Synchronized tilt, 4" back height, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	16"	21"	24"	29"	23 1/2"	21 1/4"	31 3/4"	40 3/4"
									
7C4-1-B5G-H	armless version  Basic 2 = Synchronized tilt, 4" back height, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	16"	21"			20"	21 1/4"	31 3/4"	40 3/4"
									
U	upholstered outer back shell (insert U after 7A or 7C in pattern number)								
C	Cal 133 (add C after pattern number and add "133" after upholstery code) Not available on upholstered back chairs.								

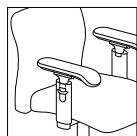


Order Code	Ordering Information	Options
<i>Example:</i> <b>7A4-1-A5G-H-K909/2</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i>
<b>7A4</b> Bulldog operational armchair	1. Pattern number with finish color code 2. Upholstery selection with color	K \$96 sliding seat, substitute K for G Example: 7A4-1-A5 <b>K</b> -H
<b>1</b> dark grey finish	List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.	P \$227 high performance arms with soft arm pads, substitute 7P for 7A
<b>A5G</b> Advanced control		H \$132 standard adjustable arms, substitute 7H for 7A
<b>H</b> 2" dual, hooded hard-wheel casters	<i>Finish colors:</i> Dark grey (code 1)	G \$73 soft armpad option, insert G <b>after</b> 7H. Available on standard adjustable arms only.
<b>K909/2</b> Swirls/gold		HD \$10 heavy duty spring option, insert HD after A or B
		L n/c low seat height cylinder option (14 1/2" - 19 3/16"), substitute L for 5. Not available on Basic 1 model.
		E \$167 anti-static chair, substitute E for G . Cannot be specified with sliding seat feature.
		R \$42 soft caster for hardwood floors, substitute R for H
		G n/c glides, substitute G for H at the end of pattern number. Example: 7A5-1-A5G-G)

pattern no.	grades						
	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>U</b>
<b>7A4-1-A5G-H</b>	\$1085.	\$1129.	\$1167.	\$1194.	\$1239.	\$1631.	\$1688.
<b>7C4-1-A5G-H</b>	991.	1035.	1073.	1100.	1144.	1537.	1594.
<b>7A4-1-B5G-H</b>	996.	1039.	1077.	1106.	1150.	1532.	1589.
<b>7C4-1-B5G-H</b>	901.	944.	982.	1010.	1055.	1436.	1493.
<b>U</b>	94.	111.	128.	141.	162.	NA	327.
<b>C</b>	64.	64.				NA	90.

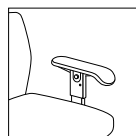
**Construction**

High Performance Arm



arm height/width, pad rotation/slide

Standard Adjustable Arm






arm height

**Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leathers**

Please refer to the matrices at the front of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

# The Bulldog Chair

## high back professional chairs

	pattern no.	description	seat h	seat h	arm h	arm h	overall	overall	overall	overall
			min	max	min	max	w, min	d, min	h min	h max
<b>Designer(s):</b> Dale Fahnstrom and Michael McCoy  <b>Award(s):</b> IDEA Bronze Annual Design Award, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1990; IFMA and Facilities Design&Management Gold Award, 1990; IBD Product Design Bronze Award, 1990	7A9-1-A5G-H	armchair, Advanced control  Advanced = Synchronized tilt, forward tilt, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	15 3/4"	20 3/4"	23 1/4"	28 1/4"	24 1/4"	21 3/4"	36 1/2"	41 1/2"
		7C9-1-A5G-H	armless version  Advanced = Synchronized tilt, forward tilt, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	15 3/4"	20 3/4"			21"	21 3/4"	36 1/2"
	7A9-1-D5G-H	armchair, Basic 2 control  Basic 2 = Synchronized tilt, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	15 3/4"	20 3/4"	23 1/4"	28 3/4"	24 1/4"	21 3/4"	36 1/2"	41 1/2"
		7C9-1-D5G-H	armless version  Basic 2 = Synchronized tilt, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	15 3/4"	20 3/4"			21"	21 3/4"	36 1/2"
	7A9-1-C5G-H	armchair, Basic 1 control  Basic 1 = Synchronized tilt, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	15 3/4"	20 1/2"	24"	28 3/4"	24 1/4"	21 3/4"	37 1/4"	42"
	7C9-1-C5G-H	armless version  Basic 1 = Synchronized tilt, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.	15 3/4"	20 1/2"			21"	21 3/4"	37 1/4"	42"
	U	upholstered outer shell (insert U after 7A or 7C in pattern number)								

### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>7A9-1-D5G-H-K745/51</b>
<b>7A9</b>	Bulldog high back professional armchair
<b>1</b>	dark grey finish
<b>D5G</b>	Basic 2 control
<b>H</b>	2" dual, hooded hard-wheel casters
<b>K745/51</b>	Rochelle/peacock

### Ordering Information

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number with finish color code
2. Upholstery selection with color

List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

*Finish colors:*  
Dark grey (code 1)

### Options

Code:	Upchg:	Description:	G	n/c	
L	n/c	low seat height cylinder option (14 1/2" - 19 7/16"), substitute L for 5 in pattern number. Not available on Basic 1 model.			glides, substitute G for H at the end of pattern number. Example: 7A9-1-A5G-G)
C	\$64	Cal 133 (add C after pattern number and add "133" after upholstery code) Not available on upholstered back chairs or grade U.			
H	n/c	high seat height cylinder option (17" - 22") (substitute H for 5 in pattern number) Not available on Basic 1 model			
R	\$42	soft caster for hardwood floors, substitute R for H			








pattern no.	grades						
	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>U</b>
<b>7A9-1-A5G-H</b>	\$1172.	\$1211.	\$1248.	\$1275.	\$1325.	\$1725.	\$1783.
<b>7C9-1-A5G-H</b>	1077.	1115.	1153.	1181.	1229.	1630.	1687.
<b>7A9-1-D5G-H</b>	1064.	1102.	1140.	1168.	1217.	1617.	1674.
<b>7C9-1-D5G-H</b>	969.	1007.	1045.	1074.	1121.	1522.	1579.
<b>7A9-1-C5G-H</b>	1005.	1043.	1081.	1110.	1158.	1558.	1615.
<b>7C9-1-C5G-H</b>	911.	948.	986.	1015.	1063.	1463.	1520.
<b>U</b>	141.	171.	202.	225.	264.		

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers**

Please refer to the matrices at the front of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

# The Bulldog Chair

## professional chairs

	pattern no.	description	seat h	seat h	arm h	arm h	overall	overall	overall	overall
			min	max	min	max	w, min	d, min	h min	h max
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Dale Fahnestrom and Michael McCoy</p> <p><i>Award(s):</i> IDEA Bronze Annual Design Award, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1990; IFMA and Facilities Design&amp;Management Gold Award, 1990; IBD Product Design Bronze Award, 1990</p> 	7A8-1-A5G-H	armchair, Advanced control	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31"	36"
		Advanced = Synchronized tilt, forward tilt, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.								
	7C8-1-A5G-H	armless version	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "			21"	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31"	36"
		Advanced = Synchronized tilt, forward tilt, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.								
	7A8-1-D5G-H	armchair, Basic 2 control	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31"	36"
		Basic 2 = Synchronized tilt, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.								
7C8-1-D5G-H	armless version	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "			21"	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31"	36"	
	Basic 2 = Synchronized tilt, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.									
7A8-1-C5G-H	armchair, Basic 1 control	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24"	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	
	Basic 1 = Synchronized tilt, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.									
7C8-1-C5G-H	armless version	15 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "			21"	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	
	Basic 1 = Synchronized tilt, pneumatic seat height, 360 degree swivel.									
U	upholstered outer shell (insert U after 7A or 7C in pattern number)									
C	Cal 133 (add C after pattern number and add "133" after upholstery code) Not available on upholstered back chairs or grade U.									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Options
<i>Example:</i> <b>7A8-1-D5G-H-K721/13</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i>
<b>7A8</b> Bulldog professional armchair	1. Pattern number with finish color code 2. Upholstery selection with color	L n/c low seat height cylinder option (14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " - 19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " ), substitute L for 5 in pattern number. Not available on Basic 1 model.
<b>1</b> dark grey finish	List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.	G n/c glides, substitute G for H at the end of pattern number. Example: 7A8-1-A5G-G
<b>D5G</b> Basic 2 control		C \$64 Cal 133 (add C after pattern number and add "133" after upholstery code) Not available on upholstered back chairs or grade U.
<b>H</b> 2" dual, hooded hard-wheel casters		H n/c high seat height cylinder option (17" - 22"), substitute H for 5 in pattern number. Not available on Basic 1 model
<b>K721/13</b> Rochelle/peacock	<i>Finish colors:</i> Dark grey (code 1)	R \$42 soft caster for hardwood floors, substitute R for H



pattern no.	grades						
	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>U</b>
<b>7A8-1-A5G-H</b>	\$1036.	\$1069.	\$1102.	\$1126.	\$1167.	\$1524.	\$1560.
<b>7C8-1-A5G-H</b>	941.	973.	1007.	1032.	1073.	1428.	1464.
<b>7A8-1-D5G-H</b>	928.	961.	994.	1019.	1060.	1415.	1452.
<b>7C8-1-D5G-H</b>	833.	865.	899.	925.	965.	1320.	1357.
<b>7A8-1-C5G-H</b>	869.	902.	935.	961.	1000.	1357.	1395.
<b>7C8-1-C5G-H</b>	776.	808.	840.	865.	905.	1263.	1299.
<b>U</b>	100.	125.	151.	170.	202.		
<b>C</b>	64.						

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers**

Please refer to the matrices at the front of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

# The Bulldog Chair

## *side chairs*

	pattern no.	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h
<i>Designer(s):</i> Dale Fahnstrom and Michael McCoy	7A8-1-SL	armchair, painted frame	17 1/2"	25 1/8"	25 1/4"	23"	31 1/4"
							
<i>Award(s):</i> IDEA Bronze Annual Design Award, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1990; IFMA and Facilities Design&Management Gold Award, 1990; IBD Product Design Bronze Award, 1990	7C8-1-SL	armless chair, painted frame	17 1/2"		21"	23"	31 1/4"
							
	U	upholstered outer shell (insert U after 7A or 7C in pattern number)					
	C	Cal 133 (add C after pattern number and add "133" after upholstery code) Not available on upholstered back chairs.					



### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>7A8-1-SL-K909/2</b>
<b>7A8</b>	Bulldog side armchair
<b>1</b>	dark grey finish
<b>SL</b>	sled base
<b>K909/2</b>	Swirls/gold

### Ordering Information

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number with finish color code
2. Upholstery selection with color

List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

*Finish colors:*  
Dark grey (code 1)

### Controls and Options

See page 116.

### Construction

See page 116.



pattern no.	grades						
	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>U</b>
<b>7A8-1-SL</b>	\$579.	\$610.	\$644.	\$667.	\$706.	\$971.	\$1008.
<b>7C8-1-SL</b>	531.	563.	596.	619.	658.	925.	961.
<b>U</b>	100.	125.	151.	170.	202.		
<b>C</b>	64.	64.					

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers**

Please refer to the matrices at the front of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

# Bulldog

## Description of Controls, Options and Construction

---

### For Executive, Management, Operational and High Task Chairs:

#### Executive Chairs, page 0



#### Management Chairs, page 112



#### Operational Chairs, page 114



#### High Task Chairs, page 0




---

### Controls and Options

#### Advanced control:

360° swivel, synchronized tilt with tilt tension, forward tilt, variable position tilt stop, 4" back height and pneumatic seat height adjustments.

#### Basic 2 control:

360° swivel, synchronized tilt with tilt tension, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, 4" back height and pneumatic seat height adjustments.

#### Sliding seat:

2 1/4" adjustment.

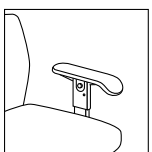
#### High performance arms:

Arm height adjusts 7" - 11" (4" total range) from the seat reference point. Arm support width adjusts 1 1/2" on each side (3" total range) via lever activation. Armpads rotate 42° (each arm) with locked positions in the rotation range. Armpads slide 1 1/2" forward via push button mechanism. Standard soft armpads.



#### Standard adjustable arms:

Arm height adjusts 5 3/4" - 8 1/4" (2 1/2" total range) above the seat reference point via push button mechanism. Optional leather upholstered armpads or soft armpads.



#### Heavy-Duty Spring:

The heavy duty spring adds approximately 30% more tension to the chair, especially benefiting individuals in the upper percentiles. Please be advised that tension will not be as loose on the low end of the range. The heavy-duty spring is standard on the Executive chair and available as an option in the Management and Operational chairs.

#### Construction

##### Outer back shell:

Integrally colored, textured polypropylene.

##### Internal seat/back support shell:

Glass-reinforced polypropylene.

##### Upholstery:

High resilient, variable density molded, urethane foam with textile cover; seat cover top-stitched.

##### Sliding seat:

Steel plate and glass-reinforced nylon and nylon GS components.

*Note:* Cannot be specified with closed loop arm option.

##### Arms/standard adjustable arm supports:

Integrally colored, textured, glass-reinforced polyester supports.

##### High performance arm supports:

Integrally colored, textured, glass-reinforced nylon and all other engineered thermoplastics with zinc die-cast housing.

##### Armpads:

Integrally colored, textured, resilient thermoplastic armpads. Standard on height-adjustable arms.

#### Soft armpad:

Self skinning urethane molded over steel substrate. Soft armpad is standard on high-performance arm. Optional on height-adjustable arms.

#### Column cover:

Integrally colored, textured polypropylene.

#### Base:

Integrally colored, textured, glass-reinforced nylon. Five-star design.

#### Footrest:

Die cast support element with resilient thermoplastic cover. Pneumatic operation.

#### Casters:



Black, integrally colored, textured nylon; 2" dual, hooded hard- or soft-wheel design.

#### Glides:

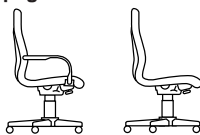


Black, integrally colored, molded nylon; does not reduce height of chair. Substitute "G" for "H" in pattern number; e.g. 7A1-1-B5G-H becomes 7A1-1-B5G-G.

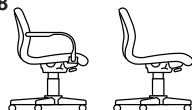
For High Back Professional and Professional Chairs:

For Side Chairs:

High Back Professional Chairs,  
page 116



Professional Chairs,  
page 118



Side Chairs,  
page 120



**Controls and Options**

*Advanced control:*

360° swivel, synchronized tilt with tilt tension, forward tilt, forward tilt lock, variable position tilt stop and pneumatic seat height adjustments.

*Basic 2 control:*

360° swivel, synchronized tilt with tilt tension, tilt lock, variable position tilt stop, and pneumatic seat height adjustments.

*Basic 1 control (conference room chairs):*

360° swivel, synchronized tilt with tilt tension, and pneumatic seat height adjustments.

**Construction**

*Outer shell:*

Integrally colored, textured polypropylene.

*Internal support shell:*

Polypropylene.

*Upholstery:*

High resilient, dual density urethane foam with top-stitched cover.

*Arms:*

Integrally colored, textured, resilient self skinning urethane over steel insert.

*Column cover:*

Integrally colored, textured polypropylene.

*Base:*

Integrally colored, textured, glass-reinforced nylon. Five-star design.

*Casters:*



Black, integrally colored, textured nylon; 2" dual, hooded hard- or soft-wheel design.

*Glides:*



Black, integrally colored, molded nylon; does not reduce height of chair. Substitute "C" for "H" in pattern number; e.g. 7A9-1-D5G-H becomes 7A9-1-D5G-G.

**Construction**

*Outer shell:*

Integrally colored, textured polypropylene.

*Internal support shell:*

Glass-reinforced polypropylene.

*Upholstery:*

High resilient, molded, urethane foam with top-stitched textile cover.

*Frame:*

16-gauge steel tube with textured epoxy powder coat paint.

*Glides:*

Black, integrally colored nylon.

# Bulldog Dimensions and Operating Instructions

Compliance: ANSI/BIFMA x 5.1 - 1993, ANSI/HFS 100-1988, California 133  
(Operating Instructions also available online at [www.knoll.com](http://www.knoll.com))

## Seat

	Seat Height*	Seat Depth**	Seat Width	Seat Pan Angle	Seat Back/ Seat Pan Angle
ANSI HFS 100-1988, Compliance Code Standards:					
	16" - 20½"	15" - 17"	18.2" min.	0° - 10° fixed	90°-105° at rest
<b>Executive</b>	16" - 21"*	17½"	21"	2°	101°
<b>Management</b>	16" - 21"*	17½"	21"	2°	101°
<b>High Back Prof.</b>	15¾" - 20¾"	16½"	21"	5°	101°
<b>Professional</b>	15¾" - 20¾"	16½"	21"	5°	101°
<b>Operational</b>	16" - 21"	16⅓/16"	20"	2°	100°
<b>High Task</b>	22½" - 32½"	16⅓/16"	20"	2°	100°

## Back

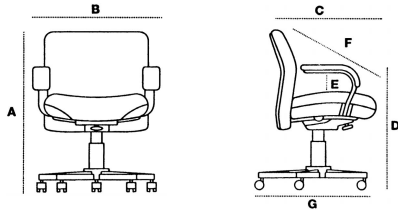
	Backrest	Lumbar Support Height	Lumbar Support Width	Seat Back Width
ANSI HFS 100-1988, Compliance Code Standards:				
	yes	6" - 9"	12" min.	12" min.
<b>Executive</b>	yes	5" - 9"	19"	22½"
<b>Management</b>	yes	5" - 9"	19"	22½"
<b>High Back Prof.</b>	yes	5" - 9"	19½"	21"
<b>Professional</b>	yes	5" - 9"	19½"	21"
<b>Operational</b>	yes	5" - 9"	16"	16"
<b>Task</b>	yes	5" - 9"	16"	16"
<b>High Task</b>	yes	5" - 9"	16"	16"

## Armrests

Width Between Armrests	Width Between Std. Adjustable	Width Between High Perf. Arm
18.2" min.		
19"	17.5" - 18.5"	19" - 22"
19"	17.5" - 18.5"	19" - 22"
20"	16.5" - 17.5"	18" - 21"
20"	16.5" - 17.5"	18" - 21"
18½"	16.5" - 17.5"	18" - 21"
18½"	16.5" - 17.5"	18" - 21"
18½"	16.5" - 17.5"	18" - 21"

\*Three seat height options are available. Medium is displayed above. Low is 14½" - 19", High is 17" - 22". High Task is not included.

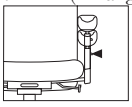
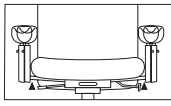
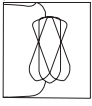
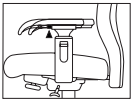
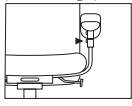
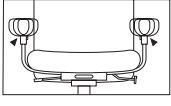
\*\*Adjustable seat depth dimensions for Task or Operational are 16⅓/16" - 19½" and for Management or Executive are 17½" - 19½" (with back in lowest position).



	Executive	Management	Operational	High Task	High Back Pro.	Pro.	Side
<b>A</b> overall height	36" - 45"	30" - 39"	31¾"-40¾"	36½" - 51"	36½" - 41½"	31" - 36"	31¾"
<b>B</b> overall width	25½"	25½"	23½"	23½"	24¼"	24¼"	25¼"
<b>C</b> overall depth	21¼"	21¼"	21¼"	20½"	21¼"	21¼"	23"
<b>D</b> arm height (from floor)	23¾" - 28¾"	23¾" - 28¾"	24" - 29"	30¼"-40¼"	23¼"-28¼"	23¼"-28¼"	25½"
<b>E</b> arm height (from seat ref. pt.)	8½"	8½"	8½"	8½"	8½"	8½"	7¾"
<b>F</b> recline range	17.2°	17.2°	19°	19°	14.5°	14.5°	no recline
<b>G</b> base dimension	27" dia.	27" dia.	27" dia.	27" dia.	27" dia.	27" dia.	24" width
<b>H</b> weight (with fixed arms)	50 lbs.	47 lbs.	44 lbs.	52 lbs.	44 lbs.	42 lbs.	28 lbs.

(Measurements of arm chairs, advanced control with pneumatic seat height adjustment, in inches.)

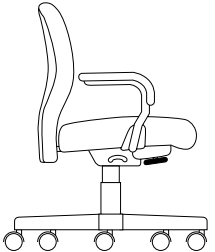
## Adjustable Arm Options:

	Height (from Seat Reference Point)	Width Between Arms	Rotation	Pad Slide	Retrofittable
High Performance Arms	7" - 11" (4" range) 	Oper. 18½" - 21½" Mgt/Exec. 21" - 24" (3" range for supports) Distance between arm supports 	42° total (21° left, 21° right) (fixed increment rotation) 	1½" forward 	Yes
Standard Adjustable Arms	5¾" - 8¼" (2½" range) 	Oper. 16½"-17½" Mgt/Exec. 17½" - 18½" (1" range for armpads) Distance between armpads, arm supports are fixed. 	N/A	N/A	Yes



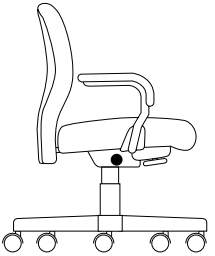
### Seat Height Adjustment

For pneumatic seat height chairs, lift the handle on the right to adjust height. If your chair does not have pneumatic seat height, it has mechanical seat height. To raise, rotate the seat counterclockwise and to lower, rotate the seat clockwise.



### Tension Adjustment

Lean back and recline. Adjust tension if necessary. To adjust tension, reach under the front of the seat to find the knob. Turn left to tighten and right to loosen.



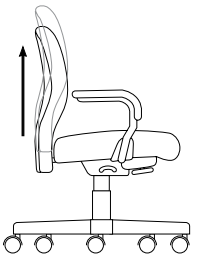
### Tilt Lock

On the left side of the chair, push the circular knob in to lock and pull out to unlock the tilt.

### Variable Tilt Stop

*(on all models with tilt lock)*

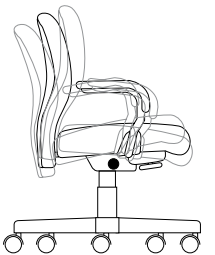
Using the same control as the tilt lock (see above), recline in the chair and push knob to set. This limits the amount of recline.



### Back Height Adjustment

*(2-piece chairs)*

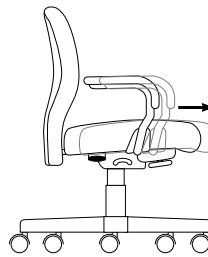
Place both hands on the base of the back and lift to raise the back height. The back height adjusts 8 notches upward for a total of 4" adjustability. The 9th notch brings the back down to the lowest position.



### Forward Tilt

*(optional)*

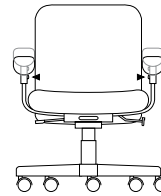
Recline slightly and rotate the lever on the left side of the chair in a forward motion. Recline and rotate the same knob rearward to return to the original position.



### Sliding Seat Depth Adjustment

*(optional)*

Pull the lever located under the right side of the seat cushion to the rear of the arm. Slide the seat to the desired location. Release the lever in one of the six stops within the 2 1/4" range.

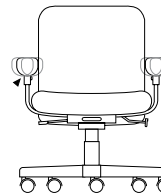


### Standard Adjustable Arms

*(optional):*

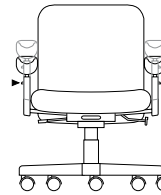
#### Armpad Height

Press the green button on the inside of the arm support. While pressing the button, raise or lower the armpad to the desired position and release the button. The armpad height can be adjusted 2 1/2".



#### Armpad Width

Remove the two screws under the armpad with a screwdriver. Remount the armpads 1/2" right or left of center for 1" of adjustability. Reinsert the screws.

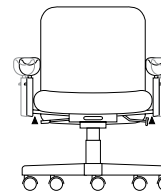


#### High Performance Arms

*(optional):*

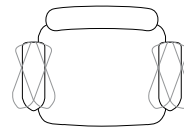
#### Armpad Height

Lift the lever on the outside of the arm support for 4" of height adjustability.



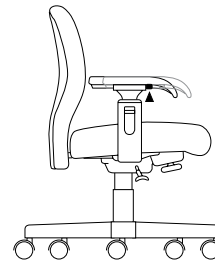
#### Arm Support Width

Lift the lever located beneath the arm support. Adjust the arm support to the desired width and tighten the lever by pushing it down. The arm supports can be adjusted 1 1/2" on each side for a total of 3" in width adjustment.



#### Armpad Rotation

Lift slightly and rotate the armpads 21° right or left of center for a total of 42° in adjustability.




#### Armpad Slide

Press on the buttons located on either side of the armpad and slide the armpad to the desired position.

# The Life Chair

*plastic base*

*All listed patterns include grey hard casters and standard cylinder. Please see below for base finish, alternate caster, and cylinder options.*

	description	arm	lumbar	pattern no. *	
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Formway Design Studio, 2002</p> <p><i>Award(s):</i> Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003</p> 	No Seat Topper/No Back Topper	Armless	Height Adj.	<b>55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>	
			None	<b>55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>	
		Fixed		Height Adj.	<b>55A-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>
				None	<b>55A-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>
		Height Adj.		Height Adj.	<b>55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>
				None	<b>55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>
		High Perf.		Height Adj.	<b>55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>
				None	<b>55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>
	Life Grade Knit Seat Topper/No Back Topper	Armless		Height Adj.	<b>55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>
				None	<b>55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>

**Standard Features:**

- Automatic Weight Compensation Tension
- Tension Preference Control
- Synchronized Tilt
- Pneumatic Seat Height
- Seat Depth Adjustment
- Tilt Lock
- Flexing Back and Responsive Seat
- Hard Wheeled Caster

\*For specification directions, please see page 136.  
For upholstery selections and pricing see facing page.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Options
<i>Example:</i> <b>55H-3-6-A5K-GH-BSF02-ST-K879/1-BT-K879/1</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Base Options:</i>
<b>55</b> Life chair	1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF().	<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i>
<b>H</b> Height adjustable arms	2. Seat topper fabric, if desired, either KST() knitted seat topper or ST() Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather seat topper.	2 n/c black plastic base
<b>3</b> High back	3. Back topper fabric, if desired, BT() Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather topper.	6 n/c grey plastic base
<b>6</b> Grey base and grey levers		
<b>A</b> Advanced control with sliding seat		
<b>5</b> Standard height cylinder (16" - 21 1/2")		
<b>K</b> No lumbar	For Ultra Seat Cushion specify <b>UKST()</b> or <b>UST()</b> . Upcharge is \$52.	
<b>GH</b> Grey hard caster		
<b>BSF02</b> Cloud back suspension fabric		
<b>ST-K879/1</b> Jumpstart, Tundra seat topper		
<b>BT-K879/1</b> Jumpstart, Tundra back topper		
		<i>Cylinder Height Options:</i>
		Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
		<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i>
		L n/c low (height range: 15"-19")
		H n/c high (height range: 17 1/2" - 22 3/4")
		<i>Caster Options:</i>
		Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:
		<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i>
		BH n/c hard black caster
		BR \$37 soft black caster
		GR \$37 soft grey caster
		CH \$22 hard clear caster
		CR \$59 soft clear caster

life base grade	KST or COM	A	B	C	D	F	COL U
\$1065.							
1044.							
1206.							
1185.							
1254.							
1233.							
1298.							
1276.							
1109.							
1088.							

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers**

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

*Ordering Samples/Viewing on Line:*  
To view any of these fabrics refer to the Knoll Surface Library on Knoll Exchange:  
[http://exchange.knoll.com/media\\_lib/surfsearch.jsp](http://exchange.knoll.com/media_lib/surfsearch.jsp)  
To order fabric samples for Life Back Suspension Fabric and Jumpstart Metallics please send a fax to: 800-308-7765.

**Required to Select**

*Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF)*

- BSF 01 Zinc
- BSF 02 Cloud
- BSF 03 Ice
- BSF 04 Aloe
- BSF 05 Chamomile
- BSF 06 Fire
- BSF 07 Cosmos
- BSF 08 Currant
- BSF 09 Earth
- BSF 10 Fossil
- BSF 11 Sky
- BSF 12 Lagoon
- BSF 13 Sea Foam
- BSF 14 Cyprus
- BSF 15 Eclipse
- BSF 16 Electric
- BSF 17 Blackout
- BSF 18 Camel
- BSF 19 Beige
- BSF 20 Java
- BSF 21 Patina
- BSF 22 Grain

**Seat Topper Only**

*Life Knit Seat Topper (KST) - Base Grade*


- KST 01 Zinc
- KST 02 Cloud
- KST 03 Ice
- KST 04 Aloe
- KST 05 Chamomile
- KST 06 Fire
- KST 07 Cosmos
- KST 08 Currant
- KST 09 Earth
- KST 10 Fossil
- KST 11 Sky
- KST 12 Lagoon
- KST 13 Sea Foam
- KST 14 Cyprus
- KST 15 Eclipse/Blackout
- KST 16 Electric
- KST 18 Camel
- KST 19 Beige
- KST 20 Java
- KST 21 Patina

\*Life Base Grade - Coordinates with Life Suspension Fabrics

# The Life Chair

*plastic base*

*All listed patterns include grey hard casters and standard cylinder. Please see below for base finish, alternate caster, and cylinder options.*

	description	arm	lumbar	pattern no. *	
 <p><b>Designer(s):</b> Formway Design Studio, 2002</p> <p><b>Award(s):</b> Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003</p> <p><b>Standard Features:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Automatic Weight Compensation Tension</li> <li>• Tension Preference Control</li> <li>• Synchronized Tilt</li> <li>• Pneumatic Seat Height</li> <li>• Seat Depth Adjustment</li> <li>• Tilt Lock</li> <li>• Flexing Back and Responsive Seat</li> <li>• Hard Wheeled Caster</li> </ul>	Life Grade Knit Seat Topper/No Back Topper	Fixed	Height Adj.	<b>55A-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>	
				None	<b>55A-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>
			Height Adj.	Height Adj.	<b>55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>
				None	<b>55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>
			High Perf.	Height Adj.	<b>55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>
				None	<b>55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>
	Knoll Fabric, Spinneybeck Leather, COM or COL/No Back Topper	Armless	Height Adj.	<b>55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>	
			None	<b>55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>	
		Fixed	Height Adj.	<b>55A-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>	
			None	<b>55A-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>	
		Height Adj.	Height Adj.	<b>55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>	

\*For specification directions, please see page 136.  
For upholstery selections and pricing see facing page.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Options
<i>Example:</i> <b>55H-3-6-A5K-GH-BSF02-ST-K879/1-BT-K879/1</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Base Options:</i>
<b>55</b> Life chair	1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF( ).	<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i>
<b>H</b> Height adjustable arms	2. Seat topper fabric, if desired, either KST( ) knitted seat topper or ST( ) Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather seat topper.	2 n/c black plastic base
<b>3</b> High back	3. Back topper fabric, if desired, BT( ) Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather topper.	6 n/c grey plastic base
<b>6</b> Grey base and grey levers		
<b>A</b> Advanced control with sliding seat	For Ultra Seat Cushion specify <b>UKST( )</b> or <b>UST( )</b> . Upcharge is \$52.	
<b>5</b> Standard height cylinder (16" - 21 1/2")		<i>Cylinder Height Options:</i>
<b>K</b> No lumbar		Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
<b>GH</b> Grey hard caster		<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i>
<b>BSF02</b> Cloud back suspension fabric		L n/c low (height range: 15"-19")
<b>ST-K879/1</b> Jumpstart, Tundra seat topper		H n/c high (height range: 17 1/2" - 22 3/4")
<b>BT-K879/1</b> Jumpstart, Tundra back topper		<i>Caster Options:</i>
		Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:
		<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i>
		BH n/c hard black caster
		BR \$37 soft black caster
		GR \$37 soft grey caster
		CH \$22 hard clear caster
		CR \$59 soft clear caster



life base grade	KST or COM	A	B	C	D	F	COL U
\$1250.							
1228.							
1298.							
1277.							
1342.							
1320.							
	1109.	1152.	1158.	1179.	1200.	1239.	1477.
	1088.	1132.	1137.	1159.	1179.	1218.	1456.
	1250.	1294.	1299.	1321.	1342.	1380.	1618.
	1228.	1272.	1277.	1299.	1320.	1358.	1596.
	1298.	1342.	1347.	1369.	1389.	1428.	1666.

#### KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

*Ordering Samples/Viewing on Line:*  
To view any of these fabrics refer to the Knoll Surface Library on Knoll Exchange:  
[http://exchange.knoll.com/media\\_lib/surfsearch.jsp](http://exchange.knoll.com/media_lib/surfsearch.jsp)  
To order fabric samples for Life Back Suspension Fabric and Jumpstart Metallics please send a fax to: 800-308-7765.

#### Required to Select

##### *Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF)*

BSF 01 Zinc  
BSF 02 Cloud  
BSF 03 Ice  
BSF 04 Aloe  
BSF 05 Chamomile  
BSF 06 Fire  
BSF 07 Cosmos  
BSF 08 Currant  
BSF 09 Earth  
BSF 10 Fossil  
BSF 11 Sky  
BSF 12 Lagoon  
BSF 13 Sea Foam  
BSF 14 Cyprus  
BSF 15 Eclipse  
BSF 16 Electric  
BSF 17 Blackout  
BSF 18 Camel  
BSF 19 Beige  
BSF 20 Java  
BSF 21 Patina  
BSF 22 Grain

#### Seat Topper Only

##### *Life Knit Seat Topper (KST) - Base Grade*








KST 01 Zinc  
KST 02 Cloud  
KST 03 Ice  
KST 04 Aloe  
KST 05 Chamomile  
KST 06 Fire  
KST 07 Cosmos  
KST 08 Currant  
KST 09 Earth  
KST 10 Fossil  
KST 11 Sky  
KST 12 Lagoon  
KST 13 Sea Foam  
KST 14 Cyprus  
KST 15 Eclipse/Blackout  
KST 16 Electric  
KST 18 Camel  
KST 19 Beige  
KST 20 Java  
KST 21 Patina

\*Life Base Grade - Coordinates with Life Suspension Fabrics

# The Life Chair

*plastic base*

*All listed patterns include grey hard casters and standard cylinder. Please see below for base finish, alternate caster, and cylinder options.*

	description	arm	lumbar	pattern no. *
 <p><b>Designer(s):</b> Formway Design Studio, 2002</p> <p><b>Award(s):</b> Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003</p> <p><b>Standard Features:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Automatic Weight Compensation Tension</li> <li>• Tension Preference Control</li> <li>• Synchronized Tilt</li> <li>• Pneumatic Seat Height</li> <li>• Seat Depth Adjustment</li> <li>• Tilt Lock</li> <li>• Flexing Back and Responsive Seat</li> <li>• Hard Wheeled Caster</li> </ul>	Knoll Fabric, Spinneybeck Leather, COM or COL/No Back Topper	Height Adj.	None	<b>55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>
			Height Adj.	<b>55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>
		High Perf.	None	<b>55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>
				
		Armless	Height Adj.	<b>55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>
			None	<b>55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>
		Fixed	Height Adj.	<b>55A-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>
			None	<b>55A-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>
		Height Adj.	Height Adj.	<b>55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>
			None	<b>55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>
High Perf.	Height Adj.	<b>55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>		
				

\*For specification directions, please see page 136.  
For upholstery selections and pricing see facing page.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Options
<i>Example:</i> <b>55H-3-6-A5K-GH-BSF02-ST-K879/1-BT-K879/1</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Base Options:</i>
<b>55</b> Life chair	1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF( ).	<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i>
<b>H</b> Height adjustable arms	2. Seat topper fabric, if desired, either KST( ) knitted seat topper or ST( ) Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather seat topper.	2 n/c black plastic base
<b>3</b> High back	3. Back topper fabric, if desired, BT( ) Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather topper.	6 n/c grey plastic base
<b>6</b> Grey base and grey levers		
<b>A</b> Advanced control with sliding seat	For Ultra Seat Cushion specify <b>UKST( )</b> or <b>UST( )</b> . Upcharge is \$52.	
<b>5</b> Standard height cylinder (16" - 21 1/2")		<i>Cylinder Height Options:</i>
<b>K</b> No lumbar		Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
<b>GH</b> Grey hard caster		<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i>
<b>BSF02</b> Cloud back suspension fabric		L n/c low (height range: 15"-19")
<b>ST-K879/1</b> Jumpstart, Tundra seat topper		H n/c high (height range: 17 1/2" - 22 3/4")
<b>BT-K879/1</b> Jumpstart, Tundra back topper		<i>Caster Options:</i>
		Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:
		<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i>
		BH n/c hard black caster
		BR \$37 soft black caster
		GR \$37 soft grey caster
		CH \$22 hard clear caster
		CR \$59 soft clear caster

life base grade	KST or COM	A	B	C	D	F	COL U
	\$1277.	\$1321.	\$1326.	\$1348.	\$1369.	\$1407.	\$1645.
	1342.	1385.	1390.	1412.	1433.	1472.	1710.
	1320.	1363.	1369.	1390.	1411.	1450.	1688.
	1293.	1369.	1396.	1445.	1498.	1563.	2072.
	1272.	1348.	1375.	1424.	1477.	1542.	2051.
	1434.	1510.	1537.	1586.	1639.	1705.	2213.
	1412.	1488.	1515.	1564.	1617.	1683.	2191.
	1482.	1558.	1585.	1634.	1687.	1752.	2261.
	1461.	1537.	1564.	1613.	1666.	1732.	2240.
	1526.	1602.	1629.	1678.	1731.	1796.	2305.

#### Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

*Ordering Samples/Viewing on Line:*  
To view any of these fabrics refer to the Knoll Surface Library on Knoll Exchange:  
[http://exchange.knoll.com/media\\_lib/surfsearch.jsp](http://exchange.knoll.com/media_lib/surfsearch.jsp)  
To order fabric samples for Life Back Suspension Fabric and Jumpstart Metallics please send a fax to: 800-308-7765.

#### Required to Select

##### *Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF)*

BSF 01 Zinc  
BSF 02 Cloud  
BSF 03 Ice  
BSF 04 Aloe  
BSF 05 Chamomile  
BSF 06 Fire  
BSF 07 Cosmos  
BSF 08 Currant  
BSF 09 Earth  
BSF 10 Fossil  
BSF 11 Sky  
BSF 12 Lagoon  
BSF 13 Sea Foam  
BSF 14 Cyprus  
BSF 15 Eclipse  
BSF 16 Electric  
BSF 17 Blackout  
BSF 18 Camel  
BSF 19 Beige  
BSF 20 Java  
BSF 21 Patina  
BSF 22 Grain

#### Seat Topper Only

##### *Life Knit Seat Topper (KST) - Base Grade*


KST 01 Zinc  
KST 02 Cloud  
KST 03 Ice  
KST 04 Aloe  
KST 05 Chamomile  
KST 06 Fire  
KST 07 Cosmos  
KST 08 Currant  
KST 09 Earth  
KST 10 Fossil  
KST 11 Sky  
KST 12 Lagoon  
KST 13 Sea Foam  
KST 14 Cyprus  
KST 15 Eclipse/Blackout  
KST 16 Electric  
KST 18 Camel  
KST 19 Beige  
KST 20 Java  
KST 21 Patina

\*Life Base Grade - Coordinates with Life Suspension Fabrics

# The Life Chair

*plastic base*

*All listed patterns include grey hard casters and standard cylinder. Please see below for base finish, alternate caster, and cylinder options.*

	description	arm	lumbar	pattern no. *
<i>Designer(s):</i> Formway Design Studio, 2002	Knoll Fabric, Spinneybeck Leather COM or COL Seat, and Back Topper	High Perf. 	None	<b>55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>
<i>Award(s):</i> Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003				
	Replacement Seat Topper Upholstery			<b>55SEATTOPPER</b>
	Replacement Back Topper Upholstery			<b>55BACKTOPPER</b>
	Leather armpads add J after the arm pattern number (Example: 55PJ-3-6-)			<b>J</b>



### Standard Features:

- Automatic Weight Compensation Tension
- Tension Preference Control
- Synchronized Tilt
- Pneumatic Seat Height
- Seat Depth Adjustment
- Tilt Lock
- Flexing Back and Responsive Seat
- Hard Wheeled Caster

\*For specification directions, please see page 136.  
For upholstery selections and pricing see facing page.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Options
<i>Example:</i> <b>55H-3-6-A5K-GH-BSF02-ST-K879/1-BT-K879/1</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Base Options:</i>
<b>55</b> Life chair	1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF().	<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i> 2 n/c black plastic base 6 n/c grey plastic base
<b>H</b> Height adjustable arms	2. Seat topper fabric, if desired, either KST() knitted seat topper or ST() Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather seat topper.	<i>Cylinder Height Options:</i> Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options: <i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i> L n/c low (height range: 15"-19") H n/c high (height range: 17 1/2" - 22 3/4")
<b>3</b> High back	3. Back topper fabric, if desired, BT() Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather topper.	<i>Caster Options:</i> Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options: <i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i> BH n/c hard black caster BR \$37 soft black caster GR \$37 soft grey caster CH \$22 hard clear caster CR \$59 soft clear caster
<b>6</b> Grey base and grey levers	For Ultra Seat Cushion specify <b>UKST()</b> or <b>UST()</b> . Upcharge is \$52.	
<b>A</b> Advanced control with sliding seat		
<b>5</b> Standard height cylinder (16" - 21 1/2")		
<b>K</b> No lumbar		
<b>GH</b> Grey hard caster		
<b>BSF02</b> Cloud back suspension fabric		
<b>ST-K879/1</b> Jumpstart, Tundra seat topper		
<b>BT-K879/1</b> Jumpstart, Tundra back topper		

life base grade	KST or COM	A	B	C	D	F	COL U
	\$1504.	\$1580.	\$1607.	\$1656.	\$1709.	\$1774.	\$2283.
44.	44.	87.	93.	114.	135.	174.	412.
n/a	184.	216.	238.	265.	297.	324.	595.
							179.

#### KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

*Ordering Samples/Viewing on Line:*  
To view any of these fabrics refer to the Knoll Surface Library on Knoll Exchange:  
[http://exchange.knoll.com/media\\_lib/surfsearch.jsp](http://exchange.knoll.com/media_lib/surfsearch.jsp)  
To order fabric samples for Life Back Suspension Fabric and Jumpstart Metallics please send a fax to: 800-308-7765.

#### Required to Select

*Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF)*

BSF 01 Zinc  
BSF 02 Cloud  
BSF 03 Ice  
BSF 04 Aloe  
BSF 05 Chamomile  
BSF 06 Fire  
BSF 07 Cosmos  
BSF 08 Currant  
BSF 09 Earth  
BSF 10 Fossil  
BSF 11 Sky  
BSF 12 Lagoon  
BSF 13 Sea Foam  
BSF 14 Cyprus  
BSF 15 Eclipse  
BSF 16 Electric  
BSF 17 Blackout  
BSF 18 Camel  
BSF 19 Beige  
BSF 20 Java  
BSF 21 Patina  
BSF 22 Grain

#### Seat Topper Only

*Life Knit Seat Topper (KST) - Base Grade*


KST 01 Zinc  
KST 02 Cloud  
KST 03 Ice  
KST 04 Aloe  
KST 05 Chamomile  
KST 06 Fire  
KST 07 Cosmos  
KST 08 Currant  
KST 09 Earth  
KST 10 Fossil  
KST 11 Sky  
KST 12 Lagoon  
KST 13 Sea Foam  
KST 14 Cyprus  
KST 15 Eclipse/Blackout  
KST 16 Electric  
KST 18 Camel  
KST 19 Beige  
KST 20 Java  
KST 21 Patina

\*Life Base Grade - Coordinates with Life Suspension Fabrics

# The Life Chair

*aluminum base*

*All listed patterns include grey hard casters and standard cylinder. Please see below for base finish, alternate caster and cylinder options.*

	description	arm	lumbar	pattern no. *	
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Formway Design Studio, 2002</p> <p><i>Award(s):</i> Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003</p> 	No Seat Topper/No Back Topper	Armless	Height Adj.	<b>55C-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>	
			None	<b>55C-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>	
		Fixed	Height Adj.	<b>55A-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>	
			None	<b>55A-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>	
		Height Adj.	Height Adj.	<b>55H-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>	
			None	<b>55H-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>	
	Life Grade Knit Seat Topper/No Back Topper	Armless	High Perf.	Height Adj.	<b>55P-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>
				None	<b>55P-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-NS-NB</b>
			Height Adj.	Height Adj.	<b>55C-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>
				None	<b>55C-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>

**Standard Features:**

- Automatic Weight Compensation Tension
- Tension Preference Control
- Synchronized Tilt
- Pneumatic Seat Height
- Seat Depth Adjustment
- Tilt Lock
- Flexing Back and Responsive Seat
- Hard Wheeled Caster

\*For specification directions, please see page 136.  
For upholstery selections and pricing see facing page.

**Order Code**

<i>Example:</i>	<b>55H-3-4-A5K-GH-BSF02-ST-K879/1-BT-K879/1</b>
<b>55</b>	Life chair
<b>H</b>	Height adjustable arms
<b>3</b>	High back
<b>4</b>	Aluminum base and levers
<b>A</b>	Advanced control with sliding seat
<b>5</b>	Standard height cylinder (16" - 21 1/2")
<b>K</b>	No lumbar
<b>GH</b>	Grey hard caster
<b>BSF02</b>	Cloud back suspension fabric
<b>ST-K879/1</b>	Jumpstart, Tundra seat topper
<b>BT-K879/1</b>	Jumpstart, Tundra back topper

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF( ).
  2. Seat topper fabric, if desired, either KST( ) knitted seat topper or ST( ) Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather seat topper.
  3. Back topper fabric, if desired, BT( ) Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather topper.
- For Ultra Seat Cushion specify **UKST( )** or **UST( )**. Upcharge is \$52.

**Options**

Base Options:			Cylinder Height Options:		
Code:	Upchg:	Description:	Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:		
3	n/c	painted	Code:	Upchg:	Description:
4	n/c	shiny	L	n/c	low (height range: 15"-19")
			H	n/c	high (height range: 17 1/2" - 22 3/4")
Caster Options:			Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:		
Code:	Upchg:	Description:			
BH	n/c	hard black caster			
BR	\$37	soft black caster			
GR	\$37	soft grey caster			
CH	\$22	hard clear caster			
CR	\$59	soft clear caster			

\* As of May 1, 2004 bases do not have plastic toe-caps.

life base grade	KST or COM	A	B	C	D	F	COL U
\$1087.							
1065.							
1227.							
1206.							
1276.							
1254.							
1320.							
1298.							
1130.							
1109.							

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers**

Please refer to the matrices at the end of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

*Ordering Samples/Viewing on Line:*

To view any of these fabrics refer to the Knoll Surface Library on Knoll Exchange:  
[http://exchange.knoll.com/media\\_lib/surfsearch.jsp](http://exchange.knoll.com/media_lib/surfsearch.jsp)  
 To order fabric samples for Life Back Suspension Fabric and Jumpstart Metallics please send a fax to: 800-308-7765.

**Required to Select**

*Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF)*

- BSF 01 Zinc
- BSF 02 Cloud
- BSF 03 Ice
- BSF 04 Aloe
- BSF 05 Chamomile
- BSF 06 Fire
- BSF 07 Cosmos
- BSF 08 Currant
- BSF 09 Earth
- BSF 10 Fossil
- BSF 11 Sky
- BSF 12 Lagoon
- BSF 13 Sea Foam
- BSF 14 Cyprus
- BSF 15 Eclipse
- BSF 16 Electric
- BSF 17 Blackout
- BSF 18 Camel
- BSF 19 Beige
- BSF 20 Java
- BSF 21 Patina
- BSF 22 Grain

**Seat Topper Only**

*Life Knit Seat Topper (KST) - Base Grade*


- KST 01 Zinc
- KST 02 Cloud
- KST 03 Ice
- KST 04 Aloe
- KST 05 Chamomile
- KST 06 Fire
- KST 07 Cosmos
- KST 08 Currant
- KST 09 Earth
- KST 10 Fossil
- KST 11 Sky
- KST 12 Lagoon
- KST 13 Sea Foam
- KST 14 Cyprus
- KST 15 Eclipse/Blackout
- KST 16 Electric
- KST 18 Camel
- KST 19 Beige
- KST 20 Java
- KST 21 Patina

\*Life Base Grade - Coordinates with Life Suspension Fabrics

# The Life Chair

*aluminum base*

*All listed patterns include grey hard casters and standard cylinder. Please see below for base finish, alternate caster and cylinder options.*

	description	arm	lumbar	pattern no. *	
 <p><b>Designer(s):</b> Formway Design Studio, 2002</p> <p><b>Award(s):</b> Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003</p> <p><b>Standard Features:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Automatic Weight Compensation Tension</li> <li>• Tension Preference Control</li> <li>• Synchronized Tilt</li> <li>• Pneumatic Seat Height</li> <li>• Seat Depth Adjustment</li> <li>• Tilt Lock</li> <li>• Flexing Back and Responsive Seat</li> <li>• Hard Wheeled Caster</li> </ul>	Life Grade Knit Seat Topper/No Back Topper	Fixed	Height Adj.	<b>55A-3(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>	
				None	<b>55A-3(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>
			Height Adj.	Height Adj.	<b>55H-3(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>
				None	<b>55H-3(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>
			High Perf.	Height Adj.	<b>55P-3(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>
				None	<b>55P-3(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-KST( )-NB</b>
		Knoll Fabric, Spinneybeck Leather, COM or COL/No Back Topper	Armless	Height Adj.	<b>55C-3(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>
				None	<b>55C-3(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>
			Fixed	Height Adj.	<b>55A-3(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>
				None	<b>55A-3(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>
			Height Adj.	Height Adj.	<b>55H-3(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>

\*For specification directions, please see page 136.  
For upholstery selections and pricing see facing page.

## Order Code

<b>Example:</b>	<b>55H-3-4-A5K-GH-BSF02-ST-K879/1-BT-K879/1</b>
<b>55</b>	Life chair
<b>H</b>	Height adjustable arms
<b>3</b>	High back
<b>4</b>	Aluminum base and levers
<b>A</b>	Advanced control with sliding seat
<b>5</b>	Standard height cylinder (16" - 21 1/2")
<b>K</b>	No lumbar
<b>GH</b>	Grey hard caster
<b>BSF02</b>	Cloud back suspension fabric
<b>ST-K879/1</b>	Jumpstart, Tundra seat topper
<b>BT-K879/1</b>	Jumpstart, Tundra back topper

## Specify:

1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF( ).
2. Seat topper fabric, if desired, either KST( ) knitted seat topper or ST( ) Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather seat topper.
3. Back topper fabric, if desired, BT( ) Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather topper.

For Ultra Seat Cushion specify **UKST( )** or **UST( )**. Upcharge is \$52.

## Options

### Base Options:

Code:	Upchg:	Description:
3	n/c	painted
4	n/c	shiny

### Cylinder Height Options:

Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	Upchg:	Description:
L	n/c	low (height range: 15"-19")
H	n/c	high (height range: 17 1/2" - 22 3/4")

### Caster Options:

Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	Upchg:	Description:
BH	n/c	hard black caster
BR	\$37	soft black caster
GR	\$37	soft grey caster
CH	\$22	hard clear caster
CR	\$59	soft clear caster

\* As of May 1, 2004 bases do not have plastic toe-caps.



life base grade	KST or COM	A	B	C	D	F	COL U
\$1271.							
1250.							
1320.							
1298.							
1363.							
1342.							
	1130.	1174.	1179.	1201.	1222.	1260.	1499.
	1109.	1152.	1158.	1179.	1200.	1239.	1477.
	1271.	1315.	1320.	1342.	1362.	1401.	1639.
	1250.	1294.	1299.	1321.	1342.	1380.	1618.
	1320.	1363.	1369.	1390.	1411.	1450.	1688.

#### KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

Please refer to the matrices at the end of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

#### Ordering Samples/Viewing on Line:

To view any of these fabrics refer to the Knoll Surface Library on Knoll Exchange:  
[http://exchange.knoll.com/media\\_lib/surfsearch.jsp](http://exchange.knoll.com/media_lib/surfsearch.jsp)  
 To order fabric samples for Life Back Suspension Fabric and Jumpstart Metallics please send a fax to: 800-308-7765.

#### Required to Select

##### Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF)

- BSF 01 Zinc
- BSF 02 Cloud
- BSF 03 Ice
- BSF 04 Aloe
- BSF 05 Chamomile
- BSF 06 Fire
- BSF 07 Cosmos
- BSF 08 Currant
- BSF 09 Earth
- BSF 10 Fossil
- BSF 11 Sky
- BSF 12 Lagoon
- BSF 13 Sea Foam
- BSF 14 Cyprus
- BSF 15 Eclipse
- BSF 16 Electric
- BSF 17 Blackout
- BSF 18 Camel
- BSF 19 Beige
- BSF 20 Java
- BSF 21 Patina
- BSF 22 Grain

#### Seat Topper Only

##### Life Knit Seat Topper (KST) - Base Grade


- KST 01 Zinc
- KST 02 Cloud
- KST 03 Ice
- KST 04 Aloe
- KST 05 Chamomile
- KST 06 Fire
- KST 07 Cosmos
- KST 08 Currant
- KST 09 Earth
- KST 10 Fossil
- KST 11 Sky
- KST 12 Lagoon
- KST 13 Sea Foam
- KST 14 Cyprus
- KST 15 Eclipse/Blackout
- KST 16 Electric
- KST 18 Camel
- KST 19 Beige
- KST 20 Java
- KST 21 Patina

\*Life Base Grade - Coordinates with Life Suspension Fabrics

# The Life Chair

## aluminum base

All listed patterns include grey hard casters and standard cylinder. Please see below for base finish, alternate caster and cylinder options.

	description	arm	lumbar	pattern no. *
 <p><b>Designer(s):</b> Formway Design Studio, 2002</p> <p><b>Award(s):</b> Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003</p> <p><b>Standard Features:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Automatic Weight Compensation Tension</li> <li>• Tension Preference Control</li> <li>• Synchronized Tilt</li> <li>• Pneumatic Seat Height</li> <li>• Seat Depth Adjustment</li> <li>• Tilt Lock</li> <li>• Flexing Back and Responsive Seat</li> <li>• Hard Wheeled Caster</li> </ul>	Knoll Fabric, Spinneybeck Leather, COM or COL/No Back Topper	Height Adj.	None	<b>55H-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>
		High Perf.	Height Adj.	<b>55P-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>
			None	<b>55P-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</b>
		Armless	Height Adj.	<b>55C-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>
			None	<b>55C-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>
		Fixed	Height Adj.	<b>55A-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>
	None		<b>55A-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>	
	Height Adj.	Height Adj.	<b>55H-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>	
		None	<b>55H-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>	
	High Perf.	Height Adj.	<b>55P-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-L-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>	

\*For specification directions, please see page 136.  
For upholstery selections and pricing see facing page.

### Order Code

<b>Example:</b>	<b>55H-3-4-A5K-GH-BSF02-ST-K879/1-BT-K879/1</b>
<b>55</b>	Life chair
<b>H</b>	Height adjustable arms
<b>3</b>	High back
<b>4</b>	Aluminum base and levers
<b>A</b>	Advanced control with sliding seat
<b>5</b>	Standard height cylinder (16" - 21 1/2")
<b>K</b>	No lumbar
<b>GH</b>	Grey hard caster
<b>BSF02</b>	Cloud back suspension fabric
<b>ST-K879/1</b>	Jumpstart, Tundra seat topper
<b>BT-K879/1</b>	Jumpstart, Tundra back topper

### Specify:

1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF( ).
2. Seat topper fabric, if desired, either KST( ) knitted seat topper or ST( ) Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather seat topper.
3. Back topper fabric, if desired, BT( ) Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather topper.

For Ultra Seat Cushion specify **UKST( )** or **UST( )**. Upcharge is \$52.

### Options

#### Base Options:

Code:	Upchg:	Description:
3	n/c	painted
4	n/c	shiny

#### Cylinder Height Options:

Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	Upchg:	Description:
L	n/c	low (height range: 15"-19")
H	n/c	high (height range: 17 1/2" - 22 3/4")

#### Caster Options:

Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	Upchg:	Description:
BH	n/c	hard black caster
BR	\$37	soft black caster
GR	\$37	soft grey caster
CH	\$22	hard clear caster
CR	\$59	soft clear caster

\* As of May 1, 2004 bases do not have plastic toe-caps.

life base grade	KST or COM	A	B	C	D	F	COL U
	\$1298.	\$1342.	\$1347.	\$1369.	\$1389.	\$1428.	\$1666.
	1363.	1407.	1412.	1434.	1455.	1493.	1731.
	1342.	1385.	1390.	1412.	1433.	1472.	1710.
	1315.	1390.	1418.	1466.	1519.	1585.	2094.
	1293.	1369.	1396.	1445.	1498.	1563.	2072.
	1455.	1531.	1558.	1607.	1660.	1725.	2234.
	1434.	1510.	1537.	1586.	1639.	1705.	2213.
	1504.	1580.	1607.	1656.	1709.	1774.	2283.
	1482.	1558.	1585.	1634.	1687.	1752.	2261.
	1548.	1623.	1650.	1699.	1752.	1818.	2326.

#### KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

Please refer to the matrices at the end of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

#### Ordering Samples/Viewing on Line:

To view any of these fabrics refer to the Knoll Surface Library on Knoll Exchange:  
[http://exchange.knoll.com/media\\_lib/surfsearch.jsp](http://exchange.knoll.com/media_lib/surfsearch.jsp)  
 To order fabric samples for Life Back Suspension Fabric and Jumpstart Metallics please send a fax to: 800-308-7765.

#### Required to Select

#### Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF)

BSF 01 Zinc  
 BSF 02 Cloud  
 BSF 03 Ice  
 BSF 04 Aloe  
 BSF 05 Chamomile  
 BSF 06 Fire  
 BSF 07 Cosmos  
 BSF 08 Currant  
 BSF 09 Earth  
 BSF 10 Fossil  
 BSF 11 Sky  
 BSF 12 Lagoon  
 BSF 13 Sea Foam  
 BSF 14 Cyprus  
 BSF 15 Eclipse  
 BSF 16 Electric  
 BSF 17 Blackout  
 BSF 18 Camel  
 BSF 19 Beige  
 BSF 20 Java  
 BSF 21 Patina  
 BSF 22 Grain

#### Seat Topper Only

#### Life Knit Seat Topper (KST) - Base Grade


KST 01 Zinc  
 KST 02 Cloud  
 KST 03 Ice  
 KST 04 Aloe  
 KST 05 Chamomile  
 KST 06 Fire  
 KST 07 Cosmos  
 KST 08 Currant  
 KST 09 Earth  
 KST 10 Fossil  
 KST 11 Sky  
 KST 12 Lagoon  
 KST 13 Sea Foam  
 KST 14 Cyprus  
 KST 15 Eclipse/Blackout  
 KST 16 Electric  
 KST 18 Camel  
 KST 19 Beige  
 KST 20 Java  
 KST 21 Patina

\*Life Base Grade - Coordinates with Life Suspension Fabrics

# The Life Chair

*aluminum base*

*All listed patterns include grey hard casters and standard cylinder. Please see below for base finish, alternate caster and cylinder options.*

	description	arm	lumbar	pattern no. *
<i>Designer(s):</i> Formway Design Studio, 2002	Knoll Fabric, Spinneybeck Leather, COM or COL Seat and Back Topper	High Perf. 	None	<b>55P-3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )</b>
<i>Award(s):</i> Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003				
	Replacement Seat Topper Upholstery			<b>55SEATTOPPER</b>
	Replacement Back Topper Upholstery			<b>55BACKTOPPER</b>
	Leather armpads add J after the arm pattern number (Example: 55PJ-3-6-)			<b>J</b>



### Standard Features:

- Automatic Weight Compensation Tension
- Tension Preference Control
- Synchronized Tilt
- Pneumatic Seat Height
- Seat Depth Adjustment
- Tilt Lock
- Flexing Back and Responsive Seat
- Hard Wheeled Caster

\*For specification directions, please see page 136.  
For upholstery selections and pricing see facing page.

### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>55H-3-4-A5K-GH-BSF02-ST-K879/1-BT-K879/1</b>
<b>55</b>	Life chair
<b>H</b>	Height adjustable arms
<b>3</b>	High back
<b>4</b>	Aluminum base and levers
<b>A</b>	Advanced control with sliding seat
<b>5</b>	Standard height cylinder (16" - 21 1/2")
<b>K</b>	No lumbar
<b>GH</b>	Grey hard caster
<b>BSF02</b>	Cloud back suspension fabric
<b>ST-K879/1</b>	Jumpstart, Tundra seat topper
<b>BT-K879/1</b>	Jumpstart, Tundra back topper

### Specify:

1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF( ).
2. Seat topper fabric, if desired, either KST( ) knitted seat topper or ST( ) Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather seat topper.
3. Back topper fabric, if desired, BT( ) Jumpstart, traditional fabric or leather topper.

For Ultra Seat Cushion specify **UKST()** or **UST()**. Upcharge is \$52.

### Options

#### Base Options:

Code:	Upchg:	Description:
3	n/c	painted
4	n/c	shiny

#### Cylinder Height Options:

Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	Upchg:	Description:
L	n/c	low (height range: 15"-19")
H	n/c	high (height range: 17 1/2" - 22 3/4")

#### Caster Options:

Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:

Code:	Upchg:	Description:
BH	n/c	hard black caster
BR	\$37	soft black caster
GR	\$37	soft grey caster
CH	\$22	hard clear caster
CR	\$59	soft clear caster

\* As of May 1, 2004 bases do not have plastic toe-caps.

life base grade	KST or COM	A	B	C	D	F	COL U
	\$1526.	\$1602.	\$1629.	\$1678.	\$1731.	\$1796.	\$2305.
44.	44.	87.	93.	114.	135.	174.	412.
n/a	184.	216.	238.	265.	297.	324.	595.
							179.

#### KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

Please refer to the matrices at the end of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

#### Ordering Samples/Viewing on Line:

To view any of these fabrics refer to the Knoll Surface Library on Knoll Exchange:  
[http://exchange.knoll.com/media\\_lib/surfsearch.jsp](http://exchange.knoll.com/media_lib/surfsearch.jsp)  
 To order fabric samples for Life Back Suspension Fabric and Jumpstart Metallics please send a fax to: 800-308-7765.

#### Required to Select

##### *Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF)*

BSF 01 Zinc  
 BSF 02 Cloud  
 BSF 03 Ice  
 BSF 04 Aloe  
 BSF 05 Chamomile  
 BSF 06 Fire  
 BSF 07 Cosmos  
 BSF 08 Currant  
 BSF 09 Earth  
 BSF 10 Fossil  
 BSF 11 Sky  
 BSF 12 Lagoon  
 BSF 13 Sea Foam  
 BSF 14 Cyprus  
 BSF 15 Eclipse  
 BSF 16 Electric  
 BSF 17 Blackout  
 BSF 18 Camel  
 BSF 19 Beige  
 BSF 20 Java  
 BSF 21 Patina  
 BSF 22 Grain

#### Seat Topper Only

##### *Life Knit Seat Topper (KST) - Base Grade*

KST 01 Zinc  
 KST 02 Cloud  
 KST 03 Ice  
 KST 04 Aloe  
 KST 05 Chamomile  
 KST 06 Fire  
 KST 07 Cosmos  
 KST 08 Currant  
 KST 09 Earth  
 KST 10 Fossil  
 KST 11 Sky  
 KST 12 Lagoon  
 KST 13 Sea Foam  
 KST 14 Cyprus  
 KST 15 Eclipse/Blackout  
 KST 16 Electric  
 KST 18 Camel  
 KST 19 Beige  
 KST 20 Java  
 KST 21 Patina

\*Life Base Grade - Coordinates with Life Suspension Fabrics

## How to Specify a Life Chair

<b>Step 1</b>																					
<b>Basic Pattern Number</b>																					
Select a Chair Type (including arm, base, cylinder, lumbar and caster type)																					
	Arm				Base			Cylinder	Lumbar	Caster											
Life Chair	Height Adjustable Arms	High Performance Arms	Fixed Arms	Armless	High Back	Grey Base & Levers	Polished Aluminum Base & Levers	Painted Matte Aluminum Base & Levers	Black Base & Levers	Advanced Control with Sliding Seat	Medium Height Cylinder	Low Height Cylinder	High Height Cylinder	Height Adjustable Lumbar	No Lumbar	Grey Hard Caster	Grey Soft Caster	Clear Hard Caster	Clear Soft Caster	Black Hard Caster	Black Soft Caster
<b>55</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>K</b>	<b>GH</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>CH</b>	<b>CR</b>	<b>BH</b>	<b>BR</b>

The basic pattern numbers are configured for you in the price list.

### EXAMPLES:

**55P-3-6-A5L-GH-BSF17-ST-K451/4-BT-K451/4**

(Fully upholstered Life with seat and back upholstery topper)  
Life / High Performance Arm / Grey Base / Height Adjustable Lumbar / Grey Hard Caster / Life Back Suspension Fabric - Blackout / Seat Topper Fabric-Una, Ebony / Back Topper Fabric-Una, Ebony

**55H-3-4-A5K-CH-BSF16-KST16-NB**

(Life Knit seat topper, no back upholstery topper)  
Life / Height Adjustable Arms / Polished Aluminum Base / No Lumbar / Clear Hard Caster / Life Back Suspension Fabric-Electric / Life Knit Seat Fabric-Electric / No Back Topper

Step 2		Step 3		Step 4	
	Select Back Suspension Fabric color	Select No Seat Topper	or Select Seat Topper and Upholstery Choice	Select No Back Topper	or Select Back Topper and Upholstery Choice
	Life Back Suspension Fabric	No Seat Topper (-\$40 from basic model price)	Seat Topper and Upholstery Number Life Knit Fabrics are the standard seat topper included in basic model pricing. Alternatives include Jumpstart Metallics and all approved Knoll Textiles, Spinneybeck Leathers, COM or COL	No Back Topper	Back Topper and Upholstery Number Options include Jumpstart Metallics and all approved Knoll Textiles, Spinneybeck Leathers, COM or COL
	<b>BSF(01-22)</b>	<b>NS</b>	Life Grade Knit Fabric <i>(included in the basic model price)</i> <b>KST(01-21)</b> or	<b>NB</b>	Life Grade Knit Fabric <i>(not available as a Back Topper)</i> or
			Jumpstart Metallic Fabric <b>ST-K879/(1-13)</b> <i>(Grade A - upcharge from basic model)</i> or <b>ST-(KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code*)</b> <i>(upcharge from basic model)</i> or <b>COM or COL</b>		Jumpstart Metallic Fabric <b>BT-K879/(1-13)</b> <i>(Grade A - upcharge from basic model)</i> or <b>BT-(KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code*)</b> <i>(upcharge from basic model)</i> or <b>COM or COL</b>

# The Life Chair Upholstery Options and Construction Information and Features and Benefits

---



## Back Suspension Fabric with Unupholstered Seat

Life Back Suspension Fabric is required for every chair, and comes in an amazing 16-color palette, ranging in hue from soft light and vibrant brights to the richest of warm tones and, oh yes, you can still order black.



## Back Suspension Fabric with Seat Upholstery Topper

You may choose to add a seat upholstery topper. In addition to a wide range of approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers, two exclusive fabrics are available: Life Knit seat topper, in a palette to match the Life Suspension Back fabrics and Jumpstart Metallic fabric, designed by Suzanne Tick. Life Knit Seat Upholstery Topper is base grade and included in the basic model pricing.



## Back Suspension Fabric with Seat and Back Upholstery Toppers

Change the look of Life by adding a back topper. In addition to a wide range of approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers, coordinating Jumpstart metallic fabrics are also available as back toppers. Life Knit fabric is not available as a back topper.

To view fabrics online, refer to the Knoll Surface Library on [knoll.com](http://knoll.com) (go to the menu bar and click on “Products” and click on “Surface Library”).

---

## Construction

### Cleaning Note:

The Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF) and the Life Knit Seat Topper (KST) can be spot-cleaned with an upholstery shampoo or mild detergent.

Use a soft-bristled polyester brush or cloth. Do not use an abrasive cloth or brush. To clean a large surface area, an extraction or steam cleaner works best. Do not expose the materials to temperatures greater than 160°. To prevent soiling, vacuuming to remove dust and grime is recommended. Cleaning code is W-S.

### Back:

Glass filled nylon frame. Polyester yarn with co-polyester elastomeric back suspension fabric.

### Upholstery toppers:

$\frac{3}{4}$ '' foam - back thickness.  
1- $\frac{3}{4}$ '' foam- seat thickness.  
MDI polyurethane foam material.

### Seat:

Glass filled nylon seat structure.

### Fixed Arms:

Glass filled nylon armpost with soft integrally colored thermoplastic urethane pad and glass filled nylon foam insert.

### Height Adjustable Arms:

Aluminum armpost with soft integrally colored thermoplastic urethane pad and glass filled nylon foam insert.

### High Performance Arms:

Aluminum armpost with soft integrally colored thermoplastic urethane pad and glass filled nylon foam insert.

### Grey Base:

Glass filled nylon.

### Aluminum Base:

Aluminum

### Height Adjustable Lumbar:

Thermoplastic elastomer pad and frame, polypropylene and neodymium magnets.

### Casters:

Nylon 6 hard caster.  
Nylon 6 soft caster with urethane overmolding.



---

**Visual impression and scale:**

Doesn't dominate the look of the work environment, it complements it. Translucent back, sculpted mechanism and thin profile integrate Life into the landscape. Generous scale and features accommodate all size users.

**Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension:**

Utilizes user's body weight for resistance and recline. Allows for constant sightline — no need to refocus. Promotes movement and balance. Preference control accommodates a wider range of users.

**Dynamic seat pan with forward flex:**

Unique cut-out pattern with ribbed understructure provides dynamic movement and structural stability. Cradles and accommodates ischials (sit bones) without pressure points. Automatic flex responds to user's every move. Flex front automatically supports perching and enables a balanced posture. Flex front includes waterfall edge (gradual radius at the front edge that does not cause pressure under the knee). Ribs prevent "hammocking" or sagging and allow for easier movement.

**Back flex:**

The back frame is also a flexible plane like the seat that moves with you as you stretch.

**Life suspension back fabric:**

3D weave has a built in lumbar support "band." 16 color choices. Soft feel that is not harsh to skin or clothing.

**Lumbar support:**

Soft, pliable clear material. Spring-loaded for responsiveness. Types available: height only and height and depth adjustment.

**Arms:**

Soft armpads alleviate pressure points. Types available: armless, fixed, height adjustable, high performance (includes adjustment and armpad positioning). Retrofittable or changeable.

**High performance arms:**

One-hand operation. Armposts are set toward the rear of the seat for a better fit. Soft armpads float in an orbital motion with locked stops. A great deal of adjustment in a surprisingly slim package.

**Low profile base and casters:**

Feet can rest on the base comfortably. Low profile enables easier foot movement. Caster ribs absorb energy, flex and spread the static load for easier rolling.

**Controls:**

Adjustable from the seated position. Easy, obvious and labeled. Automated where possible.

**Environmental:**

Helps customers meet U.S. Green Building Council's LEED requirements.

**Durability:**

10 year multishift warranty.

# The Life Chair Dimensions and Operating Instructions

(Operating Instructions also available online at [www.knoll.com](http://www.knoll.com))

## Seat

	Seat Height	Seat Depth (Adjustable)	Seat Width	Seat Pan Angle
Life complies with the BIFMA G1-2002 Ergonomic Standard.				
BIFMA	15" - 19.9"*	16.9" and larger	17.7" min.	0° - 4°***
Life	16" - 21.5"*	15" - 19"	18.75"	4°

## Back

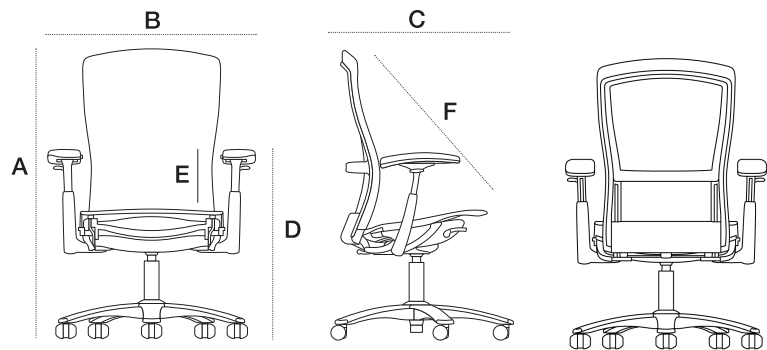
	Backrest Height	Backrest Width	Lumbar Support Location	Angle between Seat and Back	Tilt Range of Back
BIFMA	12.2" min.	14.2"	within 5.9" - 9.8"***	90° - 115° (must be >90°)	10° min.
Life	25"	18.25"	7.5" - 11.5"	95° - 119°	24°

## Armrests

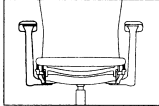
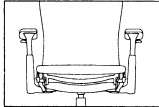
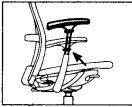
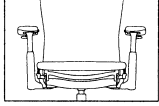
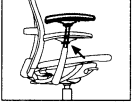
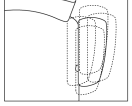
Armrest Height (Fixed)	Armrest Height (Adjustable)	Inside Dim. between Armrest
7.9" - 9.8"	6.9" - 10.8"	18.0" min.
9.38"	6.9" - 10.9"	20.5"

\*Range achieved with single chair, or combination of chairs. Life's low cylinder, medium and high cylinder options exceed the 15" - 19.9" seat height range. Life's medium cylinder range is shown above. With seat topper, seat height is 16.5" - 22". \*\*Adjustable: Include part of 0° - 4° rearward \*\*\*Adjustable: Includes part of 5.9" - 9.8"

<b>A</b> overall height	38.5" - 43.75"
<b>B</b> overall width	26.5"
<b>C</b> overall depth	24.5"
<b>D</b> arm height (from floor)	22.25" - 31.25"
<b>E</b> arm height (from seat ref. pt.)	5.5" - 9.5"
<b>F</b> recline range / ratio seat : back (recline range = trunk to thigh angle)	132° / 1°:4.8°
<b>G</b> base diameter	26"
weight (Plastic base, height adjustable arms, seat topper.)	36 lbs.
weight (aluminum base)	37.5 lbs.

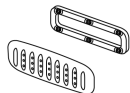


## Life Arm Options: All arms have soft armpads. All arms retrofittable or changeable.

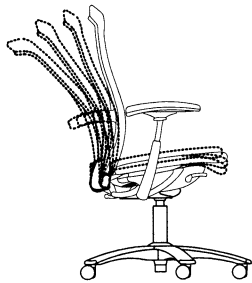
	Distance between Arm Supports	Distance between Armpads	Arm height range (from the seat pan)	Armpad Movement Width	Armpad Movement Fore/Aft	Arm Recess Dimension
Fixed Arms	20.5" 	18.75"	9.38"			6" - 10"
Adjustable Height Arms	20.5" 	18.75"	6.9" - 10.9" 			6" - 10"
High Performance Arms	20.5" 	18.25" - 20.75" (narrowest - widest) (2.5" range / 1.25" per side)	6.9" - 10.9" 	18.25" - 20.75" (2.5" range / 1.25" per side)	3" movement 	3" - 10"

## Lumbar:

11" x 4.25"



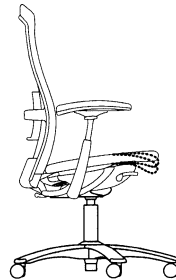
Adjusts 5" in height.  
Depth adjustable lumbar has a .75" range.



**Standard Features:**

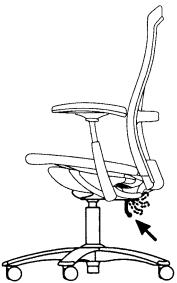
**Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension**

No need to adjust tension. Automatic recline tension counterbalances your body weight, resulting in perfect balance as you recline.



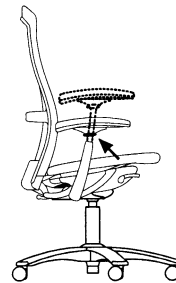
**Forward seat flex**

No knobs or levers needed. Lean forward or perch toward the edge of the seat and Life's seat pan automatically adjusts to support your position.



**Tension preference selector**

To perfect the tension adjust the preference lever located at the back left of the chair while in the upright position.



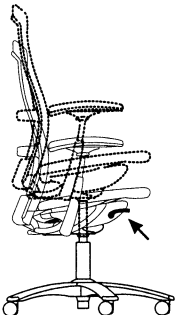
**Arm Options:**

**Fixed arms:**

Non-adjustable.

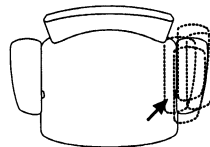
**Height Adjustable Arms:**

Lift the lever on the outside of the armpad to adjust arm height.



**Seat height adjustment**

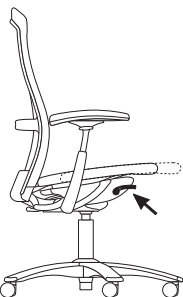
To raise or lower the height, lift the lever on the right side of the chair and adjust to the proper height.



**High Performance Height and Fore/Aft Adjustable Arms:**

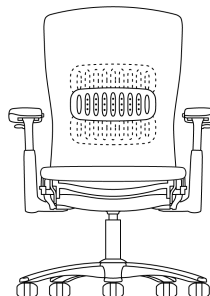
Lift the lever on the outside of the armpad to adjust arm height.

The armpads adjust in an orbital motion and lock into a fixed position by pressing the button on the inside of the pad. The armpads can be positioned to the front or back and in width.



**Sliding seat depth adjustment**

Using the same lever as the seat height, push down to slide the seat within the 4" seat depth range. Release the lever to lock the seat into position.



**Lumbar Options:**

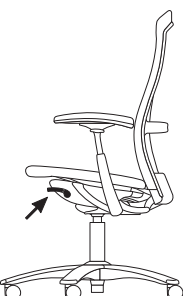
**Height Adjustable Lumbar**

The lumbar support is held on to the chair with magnets for easy installation and a maximum range of adjustability.

To install the lumbar, separate the halves of the magnetic lumbar and place it in the desired position on your chair. Secure it by putting both halves back together around the back suspension fabric on the chair.

Adjust the lumbar by sliding the lumbar pad up and down the back of the chair.

Note: Product contains magnets. Consult the lumbar hangtag for more information.







**Upright tilt lock**

To lock the seat in an upright position, push down the lever located on the left side of seat. Lift lever to unlock.

# The RPM Chair

## *basic model, black finish and black levers*

	pattern no.	description	seat	seat	arm	arm	over-	over-	over-			
			h	h	h	h	all w,	all d,	all h	min	max	min
 <p>Designer(s): Carl Magnusson</p>	8P4-2-A5GH	high performance arm, basic control, black finish and black levers	16 1/2"	21"	25"	33"	24 1/2"	26 1/2"	24"	24"	37 1/8"	45 7/8"
												
	8A4-2-A5GH	fixed height arms, basic control, black finish and black levers	16 1/2"	21"	26"	30 1/2"	26 1/2"	26 1/2"	24"	24"	37 1/8"	45 7/8"
												
	8C4-2-A5GH	armless, basic control, black finish and black levers	16 1/2"	21"			20"	20"	24"	24"	37 1/8"	45 7/8"
												

Basic control: synchronized tilt, 4" back height, forward tilt, tilt lock (5 position), side-position tension knob, pneumatic seat height, 360° swivel, instructions

Order Code	Ordering Information	Options
<i>Example:</i> <b>8A4-2-A5GH</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i>
<b>8A4</b> Fixed arms, basic control	1. Pattern number with finish information	H n/c high seat cylinder option (17"- 22") (substitute H for 5 in pattern number)
<b>2</b> Black finish and black levers	2. Upholstery selection with color code	G n/c H at the end of pattern number. Example: 8A4-2-A5GG)
<b>A5G</b> Basic control	List prices shown include fabric or upholstery. Contact your KnollTextile representative for colors. For RPM upholstery colors, order an RPM Upholstery card by faxing your request to 800-308-7765 or log on to www.exchange.knoll.com.	R \$41 soft caster for hardwood floors (substitute R for H in pattern number)
<b>H</b> Hard caster for carpet		C \$109 Cal 133 (add C after pattern number and "133" after upholstery code)
<b>AC1</b> RPM upholstery Acceleration Black to Smoke		
		<b>Construction</b>
		<i>Outer shells:</i> Integrally colored, textured polypropylene.
		<i>Seat structure:</i> Glass-reinforced nylon with steel connectors (for basic control, laminated plywood).
		<i>Back and J-Bar structure:</i> Glass-reinforced nylon, ABS and steel connector plate.
		<i>Cushions and upholstery:</i> Insert molded high resilient urethane foam. Back is permanently bonded to CFC free foam. RPM covers are knitted to fit the cushion.
		<i>Fixed height arms/high performance arms:</i> Integrally colored, textured glass-reinforced nylon.
		<i>Armpads:</i> Molded urethane and steel substructure.
		<i>Base:</i> Integrally colored, textured, glass-reinforced nylon.
		<i>Casters and glides:</i> Black, integrally colored, textured nylon.

pattern no.	RPM grade	grades						
		A	B	C	D	F	T	U
<b>8P4-2-A5GH</b>	\$791.	\$901.	\$939.	\$983.	\$1005.	\$1065.	\$1418.	\$1490.
<b>8A4-2-A5GH</b>	732.	841.	879.	922.	944.	1005.	1358.	1431.
<b>8C4-2-A5GH</b>	699.	808.	847.	890.	912.	972.	1325.	1398.

#### RPM Grade Upholsteries

<i>Radial</i>		<i>Speedway</i>		<i>Tread</i>	
RAD6	Teal/Silver Leaf	SP1	Ash	TR1	Black/Eggplant
RAD7	Midnight/Huckleberry	SP2	Smoke	TR2	Chocolate/Smoke
RAD8	Black/Batik	SP3	Steel Blue	TR3	Cappuccino/Pebble Beige
RAD9	Black/Crimson	SP4	Aqua	TR4	Gourd/Tin
RAD10	Claret/Jute	SP5	Midnight	TR5	Chocolate/Steel Blue
RAD20	Chocolate/Palomino	SP6	Crimson	TR6	Black/Midnight
RAD21	Prune/Ribbon	SP7	Black	TR7	Smoke/Tin
RAD22	Spice/Jute				
RAD23	Cappuccino/Pebble Beige				
RAD24	Basil/Tin				
RAD25	Basil/Xanadu				
RAD26	Chocolate/Steel Blue				
RAD27	Black/Smoke				

#### Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

Please refer to the matrices at the front of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

# The RPM Chair

## *advanced model, black finish and black levers*

Designer(s):  
Carl Magnusson



pattern no.	description	seat h		arm h		over-all w,		over-all d,		over-all h	
		min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
8P4-2-A5KH	high performance arm, advanced control (sliding seat pan), black finish and black levers	16 1/2"	21"	25"	33"	24 1/2"	26 1/2"	22 1/2"	25 1/2"	37 1/8"	45 7/8"
8A4-2-A5KH	fixed height arms, advanced control (sliding seat pan), black finish and black levers	16 1/2"	21"	26"	30 1/2"	26 1/2"	26 1/2"	22 1/2"	25 1/2"	37 1/8"	45 7/8"
8C4-2-A5KH	armless, advanced control, (sliding seat pan), black finish and black levers	16 1/2"	21"			20 1/2"	20 1/2"	22 1/2"	25 1/2"	37 1/8"	45 7/8"

Advanced control: synchronized tilt, 4" back height, liding seat adjustment, forward tilt, tilt lock (5 position), ide-position tension knob, pneumatic seat height, 360° swivel, instructions

Order Code	Ordering Information	Options
<i>Example:</i> <b>8A4-2-A5KH</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Code: Upchg: Description:</i>
<b>8A4</b> Fixed arms, advanced control	1. Pattern number with finish information	H n/c high seat cylinder option (17"- 22") (substitute H for 5 in pattern number)
<b>2</b> Black finish and black levers	2. Upholstery selection with color code	G n/c glides (substitute G for H at the end of pattern number. Example: 8A4-2-A5GG)
<b>A5K</b> Advanced control with sliding seat	List prices shown include fabric or upholstery. Contact your KnollTextile representative for colors. For RPM upholstery colors, order an RPM Upholstery card by faxing your request to 800-308-7765 or log on to www.exchange.knoll.com.	R \$41 soft caster for hardwood floors (substitute R for H in pattern number)
<b>H</b> Hard caster for carpet		C \$109 Cal 133 (add C after pattern number and "133" after upholstery code)
<b>AC1</b> RPM upholstery Acceleration Black to Smoke		
		<b>Construction</b>
		<i>Outer shells:</i> Integrally colored, textured polypropylene.
		<i>Seat structure:</i> Glass-reinforced nylon with steel connectors (for basic control, laminated plywood).
		<i>Back and J-Bar structure:</i> Glass-reinforced nylon, ABS and steel connector plate.
		<i>Cushions and upholstery:</i> Insert molded high resilient urethane foam. Back is permanently bonded to CFC free foam. RPM covers are knitted to fit the cushion.
		<i>Fixed height arms/high performance arms:</i> Integrally colored, textured glass-reinforced nylon.
		<i>Armpads:</i> Molded urethane and steel substructure.
		<i>Base:</i> Integrally colored, textured, glass-reinforced nylon.
		<i>Casters and glides:</i> Black, integrally colored, textured nylon.

pattern no.	RPM grade	grades						
		A	B	C	D	F	T	U
<b>8P4-2-A5KH</b>	\$822.	\$926.	\$962.	\$1004.	\$1024.	\$1082.	\$1414.	\$1487.
<b>8A4-2-A5KH</b>	764.	868.	905.	946.	967.	1024.	1357.	1430.
<b>8C4-2-A5KH</b>	733.	837.	874.	915.	936.	993.	1326.	1399.

#### RPM Grade Upholsteries

<i>Radial</i>		<i>Speedway</i>		<i>Tread</i>	
RAD6	Teal/Silver Leaf	SP1	Ash	TR1	Black/Eggplant
RAD7	Midnight/Huckleberry	SP2	Smoke	TR2	Chocolate/Smoke
RAD8	Black/Batik	SP3	Steel Blue	TR3	Cappuccino/Pebble Beige
RAD9	Black/Crimson	SP4	Aqua	TR4	Gourd/Tin
RAD10	Claret/Jute	SP5	Midnight	TR5	Chocolate/Steel Blue
RAD20	Chocolate/Palomino	SP6	Crimson	TR6	Black/Midnight
RAD21	Prune/Ribbon	SP7	Black	TR7	Smoke/Tin
RAD22	Spice/Jute				
RAD23	Cappuccino/Pebble Beige				
RAD24	Basil/Tin				
RAD25	Basil/Xanadu				
RAD26	Chocolate/Steel Blue				
RAD27	Black/Smoke				

#### KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

Please refer to the matrices at the front of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

# RPM Chair Dimensions and Operating Instructions

(Operating Instructions also available online at [www.knoll.com](http://www.knoll.com))

## Seat

	Seat Height*	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Pan Angle	Seat Back/ Seat Pan Angle	Forward Tilt
BIFMA G-1 Ergonomic Std. Requirements January 1, 2002:						
	15" - 19.9" May use multiple cylinders	16.2" - 16.9"	17.7" min.	0° - 4° rearward	90° - 115°	
<b>Basic</b>	15" - 22"*	17.9"	20 1/2"	2°	93° - 109°	3°
<b>Advanced</b>	15" - 22"*	16.9" - 18.9"	20 1/2"	2°	93° - 109°	3°
<b>High Task</b>	23 3/4" - 31 1/2"*	see basic and advanced	20 1/2"	2°	93° - 109°	3°

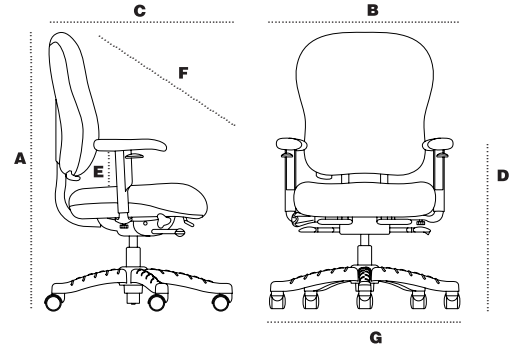
\*RPM has three seat height options to accommodate more body types: low 15" - 19", medium (standard) 16 1/2" - 21", high 17" - 22", and high task 23 3/4" - 31 1/2".

## Back

	Backrest	Lumbar Support Height	Lumbar Support Width	Lumbar Support Center Ht.	Seat Back Width
BIFMA Stds.		5.9" - 9.8"	14.2" min.	5.9" - 9.8"	14.2" min.
<b>Basic</b>	yes	5.9" - 9.9"	17"	8"	19"
<b>Advanced</b>	yes	5.9" - 9.9"	17"	8"	19"
<b>High Task</b>	yes	5.9" - 9.9"	17"	8"	19"

		Basic	Advanced	High Task	Side
<b>A</b>	overall height	37 1/8" - 45 1/8"	37 1/8" - 45 1/8"	43 1/4" - 51"	32 1/2"
<b>B</b>	overall width	27"	27"	27"	22"
<b>C</b>	overall depth	21 1/4"	21 1/4"	21 1/4"	23 1/2"
<b>D</b>	arm height (from floor)	Fixed: 24 7/8" - 29 7/8" High Performance: 23 3/4" - 31 1/2"	24 7/8" - 29 7/8" 23 3/4" - 31 1/2"	32 1/8" - 39 7/8" 31" - 42"	25"
<b>E</b>	arm height (from seat)	Fixed: 8 7/8" High Performance: 7 1/4" - 10 1/2"	8 7/8" 7 1/4" - 10 1/2"	8 7/8" 7 1/4" - 10 1/2"	7 1/4"
<b>F</b>	recline range	25°	25°	25°	n/a
<b>G</b>	base diameter	27"	27"	27"	22 1/2" wide
	footring (height: 9" - 18")			20" dia.	
<b>H</b>	weight (with fixed arms)	44 lbs.	44 lbs.	51 lbs.	28 lbs.

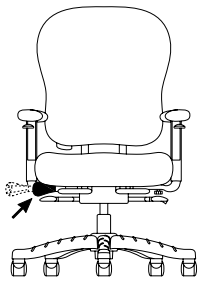
(Measurements of arm chairs, advanced control with pneumatic seat height adjustment, in inches)



Arm Dimensions	Height from the Seat Reference Point	Width between Arms (at the innermost point on the armpad)	Width between Arms (measured at the inside of the arm support)	Rotation	Slide (to the front or back of the chair)
Fixed arms	8 3/8"	17" - 19" (2" range)	18 3/4" - 20 3/4" (2" range)	NA	NA
High performance arms on Advanced Control chair	7 1/4" - 10 1/2" (3 1/4" range)	17 3/4" - 19 3/4" (2" range)	20" - 22" (2" range)	±15°, 30° total (3 fixed positions)	1" range
High performance arms on Basic Control chair	7 1/4" - 10 1/2" (3 1/4" range)	17 3/4" - 19 3/4" (2" range)	20" - 22" (2" range)	±15°, 30° total (3 fixed positions)	NA

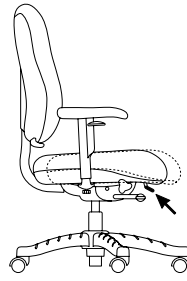
Operating Instructions also available online at [www.knoll.com](http://www.knoll.com)





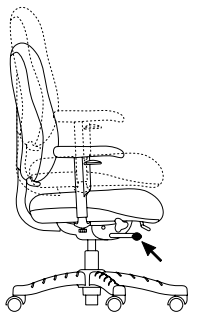
### Tilt Tension

On the right side of the seat, there is a retractable knob which facilitates the adjustment when the knob is extended. Turn the knob forward to tighten and backward to loosen. When finished, tuck the knob under the seat.



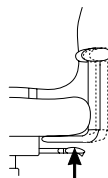
### Seat Depth

There are two levers directly under the front of the seat. Press either of these and set the seat depth by sliding the seat pan front or back. There are 4 positions within a 2" range. *(on Advanced Models only)*



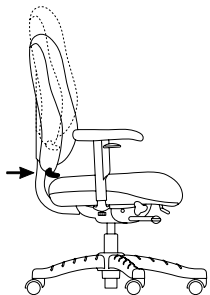
### Seat Height

While seated, lift the lever on the right side of the chair to lower seat height. Remove your weight from the chair and lift the handle to raise the chair to the highest position.



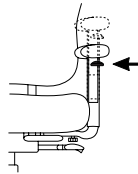
### Fixed Height Arms

*(tool required)*  
Fixed height arms include an arm support width feature which is adjustable in width (2" total) with a tool.



### Back Height

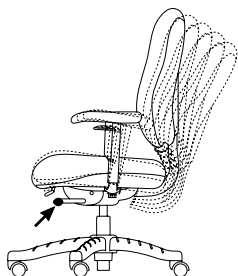
Press the lever on the bottom of the right side of the back cushion to reposition the back height within a four inch range. It is necessary to press the lever to make the back move.



### High Performance Arms

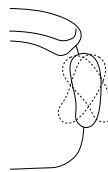
*(On Advanced Models 4 way adjustment and on Basic Models 3 way adjustment.)*

High Performance arms are controlled by the lever next to the armpad and from the knob beneath the arm support.



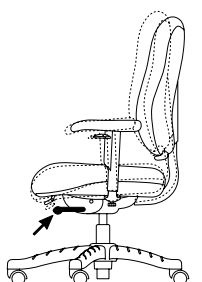
### Multiple Stop Tilt Lock and Upright Tilt Lock

To lock the chair upright or in a reclined position, lift the lever on the left side of the chair. Push down on the lever and recline to unlock the chair.



### Arm Height and Armpad Pivot

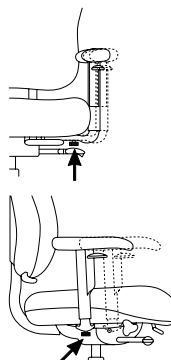
Press the lever next to the armpad to adjust the arm height and to set the arm pivot in one of three fixed positions.



### Forward Tilt

*(same lever as tilt lock lever)*

To activate forward tilt, pull the lever on the left side of the seat away from the chair and recline. Push the lever back in towards the chair and recline to return to the original position.



### Arm Width and Arm Slide

Loosen the knob under the arm support to adjust the arm support placement on the chair. Adjustable arms can be adjusted in two directions in width and to the front or back of the seat. When adjustable arms are attached to a basic control chair (one that does not include seat depth adjustment), the arm does not adjust to the front and back of the seat.

*(on Advanced Models only)*

# RPM Chair Control Index

control	feature	explanation
Advanced Control	Synchronized tilt (1 : 1.9)	back reclines 1.9 times faster than seat
	Tilt lock (5 positions)	chair can be locked in upright and reclined positions
	Forward tilt (3°)	chair locks in a forward tilting position for intensive keyboarding application
	4" back height	allows for correct positioning of lumbar support
	2" seat depth adjustments	seat adjusts in depth to provide proper support under the legs of both taller and shorter users
	Retractable tension	tension knob is easy to reach and tucks out of the way when not in use
	Instructions	easy to reach instruction card attached to chair makes adjusting the chair easy for everyone
	Dual J-Bar	provides additional support for the back
Basic Control	360° swivel	
	Synchronized tilt (1 : 1.9)	back reclines 1.9 times faster than seat
	Tilt lock (5 positions)	chair can be locked in upright and reclined positions
	Forward tilt (3°)	chair locks in a forward tilting position for intensive keyboarding application
	4" back height	allows for correct positioning of lumbar support
	Retractable tension	tension knob is easy to reach and tucks out of the way when not in use
	Instructions	easy to reach instruction card attached to chair makes adjusting the chair easy for everyone
	Dual J-Bar	provides additional support for the back

This page intentionally left blank.

# The Parachute™ Chair

*side chairs*

	pattern no.	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h
<i>Designer(s):</i> Dragomir Ivcevic	6A8-(1 or 2)-SL	armchair, armcap painted frame	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25"	22"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
	6C8-(1 or 2)-SL	armless, painted frame	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "		21"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<i>Award(s):</i> Arango Design Foundation Exhibit, Refuse: Good Everyday Products from Reused and Recycled Materials, 1995	6RS8	reupholstery assembly					



## Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>6A8-1-SL-K721/16</b>
<b>6A8</b>	Parachute one-piece armchair
<b>2</b>	Black finish
<b>SL</b>	sled base
<b>K721/16</b>	Rochelle/blue bird

## Ordering Information

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number with finish color code.
2. Upholstery selection with color.

List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

*Finish colors:*

Black (code 2)

## Construction

*Outer shell:*  
Integrally colored, textured polypropylene.

*Internal support:*  
Cold rolled, mild carbon 14-gauge steel J-Bar.

*Upholstery:*  
Integrally colored, textured ABS plastic upholstery liner with molded urethane foam; fabric is permanently bonded to the CFC-free foam.

*Frame:*  
Cold rolled mild carbon 12-gauge steel tube with textured epoxy powder coat paint finish.

*Arm caps:*  
Integrally colored, textured ABS plastic.

*Glides:*  
Black, integrally colored, textured, glass-reinforced nylon.








pattern no.	grades		
	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>U</b>
<b>6A8-(2)-SL</b>	\$474.	\$502.	\$944.
<b>6C8-(2)-SL</b>	441.	469.	913.
<b>6RS8</b>	214.	238.	658.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

Please refer to the matrices at the front of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

# The SoHo Chair

## task chairs

	pattern no.	description	seat h min	seat h max	arm h min	arm h max	overall w, min	overall d, min	overall h min	overall h max	
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Roberto Lucci and Paolo Orlandini</p> <p><i>Award(s):</i> I.D. Design Distinction Award, 1996; IIDA, L.A. Chapter, Acclaim Award, 1995</p> 	28A-1-FD5GH	armchair, upholstered seat and back	16"	21"	23 3/4"	28 3/4"	24"	22"	30"	35"	
		28A-1-SD5GH	armchair, upholstered seat only	16"	21"	23 3/4"	28 3/4"	24"	22"	29 1/2"	34 1/2"
		28A-1-ND5GH	armchair, non-upholstered	15 1/4"	20 1/4"	23 3/4"	28 3/4"	24"	22"	29 1/2"	34 1/2"
		28C-1-FD5GH	armless chair, upholstered seat and back	16"	21"			22"	22"	30"	35"
		28C-1-SD5GH	armless chair, upholstered seat only	16"	21"			22"	22"	29 1/2"	34 1/2"
		28C-1-ND5GH	armless chair, non-upholstered	15 1/4"	20 1/4"			22"	22"	29 1/2"	34 1/2"
											

### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>28C-1-SD5GH-K642/28</b>
<b>28C</b>	SoHo armless chair
<b>1</b>	dark grey finish
<b>S</b>	upholstered seat only
<b>D5G</b>	task chair
<b>H</b>	hard-wheel caster
<b>K642/28</b>	Mariner/tomato

### Ordering Information

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number with finish color code.
2. Upholstery selection with color.

List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

*Finish color:*  
Dark grey (code 1)

### Options

<i>Code:</i>	<i>Upchg:</i>	<i>Description:</i>
R	\$43	soft caster for hardwood floors (substitute R for H in pattern number)
G	n/c	glides (substitute G for H at the end of pattern number.)

### Construction

*Shell:*  
Integrally colored, textured polypropylene.

*Upholstery:*  
High density CFC-free molded urethane foam. Fabric is permanently bonded to seat and back cushions.

*Arms:*  
Integrally colored, textured, glass-reinforced nylon with polypropylene arm caps.

*Base:*  
Integrally colored, textured glass-reinforced nylon. Five-star design. *Standard casters:* Black, integrally colored, textured nylon; 2" dual hooded, hard-wheel design.

*Glides:*



Black, integrally colored, molded nylon; 2" caster; does not reduce height of chair.

pattern no.	list price	grades A	B
28A-1-FD5GH		\$568.	\$609.
28A-1-SD5GH		517.	558.
28A-1-ND5GH	467.		
28C-1-FD5GH		542.	582.
28C-1-SD5GH		491.	531.
28C-1-ND5GH	439.		

### Controls

Sliding seat with synchronized back-tilt, tilt tensions, upright tilt lock and pneumatic seat height adjustments.

*Sliding seat with back tilt*



*Tilt tension adjustment*



*Upright tilt lock*



*Pneumatic seat height adjustment*




### KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

Please refer to the matrices at the front of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.

# The SoHo Chair

## side chairs

	pattern no.	description	seat h min	seat h max	arm h min	arm h max	overall w, min	overall d, min	overall h min	overall h max
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Roberto Lucci and Paolo Orlandini</p> 	28C-1-NSL	unupholstered seat and back, stacks to 12 high stacks to 12 high	16"	21"	23 3/4"	28 3/4"	24"	22"	30"	35"
	28C-1-SSL	upholstered seat only, non-stacking non-stacking	16"	21"	23 3/4"	28 3/4"	24"	22"	29 1/2"	34 1/2"
	28C-1-FSL	fully upholstered, non-stacking non-stacking	15 1/4"	20 1/4"	23 3/4"	28 3/4"	24"	22"	29 1/2"	34 1/2"

### Order Code

*Example:* **28C-1-SSL-K642/28**

**28C** SoHo armless chair

**1** dark grey finish

**S** upholstered seat only

**SL** side chair

**K642/28** Mariner/tomato

### Ordering Information

#### *Specify:*

1. Pattern number with finish color code.

2. Upholstery selection with color.

List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

#### *Finish color:*

Dark grey (code 1)

### Construction

#### *Shell:*

Integrally colored, textured polypropylene.

#### *Upholstery:*

High density CFC-free molded urethane foam. Fabric is permanently bonded to seat and back cushions.

#### *Base:*

Powder coated steel frame.

### KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

Please refer to the matrices at the front of the price list for Approved Textiles and Leathers.



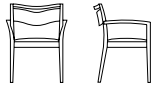
pattern no.	list price	grades	B
<b>28C-1-NSL</b>	\$227.	A	
<b>28C-1-SSL</b>		335.	373.
<b>28C-1-FSL</b>		406.	442.

# Joe Ricchio JR® Chair

Designer(s):  
Joseph Ricchio, 1995



description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
<b>37AS</b> Arm chair, upholstered seat	19"	25 1/4"	23 1/2"	21 3/8"	32 1/8"	0.7	13



C Cal 133 for 37AS/37CS

Order Code	Ordering Information	Specification Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> <b>37AS-KC-K124/4</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Stacking features:</i>	<i>Frame:</i>
<b>37AS</b> JR arm chair, stacking	1. Pattern number	The JR chair stack three-high.	Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in clear or stained finish.
<b>KC</b> clear maple	2. Finish selection		Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.
<b>K124/4</b> Field Day, sage	3. Upholstery selection		<i>Seat:</i>
	<i>Maple stain:</i>		Seat cushions are 1" thick. Elastic seat belt suspension, polyurethane foam.
	Clear maple (suffix KC)		<i>Finish:</i>
	<i>Beech Stains:</i>		Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.
	Natural beech (suffix BN)		Hand-applied final wax coating.
	Magnusson Beech (suffix BBN)		<i>Note:</i>
	Medium cherry (suffix BM)		Maximum quantity for JR Chairs is 50 per order. For larger quantities, please contact your customer service representative. Extended leadtime may apply.
	Reff Light Cherry (suffix BVL)		
	Medium brown (suffix BB)		
	Ebonized (suffix BE)		
			<i>Cal 133 Fire Code #:</i>
			JR Chairs with upholstered seat comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

pattern no.	upcharge	grades					COL
		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>U</b>
<b>37AS-()</b>		\$756.	\$774.	\$788.	\$805.	\$830.	\$993.

---

**C** † 68.


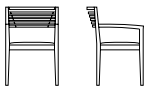
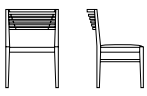
**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- A**  
Alignment  
Common Ground  
Dristi  
Jumpstart
  - B**  
Chroma †  
Field Day  
Lyric  
Ricochet  
Starry Night  
Tokay II †  
Vinyl
  - C**  
Satellite
  - D**  
Zoom
  - F**  
Una
- Note: limited colorways for these new Essentials fabrics on page 4.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- U**  
Volo
- Note: limited colorways for Cal 133 fabrics on page 5.

# Joe and Linda Ricchio Ricchio Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990</p> <p><i>Award(s):</i> Roscoe, 1991</p> 	<p>37A Arm chair</p> 	18"	25 1/4"	21 3/4"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	0.7	13	17 lbs.
	<p>37C Armless chair</p> 	18"		21 3/4"	18"	32 1/4"	0.7	13	15 lbs.

C Cal 133 for 37A/37C

## Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>37A-BN-K124/4</b>
<b>37A</b>	arm chair
<b>BN</b>	natural beech stain
<b>K124/4</b>	Field Day, sage

## Ordering Information

### *Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery selection

### *Clear Maple Finish:*

Clear maple (suffix KC)

### *Beech stains:*

Natural beech (suffix BN)  
Magnusson beech (suffix BBN)  
Medium cherry (suffix BM)  
Medium brown (suffix BB)  
Ebonized (suffix BE)  
Reff Light Cherry (suffix BVL)

### *Upholstery information:*

List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.

## Construction

### *Frame:*

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

### *Upholstered seat:*

Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Seat basket is 1" thick. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas.

### *Finish:*

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.  
Hand-applied final wax coating.

### *Glides:*

Recessed plastic glides.

### *Note:*

Maximum quantity for Ricchio Chairs is 50 per order. For larger quantities, please contact your customer service representative. Extended leadtime may apply.

### *Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:*

Ricchio Chairs with upholstered seat comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. For upholstered chairs, specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

pattern no.	upcharge	grades					
		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>U</b>
<b>37A-()</b>		\$778.	\$795.	\$810.	\$827.	\$852.	\$1,033.
<b>37C-()</b>		731.	749.	763.	781.	805.	987.

---

**C #** 68.

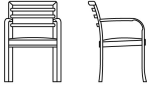
**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- A**  
Alignment  
Common Ground  
Dristi  
Jumpstart
  - B**  
Chroma #  
Field Day  
Lyric  
Ricochet  
Starry Night  
Tokay II #  
Vinyl
  - C**  
Satellite
  - D**  
Zoom
  - F**  
Una
- Note: limited colorways for these new Essentials fabrics on page 4.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- U**  
Volo
- Note: limited colorways for Cal 133 fabrics on page 5.

# Emanuela Frattini Cecilia™ Chair

	description	arm h	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Emanuela Frattini, 2002	<b>90A</b> Cecilia arm chair	25"	17 3/4"	22 3/4"	24"	31 1/4"	0.8	14.5	14.2 lbs	beech stain
<i>Award(s):</i> Good Design Award, 2003		25"	17 3/4"	22 3/4"	24"	31 1/4"	0.8	14.5	14.2 lbs	clear maple



## Order Code

<i>Example</i>	<b>90A-BN-K349/3</b>
<b>90A</b>	Cecilia arm chair
<b>BN</b>	Natural Beech
<b>K349/3</b>	Alignment, Earth

*Clear Maple Finish:*  
Maple (suffix KC)

*Beech Stains:*  
Natural Beech (suffix BN)  
Magnusson Beech (suffix BBN)  
Medium Cherry (suffix BM)  
Medium Brown (suffix BB)  
Ebonized (suffix BE)  
Reff Light Cherry (suffix BVL)

## Ordering Information

*Specify:*  
1. Pattern number  
2. Finish  
3. Upholstery selection

*Upholstery information:*  
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.

## Construction

*Frame:*  
Select maple hardwood in clear finish or beech hardwood in stained finishes.

*Upholstered seat:*  
Elastic seat belt suspension, high density, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 0.75" thick.



*Note:*  
Maximum quantity for Cecilia Chairs is 25 per order. For larger quantities, please contact your customer service representative. Extended leadtime may apply.

pattern no.	grades					
	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>U</b>
<b>90A ( )</b>	\$813.	\$830.	\$846.	\$864.	\$888.	\$1,048.
<b>90A-KC</b>	948.	965.	981.	999.	1023.	1,183.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>A</b><br/>Alignment<br/>Common Ground<br/>Dristi<br/>Jumpstart</p> <p><b>B</b><br/>Chroma ‡<br/>Field Day<br/>Lyric<br/>Ricochet<br/>Starry Night<br/>Techno Tweed<br/>Tokay II ‡<br/>Vinyl</p> | <p>Note: limited colorways for these new Essentials fabrics on page 4.</p> <p><b>A</b><br/>Mariner</p> <p><b>B</b><br/>Abacus<br/>Bifold CR<br/>Classic Boucle<br/>Night Life<br/>Nonchalant<br/>Protocol<br/>Rochelle ‡</p> <p><b>C</b><br/>Satellite</p> <p><b>D</b><br/>Zoom</p> <p><b>F</b><br/>Una</p> |
|---|---|

# Marco Maran Gigi Stacking Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000</p> 	<p><b>87C</b> Gigi armless stacking chair</p> 	18"		19 3/4"	20"	34 1/4"	9 lbs.

## Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>87C-014</b>
<b>87C</b>	Gigi armless stacking chair
<b>014</b>	black shell

## Ordering Information

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
  2. Shell finish

*Shell finishes:*  
Graphite 003  
Black 014

*Description:*  
Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi Chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

## Specification Information

*Stacking feature:*  
Gigi armless chairs stack 4-6 high on floor.



pattern no.	list price
<b>87C-()</b>	<b>\$244.</b>

---

*Note:*  
Maximum quantity for Gigi Chairs is 25 per order. For larger quantities, please contact your customer service representative. Extended leadtime may apply.

# Antti Kotilainen

## CHIP® Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Antti Kotilainen, 2002	<b>23C</b> CHIP armless chair, chrome base	17 3/4"		20 3/4"	19 3/4"	31"	8 lbs.

*Award(s):*  
Good Design Award, 2002



### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>23C-WV-C</b>
<b>23S</b>	Chip armless chair
<b>WV</b>	White shell
<b>C</b>	Chrome base

### Ordering Information

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Chrome frame

*Frame Finishes:*  
Chrome (C)

*Shell Finishes:*  
Birch (FMB)  
White (WV)

### Construction

*Chair*  
Constructed of melamine covered molded birch on a chrome plated base.

Note: The backrest mounts will always be in the silver grey powder paint, even on a chair with chrome frame.

*Stackability:*  
CHIP stacks 12 on the floor.  
Height of 12 CHIP chairs measures 46" high.



pattern no.	list price
<b>23C-( )-C</b>	\$502.

---

*Note:*  
Maximum quantity for Chip Chairs is 25 per order. For larger quantities, please contact your customer service representative. Extended leadtime may apply.

# Joseph Llusca

## Street Stacking Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Josep Llusca, 2002</p> 	<p><b>26A</b> Street Chair</p> 	17 1/2"	26 1/2"	22"	22 3/8"	31 7/8"	12 lbs.

### Order Code

*Example:* **26A**  
**26A** Street Chair

*Note:*  
Street Chair can be used with Pensi  
Tables on page 168.

### Ordering Information

*Specify:*  
1. Pattern number

*Note:*  
The Street Stacking Chair is available in  
the United States only.

### Construction

*Frame:*  
Polished cast aluminum.

*Seat, back:*  
Stamped anodized aluminum. The Street  
Chair is constructed of 100% recyclable  
aluminum. Plastic connectors are  
recyclable.

*Stacking feature:*  
Chairs can be stacked up to 6 high for  
compact storage.

*Outdoor use:*  
With proper preventative maintenance,  
the Street Chair is appropriate for  
outdoor environments. Aluminum will  
not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

CAL 133 Fire Code ♣  
The Street Chair complies with  
California Technical Bulletin 133.

pattern no.

list

---

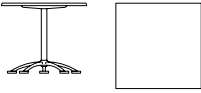

<b>26A</b>	<b>\$564.</b>
------------	---------------

---

---

*Note:*  
Maximum quantity for Street Chairs is 25 per order. For larger quantities, please contact your customer service representative. Extended leadtime may apply.

Jorge Pensi  
*Pensi Tables*  
*Dining Table*

	description	top	w	d	h	wgt.
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jorge Pensi, 1988	<b>29TS-35</b> Square dining table 	Disks, wrapped edge	35 3/8"	35 3/8"	29.5"	
<i>Award(s):</i> First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990						
						

**Order Code**

<i>Example:</i>	<b>29TS-35-DE</b>
<b>29T</b>	Pensi® table
<b>S</b>	square top
<b>35</b>	35" wide and deep
<b>DE</b>	Disks, wrapped edge

Pensi table is part of a collection. Please refer to Street chair on page 172.

**Ordering Information**

*Specify:*

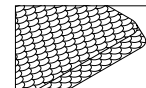
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

*Table top finishes:*  
Disks, wrapped edge (DE)

*Note:*  
The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

*Top:*  
One stainless steel finish: sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles with wrapped edge.

Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



pattern no.	list price
<b>29TS-35-DE</b>	<b>\$2,240.</b>

---

**Base:**

Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" pad-like feet. Five-star base on bistro and dining table. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

**Outdoor use:**

With proper preventative maintenance, the Pensi Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Note:**

Maximum quantity for Pensi Tables is 10 per order. For larger quantities, please contact your customer service representative. Extended leadtime may apply.

# Emanuela Frattini

## Propeller Training Table Series

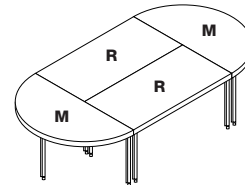
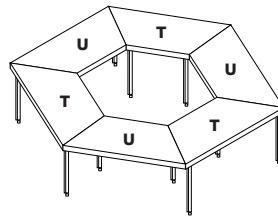
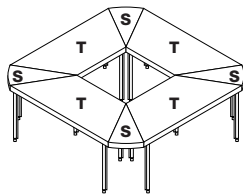
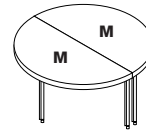
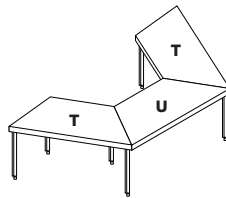
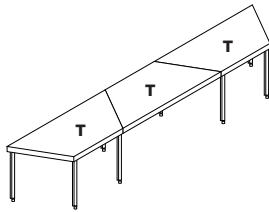
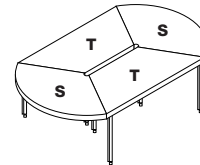
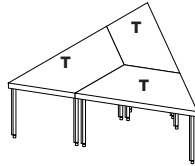
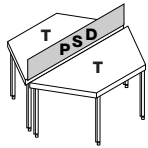
### Configurations and Product Information

Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Training tables, bridge tops, segments and screens.

All connections are tool-free and can be made by the user. To gang tables, connectors can be simply removed from the integral storage port in the leg.

Letters on tables indicate table or segment type and refer to third order-number digit. Letters on screens indicate suitable clamp/clip for proper attachment.

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.



#### Ordering Information

##### Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
5. Leg/grommet finish
6. Caster or glide selection (table only)

##### Shipping:

Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down: foot plate and vertical component. Simple field assembly required.

##### Product scope:

- B** Bullet table
- D** Desk
- E** Bullet desk
- L** Returns
- M** Semi-round table
- R** Rectangular table
- S** Segment
- T** Trapezoid table
- U** Trapezoid bridge
- V** Rectangular bridge

##### Screen brackets:

- PS** Single privacy screen clamp
- PSD** Shared privacy screen clamp

##### Electrical options:

See Quadruplex: page 198

#### Construction

##### Top:

1 1/4" thick; 3-ply, solid-core construction (5-ply, hollow-core construction for trapezoid table) with lightweight honeycomb interior within particleboard frame. Plastic laminate top and backer sheet on bottom. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.

##### Molded edge detail:

Molded, seamless urethane edge with integral color.



##### 3mm flat edgeband:

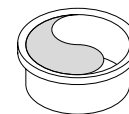
PVC flat edgeband, with integral color.



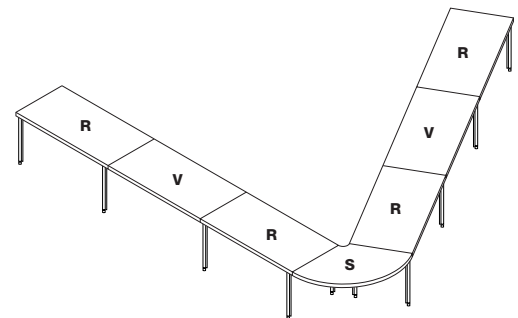
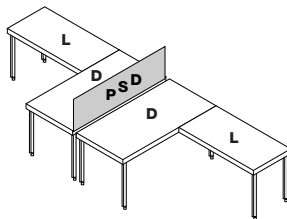
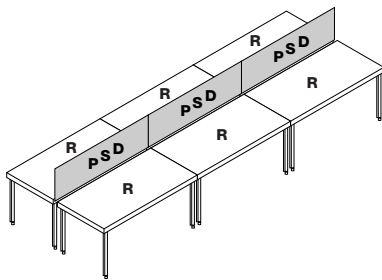
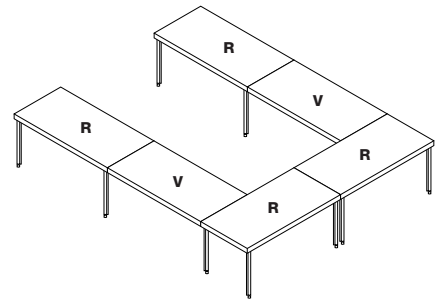
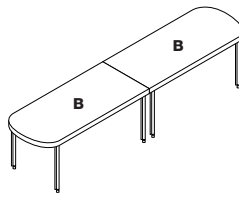
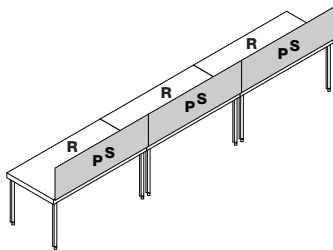
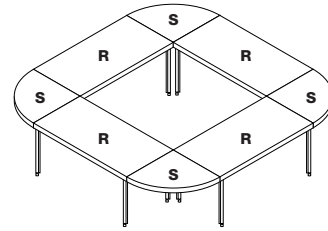
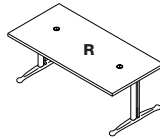
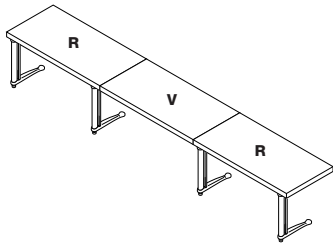
##### Grommet option:

Tables may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets, located at mid-depth or front edge locations. All grommets are 3 1/4" diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power or communications receptacles available.

Grommet liners are black injection molded ABS plastic. Yin-yang grommet cap is textured, die-cast aluminum with powder-coat finish.







**Training Legs:**

Propeller's S-shaped training leg incorporates two separate channels for power and communications wiring. Cables are laid behind translucent PVC flipper strips. Standard training table legs are 3 3/4" w x 1 5/8" d. There are three types of Propeller training legs available.

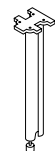
**Training leg extrusion section:**



**Standard leg:**

Extruded aluminum construction with powder-coat finish. Wire management flipper strips are flexible PVC. Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum die-castings with integral storage port in a textured paint finish.

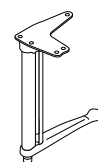
**Standard Training leg**



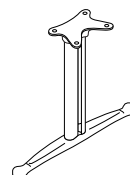
**C-leg and T-legs:**

C-leg and T-leg offer additional knee-space. Cast aluminum end plates with textured paint finish. Vertical extruded aluminum part with clear satin anodized finish and flexible PVC flipper strips for wire management. Vertical extrusion of C-legs and T-legs is 5" w x 2 1/4" d, same profile as conference leg. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.

**C-leg**



**T-leg**



**Glides/casters:**

Glides and locking casters- black nylon. C-Leg has low glide at front and high glide in the back. T-Leg has two low glides.

**Connector plates:**

Aluminum die-casting with textured paint finish. Integral storage port for connecting tables.

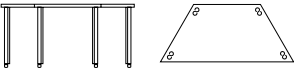
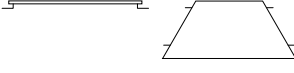



**Connector bars:**

Bar and latch are made of cast alloy with tumble-bead finish. Button is injection-molded red ABS plastic. Spring and back plate are steel stampings.

# Emanuela Frattini

## Propeller Training Table Series

### Trapezoid Tables

	description	type	w	d	h	clearance between legs, w	clearance between legs, d	table weight (lbs.)
<i>Designer(s):</i> Emanuela Frattini, 1994	<b>P2-T</b> Trapezoid table 		60"/30"	26"	28 1/2"	48 1/2"/ 29 1/2"	15 1/4"	44
			72"/36"	31"	28 1/2"	60 1/2"/ 35 1/2"	21 1/4"	55
<i>Award(s):</i> IIDA Apex Design Award, 1994; IDSA Silver Industrial Design Excellence Award, 1995; Honorable Mention, ID Award Design Review, 1995	<b>P2-U</b> Trapezoid bridge top 		60"/30"	26"	2 7/8"	48 1/2"/ 29 1/2"		28
			72"/36"	31"	2 7/8"	60 1/2"/ 35 1/2"		39
	<b>P2-S3</b> Trapezoid segment, 30° 	for 30" deep trapezoid tables			2 7/8"			
		for 36" deep trapezoid tables			2 7/8"			
	<b>P2-S120</b> Pie segment, 120° 	for 30" deep trapezoid tables	47 1/8"	29"	2 7/8"			
		for 36" deep trapezoid tables	56 7/8"	35"	2 7/8"			

Grommet/Plexus option - \$27. See appropriate code below.

#### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>P2-T60-C-LJ-JW-EGL-A</b>
<b>P2-T60</b>	30" x 60" trapezoid
<b>C</b>	locking casters
<b>LJ</b>	brushed aluminum
<b>JW</b>	frosty white
<b>EGL</b>	single grommet center, back
<b>A</b>	Anodized aluminum legs and grommet

#### Colored laminate top finishes:

Brushed aluminum (LJ)  
Light grey (suffix L)  
Medium grey (suffix MG)  
Pumice (suffix F)  
Sand (suffix SD)  
Snow (suffix SN)  
Soft grey (suffix E)

#### Wood grain laminate finishes:

Clear maple (suffix CM)  
Pearwood (suffix PA)

#### Molded edgeband finishes:

Spring green (suffix 1)  
Light grey (suffix 4)  
Medium grey (suffix 5)  
Black (suffix 6)  
Currents grey (suffix 8)

#### 3mm flat edgeband finish:

**Opaque:**  
Black (suffix R5)  
Medium grey (suffix R6)

#### Translucent:

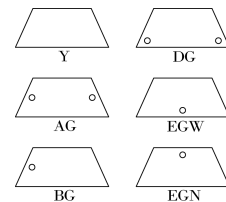
Frosty white (suffix JW)

#### Grommet Options:

Tables may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets. Mid-depth grommets are 2.5" from side edge. Front edge grommets are centered 6" from front edge. All grommets are 3/4" diameter.

#### Grommet options (\$27 per cutout):

No grommet (Y) \$0  
Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (AG) \$54.  
Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG) \$27.  
Two grommets, left and right, back (DG) \$54.  
Single grommet, center, back (EGL) \$27.  
Single grommet, center, front (EGS) \$27.



#### Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Caster or glide selection (table only)
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet options (table and bridge only)
6. Leg/grommet finish

#### Leg/grommet finishes:

Anodized aluminum (suffix A)

pattern no.	laminate/ 3mm flat edgeband	laminate/ molded edge
<b>P2-T60</b>	\$1,095.	\$1,288.
<b>P2-T72</b>	1,284.	1,511.
<b>P2-U60</b>	857.	1,008.
<b>P2-U72</b>	1,048.	1,232.
<b>P2-S30</b>	376.	443.
<b>P2-S36</b>	423.	499.
<b>P2-S120</b>	714.	839.
<b>P2-S126</b>	857.	1,008.

**Specification Information**

*Glides/casters:*

Glides (suffix G)

Locking casters (suffix C)

*Connecting tables:*

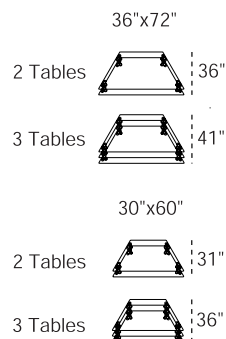
Each trapezoid table, segment, or bridge top includes two hand-held connector bars to connect tops to each other, or to rectangular tables of the same depth. Trapezoids connect on short sides only. When not needed, connectors store in ports at top of table leg. 120° segments have additional fixed connector installed on outer side.

*Bridge tops and segments:*

Pie-shaped segments and bridge tops attach to tables with connector bars. These tops can only be used between two tables, not cantilevered at the end of a single table. If desired, legs can be retrofitted on bridge tops.

*Trapezoid stacking feature:*

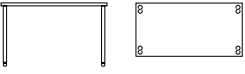
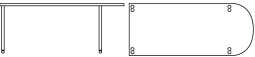
Trapezoid tables can be stacked to a maximum height of 3 tables high by lifting each table only 3". Red rubber bumpers protect worksurfaces from marring.



# Emanuela Frattini

## Propeller Training Table Series

### Rectangular and Bullet Tables

	description	type	w	d	h	clearance between legs w	clearance between legs d	table weight (lbs.)
<b>Designer(s):</b> Emanuela Frattini, 1994  <b>Award(s):</b> IIDA Apex Design Award, 1994 IDSA Silver Industrial Design Excellence Award, 1995 Honorable Mention, ID Award Design Review, 1995	<b>P2-R</b> Rectangular table 		48"	18"	28 1/2"	40"	7 3/4"	44
			60"	18"	28 1/2"	52"	7 3/4"	55
		72"	18"	28 1/2"	64"	7 3/4"	62	
		36"	24"	28 1/2"	28"	13 3/4"	50	
		48"	24"	28 1/2"	40"	13 3/4"	54	
		60"	24"	28 1/2"	52"	13 3/4"	63	
		72"	24"	28 1/2"	64"	13 3/4"	73	
		42"	30"	28 1/2"	34"	19 3/4"	57	
		48"	30"	28 1/2"	40"	19 3/4"	63	
		60"	30"	28 1/2"	52"	19 3/4"	75	
		66"	30"	28 1/2"	58"	19 3/4"	81	
		72"	30"	28 1/2"	64"	19 3/4"	87	
		48"	36"	28 1/2"	52"	25 3/4"	73	
		60"	36"	28 1/2"	52"	25 3/4"	87	
		72"	36"	28 1/2"	64"	25 3/4"	101	
	<b>P2-B</b> Bullet training table 		72"	30"	28 1/2"	52"	19 3/4"	86
			72"	36"	28 1/2"	52"	25 3/4"	100

Grommet/Plexus option - \$27. See appropriate code below.

#### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>P2-R24-G-PA-6-Y-A</b>
<b>P2-R24</b>	30" x 60" rectangle
<b>G</b>	glides
<b>PA</b>	pearwood laminate
<b>6</b>	black edgeband
<b>Y</b>	no grommet
<b>A</b>	Anodized aluminum legs and grommet

#### Colored laminate top finishes:

Brushed aluminum (LJ)  
Light grey (suffix L)  
Medium grey (suffix MG)  
Pumice (suffix F)  
Sand (suffix SD)  
Snow (suffix SN)  
Soft grey (suffix E)

#### Wood grain laminate finishes:

Clear maple (suffix CM)  
Pearwood (suffix PA)

#### Molded edgeband finishes:

Spring green (suffix 1)  
Light grey (suffix 4)  
Medium grey (suffix 5)  
Black (suffix 6)  
Currents grey (suffix 8)

#### 3mm flat edgeband finish:

**Opaque:**  
Black (suffix R5)  
Medium grey (suffix R6)

#### Translucent:

Frosty white (suffix JW)

#### Leg/grommet finishes:

Anodized aluminum (suffix A)

#### Glides/casters:

Glides (suffix G)  
Locking casters (suffix C)

#### Grommet Options:

Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. On the rectangular tables, mid-depth grommets are centered 6" from side edge. On the bullet tables, single grommet, right, is located on flat side of the table. Grommet is located 12" from the round side of the table. Front edge grommets are centered 6" from front edge. All grommets are 3 1/4" in diameter.

#### Ordering Information

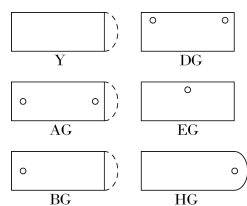
Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Caster or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet or Plexus options
6. Leg/grommet finish

pattern no.	laminate/ 3mm flat edgeband	laminate / molded edge
<b>P2-R02</b>	\$729.	\$858.
<b>P2-R04</b>	809.	952.
<b>P2-R06</b>	878.	1,032.
<b>P2-R10</b>	769.	1,018.
<b>P2-R12</b>	904.	1,064.
<b>P2-R14</b>	998.	1,175.
<b>P2-R16</b>	1,095.	1,288.
<b>P2-R21</b>	952.	1,120.
<b>P2-R22</b>	998.	1,175.
<b>P2-R24</b>	1,095.	1,288.
<b>P2-R25</b>	1,142.	1,343.
<b>P2-R26</b>	1,189.	1,399.
<b>P2-R32</b>	1,095.	1,288.
<b>P2-R34</b>	1,189.	1,399.
<b>P2-R36</b>	1,284.	1,511.
<b>P2-B26</b>	1,237.	1,455.
<b>P2-B36</b>	1,333.	1,568.

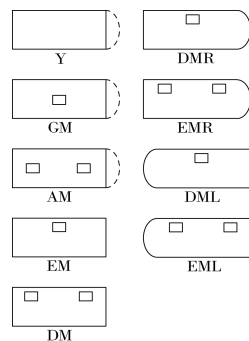
*Grommet options (\$27 per cutout):*

- No grommet (suffix Y)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG) \$27
- Two grommets, left and right, front (DG) \$54
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (AG) \$54
- Single grommet, center, front (EG) \$27
- Single grommet, center, right (HG) \$27



*Plexus options (\$27 per cutout):*

- For no Plexus (Y)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)
- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
- For medium Plexus, center, front (EM)
- For medium Plexus, left & right, front (DM)



*Note:*

Plexus Box not available on 18" deep and 36", 42" and 48" wide tables. 48" wide and 30" and 36" deep tables take GM and EM configurations only.

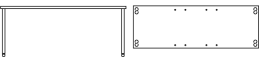
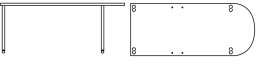

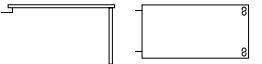
*Connecting tables:*

Each rectangular table, bullet table or folding table, includes two connector bars to connect rectangular tops to each other on any side. Bullet tables connect on flat depth side only. 30" d and 36" d tables also connect to trapezoids of same depth. When not needed, connectors store in ports at top of table leg.

# Emanuela Frattini

## Propeller Training Table Series

### Rectangular and Bullet Desks and Returns/End Tables

	description	type	w	d	h	clearance between legs w	clearance between legs d	table weight (lbs.)		
<b>Designer(s):</b> Emanuela Frattini, 1994  <b>Award(s):</b> IIDA Apex Design Award, 1994 IDSA Silver Industrial Design Excellence Award, 1995 Honorable Mention, ID Award Design Review, 1995	<b>P2-D</b> Rectangular desk for return attachment (end table)  		60"	24"	28 1/2"	52"	13 3/4"	63		
			72"	24"	28 1/2"	64"	13 3/4"	73		
			60"	30"	28 1/2"	52"	19 3/4"	75		
			66"	30"	28 1/2"	58"	19 3/4"	81		
			72"	30"	28 1/2"	64"	19 3/4"	87		
			60"	36"	28 1/2"	52"	25 3/4"	87		
			72"	36"	28 1/2"	64"	25 3/4"	101		
			<b>P2-E</b> Bullet desk for return attachment (end table)  		72"	30"	28 1/2"	52"	19 3/4"	86
				72"	36"	28 1/2"	52"	25 3/4"	100	
			<b>P2-L</b> Rectangular end table/return - 2 legs  		48"	18"	28 1/2"	44"	7 1/4"	37
	60"			18"	28 1/2"	56"	7 1/4"	49		
	36"			24"	28 1/2"	32"	13 3/4"	44		
	48"			24"	28 1/2"	44"	13 3/4"	46		
	60"			24"	28 1/2"	56"	13 3/4"	55		
	72"			24"	28 1/2"	68"	13 3/4"	65		
	42"			30"	28 1/2"	38"	19 3/4"	49		
	48"			30"	28 1/2"	44"	19 3/4"	55		
	60"			30"	28 1/2"	56"	19 3/4"	67		
	66"			30"	28 1/2"	62"	19 3/4"	73		
	72"			30"	28 1/2"	68"	19 3/4"	79		
	48"			36"	28 1/2"	44"	25 3/4"	65		
	60"			36"	28 1/2"	56"	25 3/4"	79		
	72"			36"	28 1/2"	68"	25 3/4"	93		

Grommet/Plexus option - \$27. See appropriate code below.

#### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>P2-E36-G-SN-1-Y-A</b>
<b>P2-E36</b>	72" x 36" bullet desk
<b>G</b>	glides
<b>SN</b>	snow laminate
<b>1</b>	spring green edgeband
<b>Y</b>	no grommets
<b>A</b>	Anodized aluminum legs
<b>Example:</b>	<b>P2-L12-G-SN-R5-AG-A</b>
<b>P2-L12</b>	24" x 48" return
<b>G</b>	glides
<b>SN</b>	snow laminate
<b>R5</b>	3mm black opaque edgeband
<b>AG</b>	two grommets right & left
<b>A</b>	Anodized aluminum legs and grommet

#### Ordering Information

##### Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Caster or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet or Plexus options
6. Leg/grommet finish

##### Colored laminate top finishes:

Brushed aluminum (LJ)  
Light grey (suffix L)  
Medium grey (suffix MG)  
Pumice (suffix F)  
Sand (suffix SD)  
Snow (suffix SN)  
Soft grey (suffix E)

##### Wood grain laminate finishes:

Clear maple (suffix CM)  
Pearwood (suffix PA)

##### Molded edgeband finishes:

Spring green (suffix 1)  
Light grey (suffix 4)  
Medium grey (suffix 5)  
Black (suffix 6)  
Currents grey (suffix 8)

##### 3mm flat edgeband finish:

Opaque:  
Black (suffix R5)  
Medium grey (suffix R6)

##### Translucent:

Frosty white (suffix JW)

##### Leg/grommet finishes:

Anodized aluminum (suffix A)

##### Glides/casters:

Glides (suffix G)  
Locking casters (suffix C)

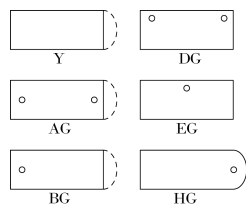
##### Grommet Options:

Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. On Bullet desk, mid-depth grommets are located 6" from straight edge, 12" from round edge. Single grommet, right, is located on flat depth side of Bullet desk. Front edge grommets are centered 6" from front edge. All grommets are 3 1/4" in diameter.

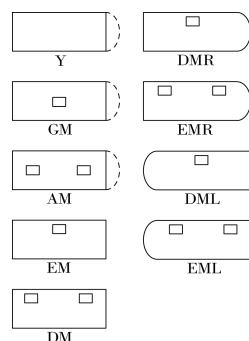
pattern no.	laminate/ 3mm flat edgeband	laminate/ molded edge
P2-D14	\$1,033.	\$1,214.
P2-D16	1,127.	1,327.
P2-D24	1,127.	1,327.
P2-D25	1,175.	1,383.
P2-D26	1,224.	1,439.
P2-D34	1,224.	1,439.
P2-D36	1,317.	1,550.
P2-E26	1,270.	1,495.
P2-E36	1,366.	1,607.

P2-L02	553.	651.
P2-L04	633.	745.
P2-L10	608.	797.
P2-L12	785.	923.
P2-L14	881.	1,036.
P2-L16	974.	1,147.
P2-L21	832.	980.
P2-L22	881.	1,036.
P2-L24	974.	1,147.
P2-L25	1,023.	1,203.
P2-L26	1,071.	1,260.
P2-L32	974.	1,147.
P2-L34	1,071.	1,260.
P2-L36	1,166.	1,371.

**Grommet options (\$27 per cutout):**  
 No Grommet (Y) \$0  
 Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (AG) \$54  
 Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG) \$27  
 Two grommets, left & right, front, (DG) \$54  
 Single grommet, center, front (EG) \$27  
 Single grommet, right, mid-depth (HG) \$27



**Plexus options (\$27 per cutout):**  
 Rectangular desk for return attachment only.  
 For no Plexus (Y)  
 For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)  
 For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)  
 For medium Plexus, center, front (EM)  
 For medium Plexus, left & right, front (DM)



**Note:**  
 Plexus Box not available on 18" deep and 36", 42" and 48" wide tables.  
 48" wide and 30" and 36" deep tables take GM and EM configurations only.

**Specification Information**

**Connecting tables:**  
 Each rectangular desk, bullet desk and end table includes two connector bars which may be used to connect rectangular tops to each other on any side. 30"d and 36"d tables also connect to trapezoids of same depth. When not needed, connectors store in ports at top of table leg.

**Desk for return attachment:**  
 To create an L-desk configuration, specify a desk for return attachment plus a 24" or 30" deep end table. Desks come with threaded inserts and a connector kit to be field-installed. End table returns attach perpendicularly with included two connector bars.

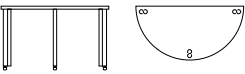
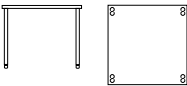


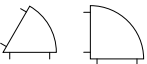
**Rectangular end tables:**  
 By attaching to the short side of other rectangular tables or to the front of rectangular desks, end tables allow additional worksurfaces while minimizing the number of legs. If desired, legs can be retrofitted so table can be used freestanding.

**Stacking:**  
 Regular rectangular tables do not stack.

# Emanuela Frattini

## Propeller Training Table Series

### Semi-Circular and Square Tables, Bridge Tops and Segments

	description	w	d	h	clearance between legs	table weight (lbs.)	
<b>Designer(s):</b> Emanuela Frattini, 1996  <b>Award(s):</b> IIDA Apex Design Award, 1994 IDSA Silver Industrial Design Excellence Award, 1995 Honorable Mention, ID Award Design Review, 1995	<b>P2-M</b> 180° semi-circular table with three legs 	48"	24"	28 1/2"	35 1/2"	51	
		60"	30"	28 1/2"	51 1/2"	62	
		72"	36"	28 1/2"	63 1/2"	81	
		<hr/>					
	<b>P2-N</b> Square table 	36"	36"	28 1/2"	27 1/2"	59	
		42"	42"	28 1/2"	33 1/2"	75	
		48"	48"	28 1/2"	39 1/2"	94	
		<hr/>					
	<b>P2-V</b> Rectangular bridge top 	48"	18"	2 3/8"		30	
		60"	18"	2 3/8"		41	
		36"	24"	2 3/8"			
		48"	24"	2 3/8"		38	
		60"	24"	2 3/8"		47	
		42"	30"	2 3/8"		41	
		48"	30"	2 3/8"		47	
		60"	30"	2 3/8"		59	
		48"	36"	2 3/8"		57	
		60"	36"	2 3/8"		71	
		<hr/>					
			<b>P2-S</b> Bridging segments 60°, 90° 	60°	24"	2 3/8"	
90°	24"			2 3/8"			
60°	30"			2 3/8"			
90°	30"			2 3/8"			
60°	36"			2 3/8"			
90°	36"			2 3/8"			

Grommet/Plexus option - \$27. See appropriate code below.

#### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>P2-M20-C-F-4-A</b>
<b>P2-M20</b>	60" wide semi-circular table
<b>C</b>	locking casters
<b>F</b>	pumice laminate
<b>4</b>	light grey edgeband
<b>A</b>	Anodized aluminum legs

#### Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Glide/caster option (tables only)
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet or Plexus options
6. Grommet/leg finish

#### Ordering Information

##### Colored laminate top finishes:

Brushed aluminum (LJ)  
 Light grey (suffix L)  
 Medium grey (suffix MG)  
 Pumice (suffix F)  
 Sand (suffix SD)  
 Snow (suffix SN)  
 Soft grey (suffix E)

##### Wood grain laminate finishes:

Clear maple (suffix CM)  
 Pearwood (suffix PA)

##### Molded edgeband finishes:

Spring green (suffix 1)  
 Light grey (suffix 4)  
 Medium grey (suffix 5)  
 Black (suffix 6)  
 Currents grey (suffix 8)

##### 3mm flat edgeband finish:

Opaque:  
 Black (suffix R5)  
 Medium grey (suffix R6)

##### Translucent:

Frosty white (suffix JW)

##### Leg and grommet finishes:

Anodized aluminum (suffix A)

##### Glides/casters:

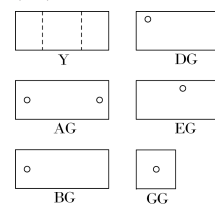
Glides (suffix G)  
 Locking casters (suffix C)

##### Grommet options

(rectangular bridge top only) (\$27 per cutout):  
 No grommet (Y)  
 Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (AG) \$54.  
 Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG) \$27.  
 Two grommets, left and right, front (DG) \$54.  
 Single grommet, center, front (EG) \$27.

##### Grommet option (square tables):

No grommet (suffix Y)  
 Single grommet, center, mid depth (GG) \$27.





pattern no.	laminate/ 3mm flat edgeband	laminate/ molded edge
<b>P2-M10</b>	\$857.	\$1,008.
<b>P2-M20</b>	952.	1,120.
<b>P2-M30</b>	1,048.	1,232.
<hr/>		
<b>P2-N30</b>	998.	1,175.
<b>P2-N41</b>	1,095.	1,288.
<b>P2-N52</b>	1,189.	1,399.
<hr/>		
<b>P2-V02</b>	359.	423.
<b>P2-V04</b>	440.	517.
<b>P2-V10</b>	501.	589.
<b>P2-V12</b>	666.	784.
<b>P2-V14</b>	761.	895.
<b>P2-V21</b>	666.	784.
<b>P2-V22</b>	761.	895.
<b>P2-V24</b>	857.	1,008.
<b>P2-V32</b>	857.	1,008.
<b>P2-V34</b>	952.	1,120.
<b>P2-S62</b>	423.	499.
<b>P2-S92</b>	471.	554.
<b>P2-S64</b>	471.	554.
<b>P2-S94</b>	519.	611.
<b>P2-S66</b>	519.	611.
<b>P2-S96</b>	567.	666.

**Specification Information**

*Cutout options for Plexus Boxes (square table only) (\$27 per cutout):*

For no Plexus (Y)  
For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)

*Note:*  
Plexus Box not available on 18" deep and 36", 42" and 48" wide tables.  
48" wide and 30" and 36" deep tables take GM and EM configurations only.



C



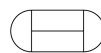
J

**180° Tables:**  
180° tables have three legs for maximum leg space. Use 180° tables free-standing or connected to other tables. 180° tables connect to rectangular tables of same width or to rectangular tables in a back-to-back configuration. Connect two 180° to create a large round table.

*Configurations:*



with rectangular table/bridge top



with rectangular tables back-to-back two 180° tables



**Construction**



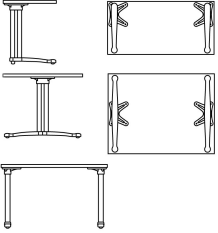
**Legs:**  
Extruded aluminum construction with powder-coat finish. Wire management flipper strips are flexible PVC. Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum die-castings with a textured paint finish. Black ribbed nylon glide or black nylon caster.

**Square tables:**  
Square tables have four legs with rectangular table end plates. Two connector bars per table. Square tables gang on all four sides to training tables of same width.

**Stacking:**  
180° tables and square tables do not stack. Bridge tops can be stacked ten high on table dolly.

**Shipping:**  
Propeller tables shipped knocked-down. Simple field assembly required.

Emanuela Frattini  
*Propeller Training Table Series*  
*Rectangular and Bullet tables with C-Legs and T-Legs*

	description	type	w	d	h	leg type	clearance between legs	table weight (lbs.)
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Emanuela Frattini, 1994</p> <p><i>Award(s):</i> IIDA Apex Design Award, 1994 IDSA Silver Industrial Design Excellence Award, 1995 Honorable Mention, ID Award Design Review, 1995</p>  	<p><b>P2-C</b> Rectangular table with C-Legs/T-Legs</p> 		48"	18"	28"	C-Legs	34 1/2"	50
			60"	18"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	46 1/2"	53
			72"	18"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	58 1/2"	55
			36"	24"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	22 1/2"	60
			48"	24"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	34"	67
			60"	24"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	46 1/2"	76
			72"	24"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	58 1/2"	86
			42"	30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	29 1/2"	70
			48"	30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	34 1/2"	76
			60"	30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	46 1/2"	82
			66"	30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	52 1/2"	88
			72"	30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	58 1/2"	100
			48"	36"	28 1/2"	T-Legs	34 3/4"	95
			60"	36"	28 1/2"	T-Legs	43 3/4"	109
			72"	36"	28 1/2"	T-Legs	52 3/4"	123
	<b>P2-A</b> Bullet training table with C-Legs / T-Legs		72"	30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	50 3/8"	86
			72"	36"	28 1/2"	T-Legs	49 3/4"	100

Grommet/Plexus option - \$27. See appropriate code below.

**Order Code**

*Example:* **P2-C26-PA-R5-EG-A**

<b>P2-C26</b>	72" x 30" bullet training table with C-Legs
<b>PA</b>	pearwood laminate
<b>R5</b>	black 3mm edgeband
<b>EG</b>	single grommet, center, front
<b>A</b>	Anodized aluminum legs and grommet

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Grommet or Plexus options
5. Leg/grommet finish

*Colored laminate top finishes:*

- Brushed aluminum (LJ)
- Light grey (suffix L)
- Medium grey (suffix MG)
- Pumice (suffix F)
- Sand (suffix SD)
- Snow (suffix SN)
- Soft grey (suffix E)

*Wood grain laminate finishes:*

- Clear maple (suffix CM)
- Pearwood (suffix PA)

*Molded edgeband finishes:*

- Spring green (suffix 1)
- Light grey (suffix 4)
- Medium grey (suffix 5)
- Black (suffix 6)
- Currents grey (suffix 8)

*3mm flat edgeband finish:*

- Opaque:
- Black (suffix R5)
  - Medium grey (suffix R6)

Translucent:

- Frosty white (suffix JW)

*Leg/grommet finishes:*

- Anodized aluminum (suffix A)

**Specification Information**

*C-Leg tables/T-Leg tables:*

C-Leg and T-Leg tables combine Propeller table features with more leg space. Tables have either two C-Legs or T-Legs. 24"d and 30"d training tables have C-Legs mounted to the rear, 36"d training tables have centered T-Legs. Legs are positioned at 3 7/8" from table edge on the depth side. Tables have identical wire management and ganging capabilities as standard training tables, but do not connect to trapezoid tables.

*Connecting tables:*

Each rectangular table or bullet table includes four connector plates and two connector bars to connect rectangular tables to each other on any side. Bullet tables connect on flat depth side only. C-Leg and T-Leg tables do not connect to trapezoid tables. When not needed, connectors may be stored in additional black plastic storage port attached underneath table tops.

pattern no.	laminated/ 3mm flat edgeband	laminated/ molded edgeband
P2-C02	\$1,059.	\$1,276.
P2-C04	1,069.	1,311.
P2-C06	1,097.	1,346.
P2-C10	1,231.	1,451.
P2-C12	1,237.	1,455.
P2-C14	1,333.	1,568.
P2-C16	1,428.	1,680.
P2-C21	1,284.	1,511.
P2-C22	1,333.	1,568.
P2-C24	1,428.	1,680.
P2-C25	1,475.	1,736.
P2-C26	1,522.	1,791.
P2-C32	1,428.	1,680.
P2-C34	1,522.	1,791.
P2-C36	1,617.	1,903.
P2-A26	1,570.	1,847.
P2-A36	1,666.	1,959.

**Bullet tables:**

Bullet tables with C-Legs are non-handed. Bullet-shaped end of the table may be positioned on left or right side during installation.

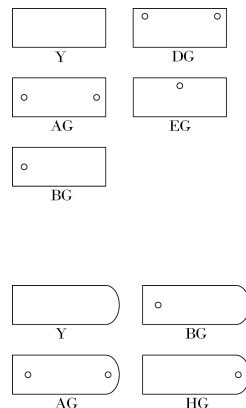
**Grommet options:**

Zero, one or two grommets available. For locations and pricing consult diagrams below. On the rectangular tables with C-leg, mid-depth grommets are centered left and right, are located 9" from side edge. On the rectangular tables with T-leg, mid-depth grommets are centered left and right, are located 15" from the T-leg. Single grommet, left, is located on flat depth side of bullet table. On bullet table, with C-leg, grommet is located 9" from the edge. Bullet table with T-leg, grommet is located 15" from the straight edge, and 6" from round edge. On Front edge grommets are centered 6" from front edge. Optional grommet mounted power or communications receptacles available (see page 200).

**Grommet options (\$27 per cutout):**

**Rectangular table:**

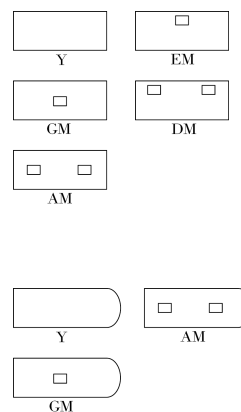
No grommet (Y) \$0  
 Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG) \$27  
 Two grommets, left and right, front (DG), not for bullet \$54  
 Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (AG), \$27  
 Single grommet, center, front (EG), not for bullet \$54  
 Single grommet, right, mid-depth (HG) (not for rectangular table), \$27



**Cutout Options for Plexus Boxes**

**(\$27 per cutout):**

For no Plexus (Y)  
 For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)  
 For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)  
 For medium Plexus, center, front (not for bullet) (EM)  
 For medium Plexus, left & right, front (not for bullet) (DM)




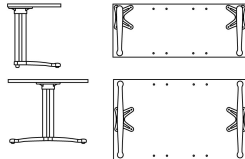
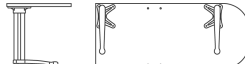
**Note:**

Plexus Box not available on 18" deep and 36", 42" and 48" wide tables. 48" wide and 30" and 36" deep tables take GM and EM configurations only.

# Emanuela Frattini

## Propeller Training Table Series

### Desks>Returns with C-Legs and T-Legs

	description	w	d	h	leg type	clearance between legs	table weight (lbs.)	
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Emanuela Frattini, 1994</p> <p><i>Award(s):</i> IIDA Apex Design Award, 1994 IDSA Silver Industrial Design Excellence Award, 1995 Honorable Mention, ID Award Design Review, 1995</p>  <p><i>not for desk return</i></p>		<b>P2-I</b> Rectangular desk for return attachment with C-Legs/T-Legs	48"	18"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	34 1/2"	36
		60"	18"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	46 1/2"	38	
		72"	18"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	58 1/2"	40	
		36"	24"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	22 1/2"	45	
		60"	24"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	46 1/2"	76	
		72"	24"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	58 1/2"	86	
		60"	30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	46 1/2"	82	
		66"	30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	52 1/2"	88	
		72"	30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	58 1/2"	100	
		60"	36"	28 1/2"	T-Legs	63 1/4"	109	
		72"	36"	28 1/2"	T-Legs	52 1/4"	123	
		<b>P2-G</b> Bullet desk for return attachment with C-Legs/T-Legs	72"	30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	58 1/2"	99
			72"	36"	28 1/2"	T-Legs	52 1/4"	122
			<b>P2-J</b> Rectangular return/end table with C-Legs/T-Legs	48"	18"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	41 1/4"
	60"		18"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	53 1/4"	107	
	48"		24"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	41 1/4"	53	
	60"		24"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	53 1/4"	62	
	42"		30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	35 1/4"	56	
	48"		30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	41 1/4"	62	
	60"		30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	53 1/4"	68	
	48"		36"	28 1/2"	T-Legs	41 3/8"	76	
	60"		36"	28 1/2"	T-Legs	51 1/8"	90	

Grommet/Plexus option - \$27. See appropriate code below.

#### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>P2-G36-L-4-Y-A</b>
<b>P2-G36</b>	72" x 36" bullet desk, t-legs
<b>L</b>	light grey laminate
<b>4</b>	light grey edge
<b>Y</b>	no grommet
<b>A</b>	Anodized aluminum legs and grommet
<i>Example:</i>	<b>P2-J12-L-4-Y-A</b>
<b>P2-J12</b>	24" x 48" return, C-Legs
<b>L</b>	light grey laminate
<b>4</b>	light grey
<b>Y</b>	no grommet
<b>A</b>	Anodized aluminum legs and grommet

#### Colored laminate top finishes:

Brushed aluminum (LJ)  
Light grey (suffix L)  
Medium grey (suffix MG)  
Pumice (suffix F)  
Sand (suffix SD)  
Snow (suffix SN)  
Soft grey (suffix E)

#### Wood grain laminate finishes:

Clear maple (suffix CM)  
Pearwood (suffix PA)

#### Molded edgeband finishes:

Spring green (suffix 1)  
Light grey (suffix 4)  
Medium grey (suffix 5)  
Black (suffix 6)  
Currents grey (suffix 8)

#### 3mm flat edgeband finish:

**Opaque:**  
Black (suffix R5)  
Medium grey (suffix R6)

#### Translucent:

Frosty white (suffix JW)

#### Grommet options:

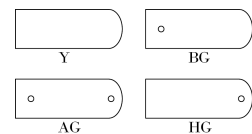
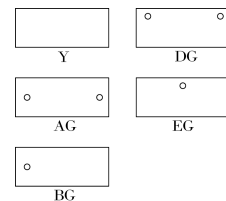
Zero, one or two grommets available. For locations and pricing consult standard options page. Mid-depth grommets are centered left and right 9" from side edge. Single grommet, left, is located from flat side of bullet table, 6" from round edge. Front edge grommets are centered 6" from front edge. Grommets diameter is 3 1/4".

#### Leg/grommet finishes:

Anodized aluminum (suffix A)

#### Grommet options (\$27 per cutout):

No grommet (Y) \$0  
Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG) \$27  
Two grommets, left and right, front (DG), not for bullet \$54  
Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (AG), \$27  
Single grommet, center, front (EG), not for bullet \$54  
Single grommet, right, mid-depth (HG) (not for rectangular table), \$27



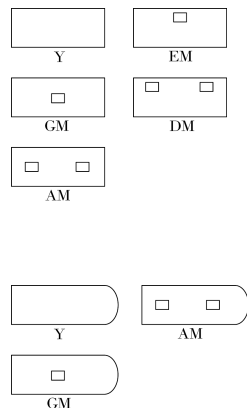
#### Ordering Information

##### Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Grommet option
5. Leg/grommet finish

pattern no.	laminated/ 3mm flat edgeband	laminated/ molded edgeband
P2-I02	\$733.	\$957.
P2-I04	746.	989.
P2-I06	771.	1,021.
P2-I10	998.	1,177.
P2-I14	1,366.	1,607.
P2-I16	1,461.	1,718.
P2-I24	1,461.	1,718.
P2-I25	1,508.	1,774.
P2-I26	1,556.	1,830.
P2-I34	1,556.	1,830.
P2-I36	1,651.	1,943.
P2-G26	1,604.	1,886.
P2-G36	1,697.	1,998.
P2-J02	714.	839.
P2-J04	791.	931.
P2-J12	952.	1,120.
P2-J14	1,048.	1,232.
P2-J21	998.	1,175.
P2-J22	1,048.	1,232.
P2-J24	1,142.	1,343.
P2-J32	1,142.	1,343.
P2-J34	1,237.	1,455.

*Cutout Options for Plexus Boxes*  
 (\$27 per cutout):  
 For no Plexus (Y)  
 For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)  
 For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)  
 For medium Plexus, center, front (not for bullet) (EM)  
 For medium Plexus, left & right, front (not for bullet) (DM)



*Note:*  
 Plexus Box not available on 18" deep and 36", 42" and 48" wide tables. 48" wide and 30" and 36" deep tables take GM and EM configurations only.

*C-Leg tables/T-Leg desks and returns:*  
 C-Leg and T-Leg desks and returns combine Propeller table features with more leg space. Tables have either two C-Legs or T-Legs. 24"d and 30"d tables have C-Legs mounted to the rear, 36"d tables have centered T-Legs. Legs are positioned at 3 7/8" from table edge on the depth side. Tables have identical wire management capabilities and ganging capabilities as standard training tables but do not connect to trapezoid tables.

*Connecting tables:*  
 Each rectangular desk or bullet desk includes four connector plates and two connector bars, each end table/return includes four connector plates and two connector bars to connect rectangular tables to each other on either side. C-Leg and T-Leg tables do not connect to trapezoid tables. Connector plates have to be field-installed. When not needed, connectors may be stored in additional black plastic storage port attached underneath table tops.


*Desk for return attachment:*  
 To create an L-shaped desk configuration, specify a desk for return attachment plus a 24" or 30" deep end table/return. The fifth connector on rectangular desks and bullet desks can be positioned non-handedly to connect a return perpendicularly off the desk. Connector has to be field-installed. End tables/returns simply attach with standard connector bars.

*Bullet desks:*  
 Bullet desks with C-Legs are non-handed. Bullet-shaped end of the table may be positioned on left or right side during installation.

# Emanuela Frattini

## Propeller Training Table Series

### Column Base Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Emanuela Frattini, 1999	<b>P2-Y</b> Propeller round training table, 30" & 36" 3-star base, 42" & 48" 4-star base	30"		29 1/2"	44	3-star
		36"		29 1/2"	54	3-star
		42"		29 1/2"	71	4-star
		48"		29 1/2"	85	4-star
<i>Award(s):</i> IIDA Apex Design Award, 1994, IDSA Silver Industrial Design Excellence Award, 1995, Honorable Mention, ID Award Design Review, 1995, ADEX Award, 1996	<b>P2-X</b> Propeller square training table, 4-star column base	30"	30"	29 1/2"	53	4-star
		36"	36"	29 1/2"	67	4-star
		42"	42"	29 1/2"	83	4-star
		48"	48"	29 1/2"	102	4-star
	<b>GG</b> Center grommet option					

#### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>P2-Y30-L-1-Y-A</b>
<b>P2-Y30</b>	Propeller 30" round table, 3-star base
<b>L</b>	light grey
<b>1</b>	spring green edge
<b>Y</b>	no grommet
<b>A</b>	Anodized aluminum base and grommet

#### Ordering Information

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Leg/grommet finish
3. Top finish
4. Edge band selection (except for wood top with wood edge)
5. Grommet option

*Colored laminate top finishes:*  
Brushed aluminum (LJ)  
Light grey (suffix L)  
Medium grey (suffix MG)  
Pumice (suffix F)  
Sand (suffix SD)  
Snow (suffix SN)  
Soft grey (suffix E)

*Wood grain laminate finishes:*  
Clear maple (suffix CM)  
Pearwood (suffix PA)

*Molded edgeband finishes*  
Spring green (suffix 1)  
Light grey (suffix 4)  
Medium grey (suffix 5)  
Black (suffix 6)  
Currents grey (suffix 8)

*3mm flat edgeband finish:*  
Opaque:  
Black (suffix R5)  
Medium grey (suffix R6)

Translucent:  
Frosty white (suffix JW)

*Grommet option (\$27 per cutout):*  
No grommet (suffix Y)  
Single grommet, center  
(suffix GG) \$27.

*Grommet and leg finishes:*  
Anodized aluminum (suffix A)

*3-star/4-star base tables:*  
Training tables have a molded seamless urethane edge that is slightly raised or a 3mm flat edgeband.

The column base of the tables has one integrated channel for wire management. Cables are laid behind a translucent PVC flipper strip and can be easily pulled out. Wires can be brought to the table top through an optional center grommet.

pattern no.	laminate/ 3mm flat edgeband	laminate/ molded edge
<b>P2-Y30</b>	\$1,048.	\$1,232.
<b>P2-Y36</b>	1,142.	1,343.
<b>P2-Y42</b>	1,360.	1,497.
<b>P2-Y48</b>	1,373.	1,501.
<hr/>		
<b>P2-X30</b>	1,048.	1,232.
<b>P2-X36</b>	1,142.	1,343.
<b>P2-X42</b>	1,237.	1,455.
<b>P2-X48</b>	1,333.	1,568.
<hr/>		
<b>GG</b>		27.

**Construction**

*Molded edge detail:*

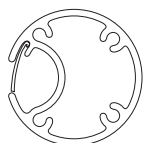


*3mm flat edgeband:*



*3mm thick PVC flat edgeband, with integral color.*

*Column profile:*



*Top:*

1 1/4" thick: 3-ply, solid core construction with plastic laminate surface. Training tables have a seamless molded urethane edge or 3mm flat edgeband.

*Grommet:*

Grommet liner and duplex receptacle grommet cap are black injection molded ABS plastic.

Yin-yang grommet cap is textured, die-cast aluminum with powder-coat finish.

*Base:*


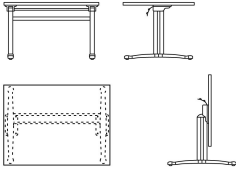
Extruded aluminum column with integrated wire management channel in powder-coat finish. Black stamped steel top attachment plate. Cast aluminum star-base with protective textured metallic surface coat matching the column color. Leveling low black nylon glides.


# Emanuela Frattini

## Propeller Training Table Series

### Flip-Top Tables with C-Legs

	description	w	d	h	leg type	table weight (lbs.)
Designer(s): Emanuela Frattini, 2002	<b>P6-C</b> Rectangular flip-top table with C-Legs	60"	30"	28 1/2"	C-Legs	97



Grommet/Plexus option - \$27. See appropriate code below.

#### Order Code

<i>Example:</i> <b>P6-C24-PA-R6-EG-A</b>
<b>P6-C24</b> 60" x 30" flip-top with C-legs
<b>PA</b> pearwood laminate
<b>R6</b> medium grey 3mm edgeband
<b>EG</b> single grommet, center front
<b>A</b> Anodized aluminum legs and grommet

#### Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Grommet or Plexus options
5. Leg/grommet finish

#### Colored laminate top finishes:

- Brushed aluminum (LJ)
- Light grey (suffix L)
- Medium grey (suffix MG)
- Pumice (suffix F)
- Sand (suffix SD)
- Snow (suffix SN)
- Soft grey (suffix E)

#### Wood grain laminate finishes:

- Clear maple (suffix CM)
- Pearwood (suffix PA)

#### Molded edgeband finishes:

- Spring green (suffix 1)
- Light grey (suffix 4)
- Medium grey (suffix 5)
- Black (suffix 6)
- Currents grey (suffix 8)

#### 3mm flat edgeband finish:

- Opaque:
- Black (suffix R5)
- Medium grey (suffix R6)

#### Translucent:

- Frosty white (suffix JW)

#### Leg/grommet finishes:

- Anodized aluminum (suffix A)

#### Grommet options (\$27 per cutout):

Mid-depth grommets are centered left and right 17" from side edge. Single grommet, left, is located on flat depth side of bullet table. Front edge grommets are centered 6" from front edge.

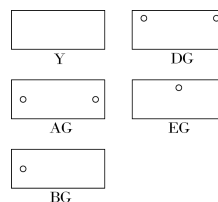
No grommet (Y) \$0

Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG) \$27.

Two grommets, left and right, front (DG) \$54.

Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (AG) \$54 .

Single grommet, center, front (EG) \$27



#### Specification Information

*C-Leg Flip-Top Rectangular Tables:*  
C-Leg Flip-Top tables can be specified with a molded or 3mm flat edgeband. C-Leg Flip-Tops allow the top to flip and nest as well as providing more leg space than a standard folding table. Tables have two C-Legs. 30"d tables have C-Legs mounted to the rear.



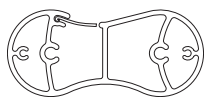
pattern no.	laminate/ 3mm flat edgeband	laminate/ molded edge
<b>P6-C24</b>	\$1,850.	\$2,010.

*Specification Information con't.*

Legs are positioned at 2 7/8" from table edge on the depth side. Flip-Top tables can be ganged side to side or front to back to other flip-top or standard tables. C-Leg tables do not connect to trapezoid tables. Flip-Top tables are available with locking casters only.

*Wire management:*

Vertical Extrusion of C-Leg is 5"W x 2 1/4" – same profile as power infeed conference leg. In horizontal position, quadruplex monument or shallow plug-in Plexus Boxes can be used. Only one channel for electrical and data.



*Flip Mechanism:*

The Flip mechanism consists of black nylon glass-filled housing on the C-Leg table.

The cross-member on rectangular tables is an aluminum extrusion that is painted to match the Propeller C-Leg. To operate, simply depress the mechanism to lower the table; to raise the table, lift the mechanism towards the table top. Flip-Top mechanism is pneumatic and easy to operate with one hand.

*Nesting:*

Flip-Top tables nest easily for compact storage. When nested, the tables are staggered. There is no limit to the number of tables that can be nested together.

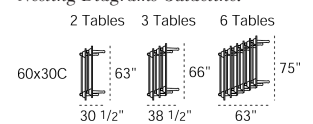
60" x 30" C-Leg

Two 60" x 30" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 63" x 30.5"  
 Three 60" x 30" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 66" x 38.5"  
 Six 60" x 30" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 75" x 63"

*Shipping:*

C-Leg Flip-Top tables are shipped knocked down. The table top, flip mechanism, aluminum cross-member, and leg kit are all shipped in separate boxes. Simple field assembly required.

*Nesting Diagrams Guideline:*



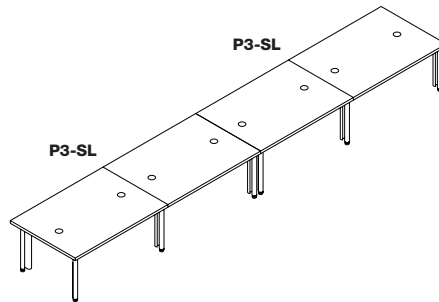
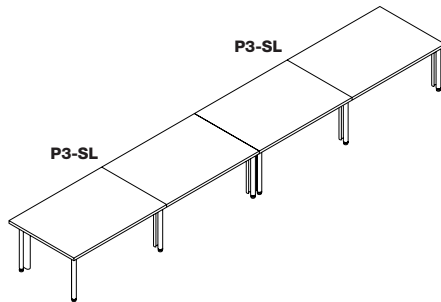
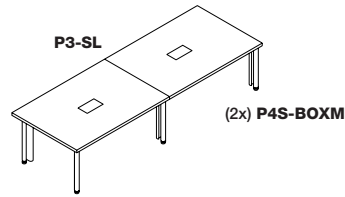
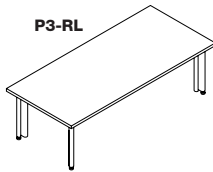
# Emanuela Frattini

## Propeller Conference Table Series

### Configurations and Product Information

Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Conference tables and accessories.

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.



#### Ordering Information

##### Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Caster or glide selection (table only)
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
6. Leg/grommet finish

##### Product scope:

- P3-RL** Rectangular table  
**P5-15** Four position credenza  
**P4S-BOXM** 10" shallow Plexus box

##### Electrical options:

See Quadruplex and Shallow Plexus cordset: page 198 & 200.

#### Construction

##### Top:

1 1/4" thick, 3-ply, solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet on bottom. Solid veneer or plastic laminate. Wood tops are cross veneered. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.

##### Edges:

All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. 3mm flat PVC edgeband and solid wood edge are available. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short side have rectangular edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered.

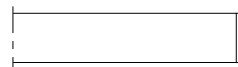
##### Long side edge detail:

Solid wood



##### Short side edge detail:

Solid wood



##### 3mm flat edgeband:

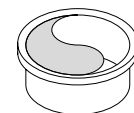
PVC flat edgeband, with integral color.

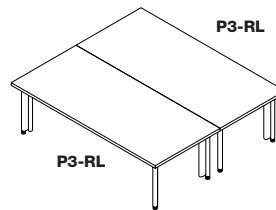
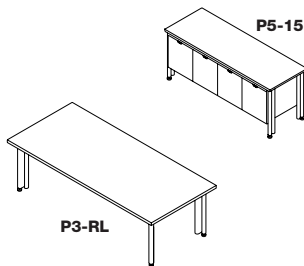
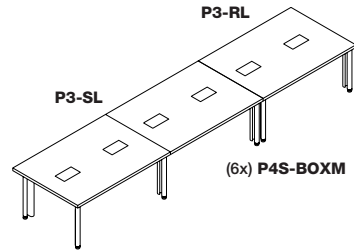
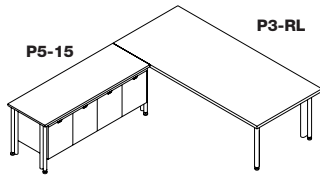


##### Grommet option:

Tables may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets, located at the mid-depth of the table top. Mid-depth grommets are 18" from side edge. All grommets are 3 1/4" in diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power or communications receptacles available.

Grommet liners are black injection molded ABS plastic. Yin-yang grommet cap is textured, die-cast aluminum with powder-coat finish.

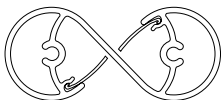




**Conference legs:**

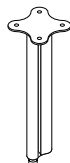
Propeller's S-shaped conference leg incorporates two separate channels for power and communications wiring. Cables are laid behind translucent PVC flipper strips to meet U/L code. Legs are 5" w x 2 1/4" d with 25% greater capacity than the training table leg.

**Conference Leg extrusion section**

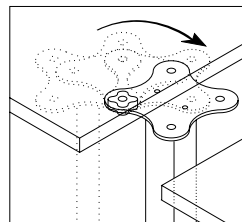


Extruded aluminum construction with powder-coat finish. Flipper strips are flexible PVC. Leg mounting plates are steel stampings with powder-coat finish. Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Black plastic glide with 3/4" levelling range or 2" lockable black nylon caster.

**Conference Leg**



Underside of worksurface is pre-drilled with zinc inserts for freestanding or bridging leg position. Rectangular tops that are 78" and wider cannot be shared between legs. Standard conference leg includes screws for attachment of mounting plate under worksurface. Tool free option allows reconfiguration using soft touch hand screws. Kit includes: 8 soft touch hand screws for 2 legs.



**Glides/casters:**

Glides and locking casters-black nylon.

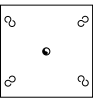

**Shipping:**

Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down into foot plate and vertical assembly. Simple field assembly required.

# Emanuela Frattini

## Propeller Conference Table Series

### Square/Rectangular Tables with Four Legs

	description	w	d	h	clearance between legs w	clearance between legs d	no. of legs included	top weight (lbs.)
<i>Designer(s):</i> Emanuela Frattini, 1994	<b>P3-SL</b> Square table, with legs 	42"	42"	28 1/2"	25 1/4"	25"	4	57
		48"	48"	28 1/2"	31 1/4"	25"	4	75
		54"	54"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	25"	4	95
		60"	60"	28 1/2"	43 1/4"	27"	4	117
<i>Award(s):</i> IIDA Apex Design Award, 1994 IDSA Silver Industrial Design Excellence Award, 1995 Honorable Mention, ID Award Design Review, 1995	<b>P3-RL</b> Rectangular table, with legs 	48"	42"	28 1/2"	31 1/4"	25"	4	66
		54"	42"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	25"	4	74
		60"	42"	28 1/2"	43 1/4"	25"	4	82
		66"	42"	28 1/2"	49 1/4"	25"	4	90
		72"	42"	28 1/2"	55 1/4"	25"	4	98
		78"	42"	28 1/2"	61 1/4"	25"	4	107
		84"	42"	28 1/2"	67 1/4"	25"	4	115
		90"	42"	28 1/2"	73 1/4"	25"	4	123
		96"	42"	28 1/2"	79 1/4"	25"	4	131
		54"	48"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	25"	4	84
		60"	48"	28 1/2"	43 1/4"	25"	4	94
		66"	48"	28 1/2"	49 1/4"	25"	4	103
		72"	48"	28 1/2"	55 1/4"	25"	4	113
		78"	48"	28 1/2"	61 1/4"	25"	4	122
		84"	48"	28 1/2"	67 1/4"	25"	4	131
		90"	48"	28 1/2"	73 1/4"	25"	4	141
		96"	48"	28 1/2"	79 1/4"	25"	4	150
		48"	60"	28 1/2"	31 1/4"	27"	4	94
		54"	60"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	27"	4	105
		66"	60"	28 1/2"	49 1/4"	27"	4	129
72"	60"	28 1/2"	55 1/4"	27"	4	141		
78"	60"	28 1/2"	61 1/4"	27"	4	152		
84"	60"	28 1/2"	67 1/4"	27"	4	164		
90"	60"	28 1/2"	73 1/4"	27"	4	176		
96"	60"	28 1/2"	79 1/4"	27"	4	288		

\*tops cannot be shared between legs

Grommet option - \$38 per grommet (for appropriate code, see below)  
Cutout option for Plexus Boxes - no upcharge (for appropriate code, see below)

#### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>P3-RL56-C-SD-R5-Y-A</b>
<b>P3-RL56</b>	96" x 42" rectangular table
<b>C</b>	casters
<b>SD</b>	sand top
<b>R5</b>	black 3mm edge
<b>Y</b>	no grommets
<b>A</b>	Anodized aluminum legs

Specify table:

1. Pattern number
2. Caster option
3. Top finish selection
4. Top edgeband selection  
(except veneer with veneer edge)
5. Grommet/Plexus™ cutout option
6. Grommet/leg finish

#### Ordering Information

*Colored laminate top finishes:*  
Sand (suffix SD)  
Pumice (suffix F)  
Soft grey (suffix E)  
Light grey (suffix L)  
Medium grey (suffix MG)  
Snow (suffix SN)  
Brushed aluminum (suffix LJ)

*Wood grain laminate finishes:*  
Clear maple (suffix CM)  
Pearwood (suffix PA)  
  
*Veneer top/edge finishes:*  
Maple (suffix K)  
American cherry (suffix X)

*Translucent:*  
Frosty white (suffix JW)

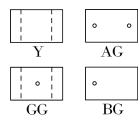
*Grommet and leg finishes:*  
Anodized aluminum (suffix A)

*3mm flat edgeband finish:*  
Opaque:  
Black (suffix R5)  
Medium grey (suffix R6)

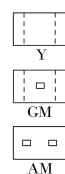
pattern no.	laminate/ 3mm edgeband	veneer/ wood edge	veneer/ 3mm flat edgeband
<b>P3-SL42</b>	\$1,526.	\$3,902.	\$2,758.
<b>P3-SL48</b>	1,532.	4,366.	2,778.
<b>P3-SL54</b>	1,620.	4,986.	3,034.
<b>P3-SL60</b>	1,626.	4,976.	3,114.
<hr/>			
<b>P3-RL40</b>	1,560.	4,214.	3,083.
<b>P3-RL42</b>	1,584.	4,293.	3,119.
<b>P3-RL44</b>	1,587.	4,371.	3,129.
<b>P3-RL46</b>	1,663.	4,450.	3,224.
<b>P3-RL48</b>	1,665.	4,528.	3,234.
<b>P3-RL50 *</b>	1,668.	4,606.	3,243.
<b>P3-RL52 *</b>	1,671.	4,684.	3,380.
<b>P3-RL54 *</b>	1,674.	4,763.	3,389.
<b>P3-RL56 *</b>	1,677.	4,842.	3,398.
<b>P3-RL62</b>	1,587.	4,444.	3,258.
<b>P3-RL64</b>	1,590.	4,523.	3,268.
<b>P3-RL66</b>	1,666.	4,601.	3,365.
<b>P3-RL68</b>	1,669.	4,679.	3,375.
<b>P3-RL70 *</b>	1,672.	4,758.	3,386.
<b>P3-RL72 *</b>	1,674.	4,836.	3,472.
<b>P3-RL74 *</b>	1,677.	4,915.	3,483.
<b>P3-RL76 *</b>	1,680.	4,992.	3,493.
<b>P3-RL80</b>	1,590.	4,825.	3,271.
<b>P3-RL82</b>	1,689.	4,903.	3,444.
<b>P3-RL86</b>	1,786.	5,059.	3,576.
<b>P3-RL88</b>	1,789.	5,139.	3,588.
<b>P3-RL90 *</b>	1,792.	5,217.	3,601.
<b>P3-RL92 *</b>	1,795.	5,295.	3,740.
<b>P3-RL94 *</b>	1,798.	5,374.	3,752.
<b>P3-RL96 *</b>	1,801.	5,452.	3,765.

**Specifications**

*Grommet options (\$38 per cutout):*  
 No grommet (Y)  
 Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GG) \$38.  
 Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (AG) \$76.  
 Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG) \$38.



*Cutout options for Plexus Boxes:*  
 For no Plexus (Y)  
 For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)  
 For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)



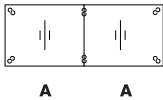
*Note:*  
 AM configurations not available on 18" deep tables, 48", 54" and 60" square tables.  
 Plexus Box not available on 42" square tables.

For Plexus Box options, see page 200.

# Emanuela Frattini

## Propeller Conference Table Series

### Rectangular Segmented Conference Tables with Six Legs

	description	overall w	d	h	section width A	no. of legs included	top weight (lbs.)
<i>Designer(s):</i> Emanuela Frattini, 1994  <i>Award(s):</i> IIDA Apex Design Award, 1994 IDSA Silver Industrial Design Excellence Award, 1995 Honorable Mention, ID Award Design Review, 1995	<b>P3-SL</b> Rectangular table, 2 segments with legs 	108"	42"	28 1/2"	54"	6	148
		120"	42"	28 1/2"	60"	6	164
		132"	42"	28 1/2"	66"	6	180
		144"	42"	28 1/2"	72"	6	196
		108"	48"	28 1/2"	54"	6	168
		120"	48"	28 1/2"	60"	6	188
		132"	48"	28 1/2"	66"	6	206
		144"	48"	28 1/2"	72"	6	226
		108"	60"	28 1/2"	54"	6	210
		120"	60"	28 1/2"	60"	6	234
		132"	60"	28 1/2"	66"	6	258
		144"	60"	28 1/2"	72"	6	282



Grommet option - \$38 per grommet (for appropriate code, see below)  
 Cutout option for Plexus Boxes - no upcharge (for appropriate code, see below)

#### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>P3-SL52-G-SD-R5-Y-A</b>
<b>P3-SL52</b>	120" x 60" rectangular table, 2 segments
<b>G</b>	glides
<b>SD</b>	Sand laminate tops
<b>R5</b>	black edgeband
<b>Y</b>	No grommets
<b>A</b>	Anodized aluminum legs and grommet

*Caster option:*  
Specify "C" for casters or "G" for glides in second digit of pattern number.

*Colored laminate top finishes:*  
 Sand (suffix SD)  
 Pumice (suffix F)  
 Soft grey (suffix E)  
 Light grey (suffix L)  
 Medium grey (suffix MG)  
 Snow (suffix SN)  
 Brushed aluminum (suffix LJ)

*Wood grain laminate finishes:*  
 Clear maple (suffix CM)  
 Pearwood (suffix PA)

*Veneer top/edge finishes:*  
 Maple (suffix K)  
 American cherry (suffix X)

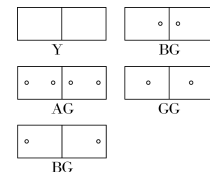
*3mm flat edgeband finish:*  
**Opaque:**  
 Black (suffix R5)  
 Medium grey (suffix R6)

**Translucent:**  
 Frosty white (suffix JW)

*Grommet and leg finishes:*  
 Anodized aluminum (suffix A)

*Grommet options (\$38 per cutout):*  
 Grommet options apply on each segment. Segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. Left and right grommets are centered 18" from side edge. All grommets are 3/4" diameter.

No grommet (Y)  
 Single grommet, center (GG) \$76.  
 Two grommets, left & right (AC) \$152.  
 Single grommet, left (HG) \$76.  
 Single grommet, left or right (BG) \$76.



#### Ordering Information

*Specify table:*

1. Pattern number
2. Caster or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Top edgeband selection (except veneer with veneer edge)
5. Grommet/Plexus™ cutout option
6. Grommet/leg finish

pattern no.	laminate/ 3mm flat edgeband	veneer/ wood edge	veneer/ 3mm flat edgeband
<b>P3-SL10</b>	\$2,874.	\$8,161.	\$5,857.
<b>P3-SL12</b>	2,929.	8,317.	5,876.
<b>P3-SL14</b>	2,971.	8,474.	6,068.
<b>P3-SL16</b>	3,002.	8,630.	6,100.
<b>P3-SL30</b>	2,880.	8,462.	6,136.
<b>P3-SL32</b>	2,934.	8,620.	6,156.
<b>P3-SL34</b>	2,976.	8,777.	6,350.
<b>P3-SL36</b>	3,007.	8,933.	6,371.
<b>P3-SL50</b>	3,111.	9,380.	6,529.
<b>P3-SL52</b>	3,378.	9,526.	6,770.
<b>P3-SL53</b>	3,394.	9,694.	6,802.
<b>P3-SL56</b>	3,434.	9,851.	6,854.

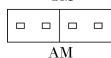
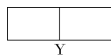
**Specification Information**

*Cutout options for Plexus Boxes:*  
 For no Plexus (Y)  
 For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)  
 For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)

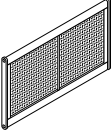



*Note:*  
 AM configurations not available on 18" deep tables, 48", 54" and 60" square tables.

*Plexus Boxes:*  
 For Plexus Box options, see page 200.

*Shipping:*  
 Top and legs shipped knocked-down.  
 Simple field installation required.



Emanuela Frattini  
*Propeller Accessories*  
*Privacy and Modesty Screens with Fabric or Perforated Metal*  
*Interior*

	description	w	d	h
<i>Designer(s):</i> Emanuela Frattini, 1994	<b>P2-SC</b> 13" high screen	58 1/2"	1"	13"
		70 1/2"	1"	13"
<i>Award(s):</i> IIDA Apex Design Award, 1994 IDSA Silver Industrial Design Excellence Award, 1995 Honorable Mention, ID Award Design Review, 1995		<b>P2-SC-BKT-PS</b> Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, single		
				
		<b>P2-SC-BKT-PSD</b> Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, shared		
				

**Order Code**

<i>Example:</i>	<b>P2-SC-6013-A-A1</b> <b>P2-SC-BKT-PS-A</b>
<b>P2-SC</b>	Propeller screen
<b>6013</b>	58 1/2" w x 13" h
<b>A</b>	Aluminum frame finish
<b>A1</b>	Granite fabric
<b>P2-SC- BKT-PS</b>	2 privacy screen attachment clamps
<b>A</b>	Aluminum paint finish

**Ordering Information**

<i>Specify:</i>	1. Pattern number
	2. Frame finish
	3. Screen fabric selection
	4. Attachment bracket
	5. Privacy clamp finish
<i>Frame, screen and privacy clamp paint finish options:</i>	Aluminum (suffix A)

**Specification Information**

<i>Screens:</i>	Screen heights are measured from table top to screen top.
	Privacy screens attach anywhere along table edge. They can be full table width/depth or less.



pattern no.	brackets	Screen fabric <b>A</b>
P2-SC6013-()		\$437.
P2-SC7213-()		499.
<hr/>		
P2-SC-BKT-PS-()	68.	
<hr/>		
P2-SC-BKT-PSD-()	90.	
<hr/>		

*Privacy screen attachment clamps:*  
Clamps are die-cast aluminum with a fused powder-coat finish.

One set of two clamps required for attachment of each screen. Clamps can be attached at any location on table edge by simple screw fit.

Screens install without the use of any tools and are held in place with a simple friction fit.

*Privacy screen attachment bracket for shared configuration:*  
One set of 2 clamps required for each screen. Brackets attach on two tables, in a back-to-back or side-to-side configuration at any location on width or depth side of table. There will be a 1/4" gap between connected tables below the shared screen.

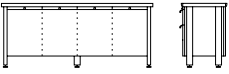

**Construction**

*Frame:*  
Frame consists of extruded aluminum horizontals and die-cast vertical members. Powder-coat finish.

# Emanuela Frattini

## *Propeller Accessories*

### *Credenzas and Sideboards*

	description	w	d	h
<i>Designer(s):</i> Emanuela Frattini, 1994	<b>P5-1</b> Four position credenza 	67 7/8"	20"	28 1/2"
<i>Award(s):</i> IIDA Apex Design Award, 1994 IDSA Silver Industrial Design Excellence Award, 1995 Honorable Mention, ID Award Design Review, 1995				

#### Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	<b>P5-1-5-SD-A</b>
<b>P5</b>	Propeller credenza
<b>1</b>	four positions
<b>5</b>	double door
<b>SD</b>	sand laminate
<b>A</b>	Aluminum legs and pulls

#### Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish (pedestal finish for veneer tops)
3. Edge band selection (sideboard and laminate credenzas)
4. Leg/pull/shelf finish (pedestal for laminate top credenzas)

#### Ordering Information

*Colored laminate top finishes:*  
Sand (suffix SD)  
Pumice (suffix F)  
Soft grey (suffix E)  
Light grey (suffix L)  
Medium grey (suffix MG)  
Snow (suffix SN)  
Brushed aluminum (suffix LJ)

*Wood grain laminate finishes:*  
Clear maple (suffix CM)  
Pearwood (suffix PA)

*Veneer finishes:*  
Maple (suffix K)  
American cherry (suffix X)

*3mm flat edgeband finish:*

Opaque:  
Black (suffix R5)  
Medium grey (suffix R6)

Translucent:  
Frosty white (suffix JW)

*Leg, pull and pedestal finish on painted credenzas:*  
Aluminum (suffix A)

#### Specification Information

*Credenza:*  
Peanut-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include wire channels.

*Wood credenzas:*  
Pedestals on wood credenzas are pre-configured with matching veneer run along credenza front.

*Credenzas with laminate top:*  
Pedestals on laminate top credenzas are painted to match leg and pull finish. All credenzas are fully lockable. One key for all locks. Pull finish matches leg finish.

Credenzas have six legs, four side legs and two short center legs.

pattern no.	top/edge/pedestal laminate/3mm/painted case	top/edge/pedestal veneer/wood/ veneer case	top/edge/pedestal veneer/3mm/veneer case
<b>P5-15</b>	\$6,008.	\$7,612.	\$7,644.

*Shipping:*  
Credenzas shipped knocked down. Field assembly required. Credenzas ship top, pedestal modules (two for four position credenza, three for six position credenza), legs and beam support separately. Pedestals are marked for veneer run.

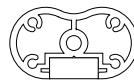
**Construction**

*Credenza:*  
Top: 1 1/8" thick, 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with solid wood edge. Pedestals of wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with veneer surface on front, back and sides. Pedestals of laminate top credenzas have textured powder-coat paint surface on front, back and sides. Pedestals have double module construction (double door). Layout is preconfigured as shown to right. Credenzas have beam frame construction. Pedestal modules glide onto frame and are numbered in sequence for veneer run.

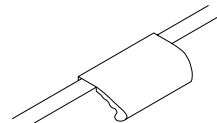
Double door pedestal has one adjustable shelf. Inside dimensions are 29"w, 17 1/4"d, 19"h. A door hinges open from left. B door hinges open from right.

Extruded aluminum legs with powder-coat finish. Black plastic levelling glides. Pulls are dye-cast aluminum with powder-coat finish. Beam supports are powder-coated metal, positioned to be invisible in frontal view.

*Credenza leg profile:*



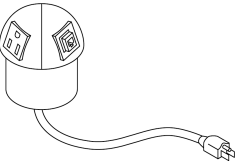

*Credenza pull detail:*



*Credenza configuration:*



Emanuela Frattini  
*Propeller Electrical*  
*Quadruplex Monument*

	description	type	w	d	h
<p><i>Designer(s):</i> Emanuela Frattini, 1994</p> <p><i>Award(s):</i> IIDA Apex Design Award, 1994            IDSA Silver Industrial Design Excellence Award, 1995            Honorable Mention, ID Award Design Review, 1995</p>	<p><b>P4-PT</b> 360° quadruplex desktop monument for use in grommet</p> 	<p>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45/CAT5 jacks</p> 			
	<p><i>(for use in desktop grommet)</i></p>				

**Order Code**

<i>Example:</i>	<b>P4-PT45(A)</b>
<b>P4-PT45</b>	quadruplex monument, 2 RJ45/CAT5 jacks
<b>A</b>	silver anodized

*Quadruplex finishes:*  
 Black (suffix BK)  
 Silver anodized (suffix A)

*Quadruplex desktop monument:*  
 Composed of two 180° black or silver powder-coat ABS plastic dome segments. Adapter for grommet hole provided.

*Quadruplex monument:*  
 Four combined power and/or telephone outlets in one single desktop monument. Power hemisphere has two power outlets with one common ground. UL listed. 10' cord. Telephone hemisphere has two telephone outlets (RJ45). Fits in standard size Propeller grommet.

**Ordering Information**

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

pattern no.

list price

---

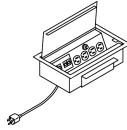
**P4-PT45(A,BK)**

\$202.

---

Emanuela Frattini  
*Propeller Electrical*  
*One-Circuit Plexus Boxes with Cordset*

Designer(s):  
 Emanuela Frattini



description	type	w	d	h
<b>P4S-BOXM-PP</b> medium shallow box with cordset and surge protector	two duplex, four Category 6 transition cables	10 1/2"	7"	2.8"
	two duplex, four RJ11 jacks	10 1/2"	7"	2.8"
	two duplex, two RJ11 jacks & two Category 6E transition cables	10 1/2"	7"	2.8"

**Order Code**

*Example:* **P4S-BOXM-PP-5-B-A**

<b>P4S-BOXM</b>	medium shallow Plexus™ Box
<b>PP</b>	with cordset
<b>5</b>	4 category 5 transition cables
<b>B</b>	ATT/Lucent transition cables (non-EIA)
<b>A</b>	Aluminum finish

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:*
1. Propeller conference table pattern number
  2. Top finish
  3. Edge band selection (except for wood top with wood edge)
  4. Cutout option
  5. Leg finish
  6. Plexus Box for cutout size
  7. Plexus Box lid finish

*Plexus Box lid finishes:*  
 Aluminum (suffix A)

*Plexus Box with Cordset:*

The Shallow Plexus™ Box with cordset offers temporary power and data access at the table top. The height of the box is only 2.8"; the data and electrical receptacles are angled at 60 degrees for easier access and complete knee clearance. All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference. The extruded aluminum hinge lid features a brush seal, allowing for wires to pass when lid is closed. The shallow box features a black reset button.

The Plexus Box with Cordset comprises a single electrical circuit with a 3-prong plug. The 15' cable can simply be channeled through the Propeller leg to connect to standard floor or wall outlets.

Leg that is shipped with the Propeller table is used with the Plexus Box with cordset.

UL listed product. Temporary Plexus Boxes simply rest in the table cutout. Universal in application. Do not attach permanently to the table to comply with UL requirements. This option is not available for New York and Chicago.

One box size available:

- The shallow medium box offers four outlets and four single communication jacks.

*Communication options:*

The Plexus Box is available with either RJ11 jacks to be connected to modular cables or with Category 5E transition cables, 20' long, that simply connect to a Category 5E outlet. Category 5E jacks apply for RJ45 and Category 5 communication wiring.

pattern no.	list price
<b>P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A)</b>	\$1,165.
<b>P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A)</b>	1,152.
<b>P4S-BOXM-PP-4511-(A,B)-(A)</b>	1,159.

---

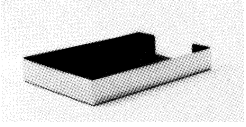
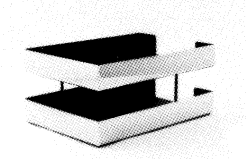
**Construction**

*Shallow Plexus Box:*  
Fabricated steel body in powder coat finish.

# The Smokador™ Collection

## *Exec Rectilinear*

### *letter trays*

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.
Single Letter Tray 	Legal size. Matte black interior with black linoleum floor pad. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing.	10"	15"	2 1/4"	4 lbs. 5 ozs.
Double Letter Tray 	Legal size. Matte black interiors with black linoleum floor pads and matte black posts. 2 1/2" between trays. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing. Shipped fully assembled.	10"	15"	6 1/2"	9 lbs. 2 ozs.

#### Order Code

Example:	<b>1901-BO</b>
<b>1901</b>	Single letter tray
<b>BO</b>	Black oxide

#### Ordering Information

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

*Metal finishes:*  
Black Oxide (BO)



pattern no.	black oxide
<b>1901</b>	\$152.

---

<b>1901-2</b>	342.
---------------	------

---


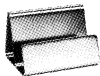
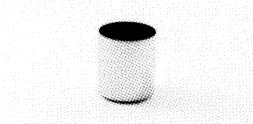

---

**Construction**

The black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.

Manufactured in the United States.

The Smokador™ Collection  
*Exec Rectilinear*  
 desk accessories

product	description	w	d	h	wt.
Memo Box 	Matte black interior. Includes 4" x 6" memo paper. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.	4 1/4"	6 1/4"	5/8"	1 lb. 4 ozs.
Business Card Holder 	Felt base. Available in black oxide and satin brass only.	3 1/2"	2"	2"	6 ozs.
Round Pencil Cup 	Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.	3 1/8"		3 1/2"	9 ozs.
Round Clip Cup 	Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.	3"		2"	8 ozs.

**Order Code**

Example: <b>1905-BO</b>	
<b>1905</b>	Memo box
<b>BO</b>	Brushed oxide

**Ordering Information**

*Specify:*  
 1. Pattern number  
 2. Finish

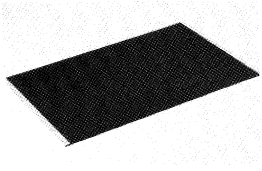
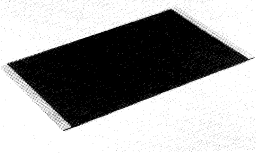
*Metal finishes:*  
 Black Oxide (BO)

pattern no.	black oxide
<b>1905</b>	\$93.
<b>1906</b>	67.
<b>1915</b>	73.
<b>1916</b>	86.

**Construction**

The black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.

The Smokador™ Collection  
*Exec Rectilinear*  
 desk pads

product	description	w	d	wt.
Desk Pad: 3/4" Side Panels 	Black linoleum with felt back. 3/4" wide flush rectilinear side panels in specified finish.	34"	20"	5 lbs.
		38"	24"	7 lbs. 12 ozs.
Desk Pad: 1 1/2" Side Panels 	Black linoleum with felt back. 1 1/2" wide raised rectilinear side panels in specified finish.	34"	20"	5 lbs.
		38"	24"	7 lbs. 12 ozs.

**Order Code**

Example: <b>1912-31-BO</b>
<b>1912-31</b> Desk pad with 3/4" side panels
<b>BO</b> Black oxide

**Ordering Information**

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Finish (when applicable)

*Metal finishes:*  
 Black Oxide (BO)

pattern no.	black oxide
<b>1912-31</b>	\$198.
<b>1912-41</b>	210.

<b>1912-32</b>	210.
<b>1912-42</b>	218.

---

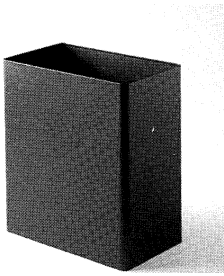
**Construction***Desk accessories:*

The black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.

All items are manufactured in the United States.

The Smokador™ Collection  
*Exec Rectilinear*  
*waste baskets*

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.
Rectilinear Wastebasket	Black oxide exterior with matte black interior. Non-toxic. 24 qt. capacity.	8"	13"	13 1/2"	7 lbs.



**Order Code**

Example: <b>050-BO</b>
<b>050</b> Round wastebasket
<b>BO</b> Black oxide

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
  2. Finish(when applicable)

*Round wastebasket Metal finishes:*  
 Black Oxide (BO)

pattern no.

black oxide

---

**055-BO**

\$172.

---

---

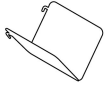
**Construction**

*Metal Wastebaskets:*  
The black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.

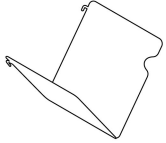
All items are manufactured in the United States.

foldit™ System Accessories  
by Colebrook Bosson Saunders

product	description	w	d	h	wt.
CD Holder	CD Holder	6 1/2"	5 3/4"	4"	8 oz.



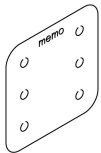
Paper Sorter	Paper Sorter	9 1/2"	8"	5 1/2"	1 lb.
--------------	--------------	--------	----	--------	-------



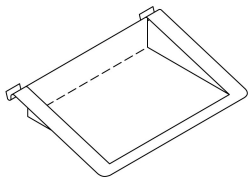
Pencil/Pen Holder	Pencil/Pen Holder	2 3/4"	2 1/2"	3 1/2"	5 oz.
-------------------	-------------------	--------	--------	--------	-------



Memo Magnet Board	Memo Magnet Board	10"		10"	13 oz.
-------------------	-------------------	-----	--	-----	--------



Tray 1	Letter Tray 1	16"	10"	3"	1 lb. 11 oz.
	Fits 8 1/2" x 11" paper				



**Order Code**

Example: **FLD-TRAY01-BK**

**FLD** Foldit

**TRAY01** Letter Tray

**BK** Black

**Ordering Information**

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Color options:

Black	BK
White	WH
Silver	SV
Blue Metallic	BM
Red	RD



pattern no.	list price
<b>FLD-TUNE-()</b>	\$21.

<b>FLD-SORT-()</b>	31.
--------------------	-----

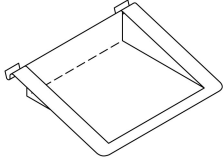
<b>FLD-PENS-()</b>	21.
--------------------	-----

<b>FLD-MEMO-()</b>	31.
--------------------	-----

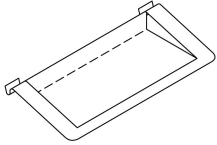
<b>FLD-TRAY01-()</b>	38.
----------------------	-----

foldit™ System Accessories  
by Colebrook Bosson Saunders

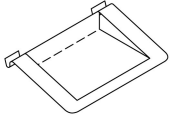
product	description	w	d	h	wt.
Tray 4 (telephone tray)	Letter Tray 4 (telephone tray)	13 1/2"	10"	3"	1 lb. 6 oz.



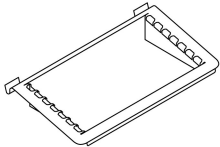
Tray 2 (32 CD)	Letter Tray 2 (32 CD)	16"	6 1/2"	2"	13 oz.
----------------	-----------------------	-----	--------	----	--------



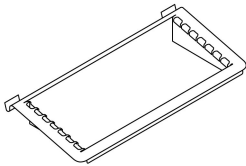
Tray 5 (20 CD)	Letter Tray 5 (20 CD)	11"	6 1/2"	2"	9 oz.
----------------	-----------------------	-----	--------	----	-------



Hanging File Sorter (letter size)	Hanging File Sorter (letter size)	15 1/2"	7"	1 1/2"	9 oz.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------	----	--------	-------



Hanging File Sorter (legal size)	Hanging File Sorter (legal size)	18 1/2"	7"	1 1/2"	9 oz.
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------	----	--------	-------



**Order Code**

Example: **FLD-TRAY01-BK**

**FLD** Foldit

**TRAY01** Letter Tray

**BK** Black

**Ordering Information**

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Color options:

Black	BK
White	WH
Silver	SV
Blue Metallic	BM
Red	RD

pattern no.	list price
<b>FLD-TRAY04-( )</b>	<b>\$38.</b>

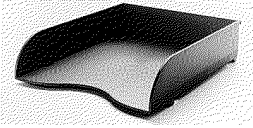
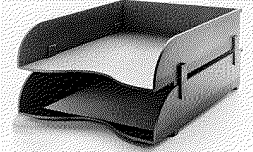
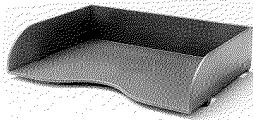
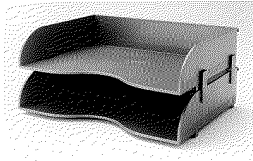
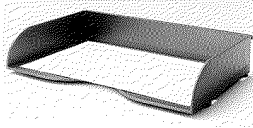
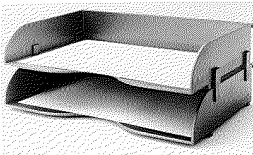
<b>FLD-TRAY02-( )</b>	<b>31.</b>
-----------------------	------------

<b>FLD-TRAY05-( )</b>	<b>26.</b>
-----------------------	------------

<b>FLD-H-SORT-LT-( )</b>	<b>31.</b>
--------------------------	------------

<b>FLD-H-SORT-LG-( )</b>	<b>31.</b>
--------------------------	------------

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories  
 by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel  
 letter trays

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.
Front Letter Single Tray 	Single tray. Non-scutting rubber feet.	10 1/4"	13"	2 3/4"	1 lb. 2 ozs.
Front Letter Double Tray 	Double tray. Non-scutting rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.	10 1/4"	13"	7 1/4"	2 lbs. 5 ozs.
Side Letter Single Tray 	Single tray. Non-scutting rubber feet.	13"	9 1/2"	2 3/4"	1 lb. 7 ozs.
Side Letter Double Tray 	Double tray. Non-scutting rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.	13"	9 1/2"	7 1/4"	2 lbs. 15 ozs.
Side Legal Single Tray 	Single tray. Non-scutting rubber feet.	15 1/2"	9 1/2"	2 3/4"	2 lbs.
Side Legal Double Tray 	Double tray. Non-scutting rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.	15 1/2"	9 1/2"	7 1/4"	4 lbs. 1 oz.
Replacement Stacking Brackets	Set of four stacking brackets for all Orchestra letter trays.	3/4"	1/2"	2"	1 oz. (set)

**Order Code**

Example: **ORCH-F-LT-BK**  
**ORCH-F-** Front letter tray  
**LT**  
**BK** Black

**Ordering Information**

*Specify:*  
 1. Pattern number  
 2. Finish

*Opaque plastic finishes:*  
 Black (BK)  
 Medium Grey (DG)  
 Soft Grey (E)  
 Warm Putty (WP)

*Translucent polycarbonate finishes:*  
 Clear (CL)

pattern no.	translucent colors list price	opaque colors list price
ORCH-F-LT	\$38.	\$32.
2ORCH-F-LT	77.	66.
ORCH-S-LT	38.	32.
2ORCH-S-LT	77.	66.
ORCH-S-LGT	47.	40.
2ORCH-S-LGT	93.	80.
ORCH-SB	6.	5.

**Construction**

*Opaque plastic finishes:*  
Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

*Translucent finishes:*  
Sturdy polycarbonate resin.

Manufactured in the United States.

**Design Awards**

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories  
 by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsal  
*paper management*

product	description	w	d	h	wt.
2-Way Binder Bin 	Horizontal or vertical positioning. Excellent for rail-mount, desktop, and overhead storage.	4 3/4"	12 1/4"	8 1/4"	1 lb. 6 ozs.
Vertical Paper Pack 	Holds memo, letter, legal and unbound EDP size material.	15 1/4"	5"	9"	2 lbs. 1 oz.
Slanted Sorter 	Removable dividers tilt left and right.	9"	11"	8 1/2"	2 lbs. 4 ozs.
File Sorter 	Versatile sorter holds small files, stationery, envelopes, messages and other desktop papers.	10 1/4"	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	1 lb. 8 ozs.

Order Code	
Example:	<b>ORCH-BDN-DG</b>
<b>ORCH-</b>	Binder bin
<b>BDN</b>	
<b>DG</b>	Medium grey

Ordering Information
<i>Specify:</i>
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
<i>Opaque plastic finishes:</i>
Black (BK)
Medium Grey (DG)
Soft Grey (E)
Warm Putty (WP)
<i>Translucent polycarbonate finishes:</i>
Clear (CL)

pattern no.	translucent colors list price	opaque colors list price
<b>ORCH-BDN</b>	\$50.	\$43.
<b>ORCH-VPP</b>	54.	50.
<b>ORCH-SSD</b>	54.	50.
<b>ORCH-FS</b>	37.	34.

**Construction**

*Opaque plastic finishes:*  
Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

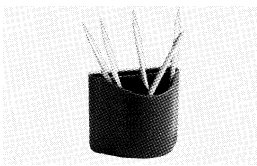

*Translucent finishes:*  
Sturdy polycarbonate resin.

Manufactured in the United States.

**Design Awards**

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories  
 by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsal  
*mini-shelf, hanging file holders, pencil cup and utility trays*

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.
Pencil Cup 	Three compartments for pencils, 4" x 6" memo paper, and large Post-It™ Notes.	5"	3"	4"	7 ozs.
Utility Tray 	6 versatile compartments hold pencils, paper clips, and other paper management items. Largest compartment is 3" x 8 1/4".	12"	7"	1"	12 ozs.

**Order Code**

Example: **ORCH-PC-BK**

**ORCH-PC** Pencil Cup

**BK** Black

**Ordering Information**

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

*Opaque plastic finishes:*

- Black (BK)
- Medium Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Warm Putty (WP)

*Translucent polycarbonate finishes:*

- Clear (CL)



pattern no.	translucent colors list price	opaque colors list price
<b>ORCH-PC</b>	\$21.	\$19.
<b>ORCH-UT</b>	27.	25.

**Construction**

*Pencil cup and utility tray:*  
Sturdy polystyrene plastic in a matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

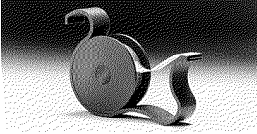
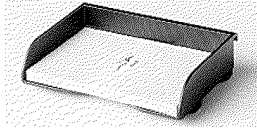
*Translucent finishes:*  
Sturdy polycarbonate resin.

All items are manufactured in the United States.

**Design Awards**

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories  
 by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsal  
 tape dispenser, memo tray and disk holder

product	description	type	w	d	h	wt.
Tape Dispenser 	Holds standard, clear tape (not included).		1"	4 1/2"	3 1/2"	3 ozs.
Memo Tray 	Includes 4" x 6" memo paper. Non-scuffing rubber feet.		6"	4"	1"	9 ozs.

**Order Code**

Example: **ORCH-TD-E**  
**ORCH-TD** Tape dispenser  
**E** Soft grey

**Ordering Information**

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

*Opaque plastic finishes:*

- Black (BK)
- Medium Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Warm Putty (WP)

pattern no.	translucent colors list price	opaque colors list price
<b>ORCH-TD</b>	\$18.	\$17.
<b>ORCH-MT</b>	21.	19.

**Construction**

*Opaque plastic finishes:*  
Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

*Translucent finishes:*  
Sturdy polycarbonate resin.

Manufactured in the United States.

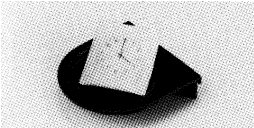
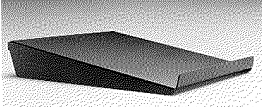
**Design Awards**

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

# Orchestra® Universal System Accessories

by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsal

*clip/cup holder and telephone shelf*

product	description	w	d	h	wt.
Clip/Cup Holder 	Removes coffee cups, cans, paper clips, thumb tacks, etc. from the worksurface. Available in black and medium grey painted aluminum.	3 3/4"	4"	1"	4 ozs.
Telephone Shelf 	Holds virtually any standard office telephone. Available in black only.  * for use on Currents slatwall	12" 12"	11 1/2" 11 1/2"	2" 2"	3 lbs. 12 ozs. 3 lbs. 12 ozs.

## Order Code

Example: **ORCH-CCH-BK**  
**ORCH-** Clip/Cup Holder  
**CCH**  
**BK** Black

## Ordering Information

*Specify:*  
 1. Pattern number  
 2. Finish (When applicable)

*Clip/cup holder finishes:*  
 Black (BK)  
 Medium Grey (DG)

pattern no.	opaque colors list price
<b>ORCH-CCH</b>	\$42.
<b>ORCH-TS-BK</b>	75.
<b>ORCH-TS-C-BK *</b>	75.

**Construction**

*Translucent finishes:*  
Sturdy polycarbonate resin.

*Clip/cup holder:*  
Painted, sand cast aluminum.

*Telephone shelf:*  
16-gauge painted steel.

All items are manufactured in the United States.

**Design Awards**

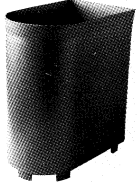
Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories  
*by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsal*  
*desk pads and wastebaskets*

product	description	w	d	h	wt.
Racetrack Desk Pad	Black linoleum with felt back.	30"	18"		5 lbs.



Wastebasket	Freestanding, 24 qt. capacity.	8 1/2"	14"	14 7/8"	4 lbs. 6 ozs.
-------------	--------------------------------	--------	-----	---------	---------------



Recycling Wastebasket	Blue recycling color for desk-side separation of waste materials. Includes recycling stickers. Freestanding. 24 qt. capacity.	8 1/2"	14"	14 7/8"	4 lbs. 6 ozs.
-----------------------	---	--------	-----	---------	---------------



**Order Code**

Example: **ORCH-WBK-E**

**ORCH-** Wastebasket

**WBK**

**E** Soft grey

**Ordering Information**

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Finish (When applicable)

*Wastebasket finishes:*

- Black (BK)
- Medium Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Warm putty (WP)
- Electric blue (EB)

pattern no.	list price
<b>ORCH-DP</b>	<b>\$73.</b>

<b>ORCH-WBK</b>	<b>82.</b>
-----------------	------------

<b>ORCH-WBK-R-EB</b>	<b>82.</b>
----------------------	------------

#### Construction

*Desk pad:*  
Black linoleum with felt black

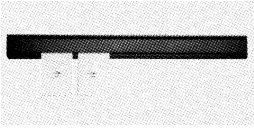
*Wastebasket:*  
Polypropylene with matte textured finish.

All items are manufactured in the United States.

#### Design Awards

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories  
 by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsal  
 load bar/info rail

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.
Load Bar/Info Rail 	• Fits virtually every office system.	24"	1/2"	3"	1 lb. 9 ozs.
	• Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.	30"	1/2"	3"	2 lbs.
	• Info Rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.	35"	1/2"	3"	2 lbs. 6 ozs.
		36"	1/2"	3"	2 lbs. 9 ozs.
	• Black plastic end caps.	42"	1/2"	3"	3 lbs.
	• Wall, stanchion or panel-mounted brackets included in list price but specified separately.	45"	1/2"	3"	3 lbs. 2 ozs.
		48"	1/2"	3"	3 lbs. 4 ozs.
		54"	1/2"	3"	4 lbs.
		60"	1/2"	3"	4 lbs. 5 ozs.
		66"	1/2"	3"	4 lbs. 8 ozs.
	72"	1/2"	3"	4 lbs. 12 ozs.	
Load Bar/Info Rail Morrison Network 2		11 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		17 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		23 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		29 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		35 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		41 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		47 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		53 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
	59 5/8"	1/2"	3"		
Currents Work Shelf Load Bar		13 1/2"	1/2"	3"	
		17 7/8"	1/2"	3"	
		29 7/8"	1/2"	3"	
Currents Stanchion Mounted Load Bar		26 3/4"	1/2"	3"	
		38 3/4"	1/2"	3"	
Dividends and Caliber Stanchion Mounted Load Bar		31 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		37 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		43 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		55 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		67 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
Equity Stanchion Load Bar		24"	1"	3"	
		30"	1"	3"	
		36"	1"	3"	
		42"	1"	3"	
		54"	1"	3"	
		66"	1"	3"	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Mounting Options
<b>Example: OR-LBI-36-BK</b> <b>OR-BKT-PM-R</b> <hr/> <b>ORCH-</b> 36" load bar <b>LBI-36</b> <hr/> <b>BK</b> Black <hr/> <b>ORCH-</b> Panel-mounted bracket <b>BKT-PM()</b> <hr/> <b>R</b> Reff	<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. System Suffix 3. Finish 4. mounting Option  <i>anodized aluminum finish:</i> Black (BK) Silver Anodized (SV)	Special sizes and small quantity orders may be painted  <i>Painted aluminum finishes:</i> Medium Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E) Warm Putty (WP)  <i>See page 234 for mounting options</i>



pattern no.	list
OR-LBI-24	\$74.
OR-LBI-30	74.
OR-LBI-35	79.
OR-LBI-36	79.
OR-LBI-42	88.
OR-LBI-45	99.
OR-LBI-48	99.
OR-LBI-54	107.
OR-LBI-60	113.
OR-LBI-66	126.
OR-LBI-72	147.
OR-LBI-24-N2	64.
OR-LBI-30-N2	70.
OR-LBI-36-N2	74.
OR-LBI-42-N2	74.
OR-LBI-48-N2	79.
OR-LBI-54-N2	88.
OR-LBI-60-N2	99.
OR-LBI-66-N2	107.
OR-LBI-72-N2	113.
OR-LBI-30-C	31.
OR-LBI-36-C	37.
OR-LBI-48-C	53.
OR-LBI-36-CS	48.
OR-LBI-48-CS	71.
OR-LBI-36-DV	52.
OR-LBI-42-DV	61.
OR-LBI-48-DV	72.
OR-LBI-60-DV	86.
OR-LBI-72-DV	107.
OR-LBI-30-ES	74.
OR-LBI-36-ES	74.
OR-LBI-42-ES	79.
OR-LBI-48-ES	88.
OR-LBI-60-ES	107.
OR-LBI-72-ES	126.

**Custom Options**

*Note:*  
Load Bar/Info Rails are available in custom lengths. Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized. Contact your local Knoll Customer Service representative for details.

**Construction**

*Load bar/info rail:*  
Corrosion-resistant T-6063 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are textured polystyrene plastic. Load Bar is filled with 1/2" Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.

All items manufactured in the United States.

**Design Awards**

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories  
 by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel  
 load bar/info rail

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.
Equity Application Load Bar		22 1/4"	1/2"	3"	
		28 1/4"	1/2"	3"	
		34 1/4"	1/2"	3"	
		40 1/4"	1/2"	3"	
		46 1/4"	1/2"	3"	
		52 1/4"	1/2"	3"	
		58 1/4"	1/2"	3"	
		64 1/4"	1/2"	3"	
		70 1/4"	1/2"	3"	

**Order Code**

<b>Example: OR-LBI-36-BK</b>	
<b>OR-BKT-PM-R</b>	
<b>ORCH-</b>	36" load bar
<b>LBI-36</b>	
<b>BK</b>	Black
<b>ORCH-</b>	Panel-mounted bracket
<b>BKT-PM()</b>	
<b>R</b>	Reff

**Ordering Information**

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. System Suffix
3. Finish
4. mounting Option

*anodized aluminum finish:*  
 Black (BK)  
 Silver Anodized (SV)

**Mounting Options**

Special sizes and small quantity orders may be painted

*Painted aluminum finishes:*  
 Medium Grey (DG)  
 Soft Grey (E)  
 Warm Putty (WP)

*See page 234 for mounting options*

pattern no.	list
OR-LBI-24-EY	\$74.
OR-LBI-30-EY	74.
OR-LBI-36-EY	79.
OR-LBI-42-EY	88.
OR-LBI-48-EY	99.
OR-LBI-54-EY	107.
OR-LBI-60-EY	113.
OR-LBI-66-EY	126.
OR-LBI-72-EY	147.

#### Custom Options

*Note:*  
Load Bar/Info Rails are available in custom lengths. Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized. Contact your local Knoll Customer Service representative for details.

#### Construction

*Load bar/info rail:*  
Corrosion-resistant T-6063 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are textured polystyrene plastic. Load Bar is filled with 1/2" Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.

All items manufactured in the United States.

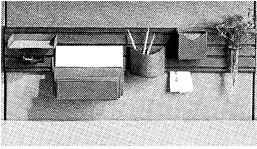
#### Design Awards

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

# Orchestra® Universal System Accessories

by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsal

slatboard 6 1/2"

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.
Slatboard-6 1/2" 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fits virtually every office system. Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.</li> <li>3 horizontal accessory channels.</li> <li>Info rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.</li> <li>Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets included in list price but specified separately (see Mounting options below).</li> </ul>	24"	1"	6 1/2"	2 lbs. 9 ozs.
		30"	1"	6 1/2"	3 lbs. 3 ozs.
		35"	1"	6 1/2"	3 lbs. 13 ozs.
		36"	1"	6 1/2"	3 lbs. 13 ozs.
		42"	1"	6 1/2"	4 lbs. 8 ozs.
		45"	1"	6 1/2"	4 lbs. 8 ozs.
		48"	1"	6 1/2"	5 lbs. 2 ozs.
		54"	1"	6 1/2"	5 lbs. 12 ozs.
		60"	1"	6 1/2"	6 lbs. 6 ozs.
		66"	1"	6 1/2"	7 lbs.
72"	1"	6 1/2"	7 lbs. 11 ozs.		
Slatboard Morrison Network 2		11 5/8"	1"	6 1/2"	
		17 5/8"	1"	6 1/2"	
		23 5/8"	1"	6 1/2"	
		29 5/8"	1"	6 1/2"	
		35 5/8"	1"	6 1/2"	
		41 5/8"	1"	6 1/2"	
		47 5/8"	1"	6 1/2"	
		53 5/8"	1"	6 1/2"	
Slatboard-Equity Stanchion		24"	1"	6 1/2"	
		30"	1"	6 1/2"	
		36"	1"	6 1/2"	
		42"	1"	6 1/2"	
		54"	1"	6 1/2"	
		66"	1"	6 3/4"	
Equity application		24"	1"	6 1/2"	2 lbs. 9 ozs.
		30"	1"	6 1/2"	3 lbs. 3 ozs.
		36"	1"	6 1/2"	3 lbs. 13 ozs.
		42"	1"	6 1/2"	4 lbs. 8 ozs.
		48"	1"	6 1/2"	5 lbs. 2 ozs.
		54"	1"	6 1/2"	5 lbs. 12 ozs.
		60"	1"	6 1/2"	6 lbs. 6 ozs.
		66"	1"	6 1/2"	7 lbs.
	72"	1"	6 1/2"	7 lbs. 11 ozs.	

## Order Code

<b>Example: OR-SL-06-42-EY-E</b>	
<b>OR-SL-06-</b> 42"W x 6 1/2"H slatboard	
<b>42</b>	
<b>EY</b>	Equity suffix
<b>E</b>	Soft grey
<b>OR-BKT-</b> Panel-mounted bracket	
<b>PM-( )</b>	
<b>(E)</b>	Equity

## Ordering Information

### Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. System
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

### anodized aluminum finish:

Black (BK)  
Satin Anodized Aluminum (SA) includes painted silver endcap.  
Special sizes and small quantity orders may be painted

### Painted aluminum finishes:

Medium Grey (DG)  
Soft Grey (E)  
Warm Putty (WP)

### Worksurface-mounted bracket:

Metal posts attach to underside of worksurface with C-clamp, raising Load Bar 10" above worksurface. Usable on worksurfaces 1 1/8"-1 13/16" thick. Set of 2 brackets. For Slatboards wider than 66", order additional brackets.

pattern no.	list price
OR-SL-06-24	\$113.
OR-SL-06-30	133.
OR-SL-06-35	151.
OR-SL-06-36	151.
OR-SL-06-42	168.
OR-SL-06-45	188.
OR-SL-06-48	188.
OR-SL-06-54	208.
OR-SL-06-60	225.
OR-SL-06-66	244.
OR-SL-06-72	264.
OR-SL-06-24-N2	75.
OR-SL-06-30-N2	94.
OR-SL-06-36-N2	113.
OR-SL-06-42-N2	133.
OR-SL-06-48-N2	151.
OR-SL-06-54-N2	168.
OR-SL-06-60-N2	188.
OR-SL-06-66-N2	208.
OR-SL-06-72-N2	225.
OR-SL-06-30-ES	113.
OR-SL-06-36-ES	133.
OR-SL-06-42-ES	151.
OR-SL-06-48-ES	168.
OR-SL-06-60-ES	208.
OR-SL-06-72-ES	244.
OR-SL-06-24-EY	113.
OR-SL-06-30-EY	133.
OR-SL-06-36-EY	151.
OR-SL-06-42-EY	168.
OR-SL-06-48-EY	188.
OR-SL-06-54-EY	208.
OR-SL-06-60-EY	225.
OR-SL-06-66-EY	244.
OR-SL-06-72-EY	264.

#### Custom Options

##### **MOUNTING OPTIONS:** See mounting option page

Panel, stanchion and wall-mounted brackets:

Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately.

Note: Other brackets for other manufacturers stations are available. Contact your KnollExtra Representative for more information.

*Note:*  
Slatboard is available in custom lengths of up to 96". 100 piece minimum per line item. Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized.

Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed. Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and set-up charges may be required.


#### Construction

Corrosion-resistant T-6063-T5 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are 11 gauge steel painted matte black. Bottom rail is filled with 1/2" Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on Info Rail.

*Worksurface-mounted bracket:*  
Die-cast aluminum painted black.

All items manufactured in the United States.

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories  
 by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsal  
 slatboard 14<sup>3/4</sup>"

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.
Slatboard-14 <sup>3/4</sup> " 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fits virtually every office system. Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.</li> <li>8 horizontal accessory channels.</li> <li>Info rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.</li> <li>Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets included in list price but specified separately (see Mounting Options below).</li> </ul>	24"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	5 lbs. 2 ozs.
		30"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	6 lbs. 6 ozs.
		35"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	7 lbs. 1 oz.
		36"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	7 lbs. 1 oz.
		42"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	9 lbs.
		45"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	9 lbs.
		48"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	10 lbs. 4 ozs.
		54"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	11 lbs. 8 ozs.
		60"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	12 lbs. 12 ozs.
		66"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	14 lbs.
		72"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	15 lbs. 6 ozs.
Slatboard-Equity Stanchion		24"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	5 lbs. 2 ozs.
		30"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	6 lbs. 6 ozs.
		36"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	7 lbs. 1 oz.
		42"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	9 lbs.
		54"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	11 lbs. 8 ozs.
		66"	1"	14 <sup>3/4</sup> "	14 lbs.
Equity application		24"	1"	6 <sup>1/2</sup> "	2 lbs. 9 ozs.
		30"	1"	6 <sup>1/2</sup> "	3 lbs. 3 ozs.
		36"	1"	6 <sup>1/2</sup> "	3 lbs. 13 ozs.
		42"	1"	6 <sup>1/2</sup> "	4 lbs. 8 ozs.
		48"	1"	6 <sup>1/2</sup> "	5 lbs. 2 ozs.
		54"	1"	6 <sup>1/2</sup> "	5 lbs. 12 ozs.
		60"	1"	6 <sup>1/2</sup> "	6 lbs. 6 ozs.
		66"	1"	6 <sup>1/2</sup> "	7 lbs.
	72"	1"	6 <sup>1/2</sup> "	7 lbs. 11 ozs.	

Order Code

Ordering Information

<b>Example: OR-SL-14-42-EY-E</b>	
<b>OR-SL-14-</b> 42"W x 14"H slatboard	
<b>42</b>	
<b>EY</b> Equity suffix	
<b>E</b> Soft grey	
<b>ORCH-</b> Panel-mountrd bracket	
<b>BKT-PM</b>	
<b>(E)</b> Equity	

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. System
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

*anodized aluminum finish:*  
 Black (BK)  
 Satin Anodized Aluminum (SA)

Special sizes and small quantity orders may be painted

*Painted aluminum finishes:*  
 Medium Grey (DG)  
 Soft Grey (E)  
 Warm Putty (WP)

*Worksurface-mounted bracket:*  
 Metal posts attach to underside of worksurface with C-clamp, raising Load Bar 10" above worksurface. Usable on worksurfaces 1<sup>1/8</sup>"-1<sup>13/16</sup>" thick. Set of 2 brackets. For Slatboards wider than 66", order additional brackets.

pattern no.	list price
OR-SL-14-24	\$301.
OR-SL-14-30	333.
OR-SL-14-35	363.
OR-SL-14-36	363.
OR-SL-14-42	401.
OR-SL-14-45	438.
OR-SL-14-48	438.
OR-SL-14-54	476.
OR-SL-14-60	515.
OR-SL-14-66	550.
OR-SL-14-72	590.
OR-SL-14-30-ES	301.
OR-SL-14-36-ES	333.
OR-SL-14-42-ES	363.
OR-SL-14-48-ES	401.
OR-SL-14-60-ES	476.
OR-SL-14-72-ES	550.
OR-SL-14-24-EY	301.
OR-SL-14-30-EY	333.
OR-SL-14-36-EY	363.
OR-SL-14-42-EY	401.
OR-SL-14-48-EY	438.
OR-SL-14-54-EY	476.
OR-SL-14-60-EY	515.
OR-SL-14-66-EY	550.
OR-SL-14-72-EY	590.

### Custom Options

#### **MOUNTING OPTIONS:**

See mounting option page

*Note: Other brackets for other manufactures stations are available. Contact your KnollExtra Representative for more information.*

*Panel, stanchion and wall-mounted brackets:*

Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart located front of book for appropriate suffix. For Equity panel-mounted applications, include an "EY" at end of base pattern number.

#### *Note:*

Slatboard is available in custom lengths of up to 96". 100 piece minimum per line item. Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized.

Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed. Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and set-up charges may be required.


### Construction

Corrosion-resistant T-6063-T5 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are 11 gauge steel painted matte black. Bottom rail is filled with 1/2" Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on Info Rail.

*Worksurface-mounted bracket:*  
Die-cast aluminum painted black.

All items manufactured in the United States.

Orchestra® Universal System Accessories  
 by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsal  
 mounting options

product	description
Mounting Options 	Panel Mounted Bracket (Deep Universal only). Set of 2.*
	Panel Mounted Bracket (Dividends Panel only). Set of 2.*
	Panel Mounted Bracket (Equity only). Set of 2.*
	Panel Mounted Bracket (Morrison only). Set of 2.*
	Panel Mounted Bracket (Reff only). Set of 2.*
	Panel Mounted Bracket (Shallow Universal only). Set of 2.*
	Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Calibre only). Set of 2.*
	Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Currents workshelf and stanchion). Set of 2.*
	Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Dividends only). Set of 2.*
	Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Equity only). Set of 2.*
	Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Morrison Network only). Set of 2.*
	Wall-Mounted Bracket. Set of 2.*
	Worksurface-Mounted Bracket. Set of 2. Black finish.

\* No charge when ordered with Load Bar or Slatboard

Order Code	Ordering Information		
Example: <b>OR-BKT-SM-A</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	<b>MOUNTING OPTIONS:</b>	<b>Worksurface-mounted bracket:</b>
<b>OR-BKT-</b> Worksurface-mounted	1. Pattern number	<i>Panel, stanchion and wall-mounted brackets:</i>	Metal posts attach to underside of worksurface with C-clamp, raising Load Bar 10" above worksurface. Usable on worksurfaces 7/8"-1 1/2" thick. Set of 2 brackets. For Load Bars wider than 66", order additional brackets.
<b>SM-A</b> bracket		Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately.	<b>KnollNow:</b> Denoted finishes available in the KnollNow Program. Maximum order quantity of 25 units per line item.



pattern no.	list price
OR-BKT-PM-B *	\$11.
OR-BKT-PM-DV *	11.
OR-BKT-PM-E *	12.
OR-BKT-PM-M *	11.
OR-BKT-PM-R *	11.
OR-BKT-PM-D *	11.
OR-BKT-PM-CE *	12.
OR-BKT-PM-CS *	22.
OR-BKT-PM-DS *	12.
OR-BKT-PM-ES *	12.
OR-BKT-PM-N *	12.
OR-BKT-WM *	19.
OR-BKT-SM-A	121.

#### Custom Options

Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed. Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and set-up charges may be required. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Note: Other brackets for other manufacturers stations are available. Contact your KnollExtra Representative for more information.

#### Construction


*Worksurface-mounted bracket:*  
Die-cast aluminum painted black.  
All items manufactured in the United States.

#### Design Awards

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

# Adjustable Keyboard Supports

## Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations

product	description	type	w	d	h	wgt.	
Romeo and Juliet Platform and Mouse Pad 	<b>Romeo</b> 20" min., 28" max. x 11" x 1". 2"H with palm rest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener plate for stable keying surface.</li> <li>• Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat.</li> <li>• Thin profile for extra knee room.</li> <li>• Included gel palm rest provides soothing support by displacement.</li> </ul> <b>Juliet</b> A teardrop shaped mouse pad that swivels under the keyboard platform for easy storage. Soft plastic overcoat and lip keep mouse from sliding off during adjustments. <b>See Mechanism Attributes below.</b>	Romeo and Juliet with easy lift arm with pivot	20"-28"	23"	4"	19 lbs	
		Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm (17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " standard track length)	20"-28"				18 lbs
		Romeo and Juliet with sit/stand arm	20"-28"	24"	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "		20 lbs
		Romeo and Juliet with sit/stand arm with pivot	20"-28"	24"	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "		21 lbs
		Romeo and Juliet with easy lift arm	20"-28"	23"	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "		18 lbs

Order Code	Ordering Information	Application Notes	Construction
Example: <b>OA-K-RJ-EL-BK</b> <b>OA-K-RJ-EL-BK</b> Romeo and Juliet platform mounted on an easy lift mechanism	<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Track size (if applicable)  <i>Track length:</i> Options available on selected combinations only. See pattern numbers above. 23" length (23)  All other supports come with a 23" track standard except for the pneumatic support which comes with an 18" track. Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/2". Longer and shorter track lengths are available. Call your KnollExtra representative or customer service for options and pricing.	Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.  Worksurface should be mounted in the desk height position.  Keyboard supports can be installed on steelcore worksurfaces. Contact your Call your KnollExtra representative or customer service for pricing information.	<i>Romeo and Juliet Platform and Mouse pad:</i> 30% Glass filled. Molded rigid PVC base with flexible soft textured PVC surface. Steel stiffener plate at the base of the platform.  <i>Palm rests:</i> Nylon upholstered palm rest of dual density polyurethane. Enclosed gel is non-toxic.  <i>Mechanisms:</i> All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides with the exception of the Sit/Stand mechanisms. They have rollers in the place of glides.  All items manufactured in the United States.

pattern no.	list price
OA-K-RJ-EL-P-BK	\$489.
OA-K-RJ-SL-BK-(17, 19, 21, 23)	390.
OA-K-RJ-SS-BK	520.
OA-K-RJ-SS-P-BK	572.
OA-K-RJ-EL-BK	437.

### Mechanism Attributes

#### *Easy lift arm:*

- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt-adjustment of tray tilt of up to (-)15°
- Variable height adjustment of 6.25"
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Recesses under worksurface along 23" track
- Black textured finish with black soft touch knob
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

#### *Easy lift arm with pivot:*

Same features as the spring counter balance arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

#### *Sit/Stand arm:*

- Torsion spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Ratchet handle tilt adjustment (+)10° (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 12.5"(up 6.5", down 6")
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Recesses under worksurface along 23" track
- Black textured finish.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

#### *Sit/Stand arm with pivot:*


Same features as the Sit/Stand arm plus the keyboard platform moves independently from arm, allowing it to parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

#### *Short easy lift arm:*

- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 15° to -15°
- Variable height adjustment of 5<sup>15</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Recesses under worksurface along 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" track
- Black textured metal finish
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface with 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" under surface clearance

# Adjustable Keyboard Supports

## *Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations*

product	description	type	w	d	h	wgt.	
Prospero Platform 	<b>Prospero</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 26" x 11" x 1"</li> <li>• 2" with palm rest</li> <li>• Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener plate for stable keying surface.</li> <li>• Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat.</li> <li>• Thin profile for extra knee room.</li> <li>• Included gel palm rest provides soothing support by displacement.</li> <li>• Sized to accommodate keyboard and mouse on the same plane.</li> <li>• No additional mousing surface required</li> </ul> <b>See Mechanism Attributes below</b>	Prospero with easy lift arm	26"	23"	3 1/2"	18 lbs	
		Prospero with short easy lift arm					
		Prospero with sit/stand arm	26"	24"	4 1/4"	20 lbs	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Application Notes	Construction
Example: <b>OA-K-PR-SL-BK-19</b> <b>OA-K-PR-1B2</b> Prospero platform mounted on a pneumatic mechanism	<i>Specify:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Pattern number</li> <li>2. Track size (if applicable)</li> </ol> <i>Track length:</i> Options available on selected combinations only. See pattern numbers above. 23" length (23)  Pneumatic support option comes with an 18" track. Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/2". Longer and shorter track lengths are available. Call your KnollExtra representative or customer service for options and pricing.	Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.  Worksurface should be mounted in the desk height position.  Keyboard supports can be installed on steelcore worksurfaces. Contact your Call your KnollExtra representative or customer service for pricing information.	<i>Prospero:</i> 30%% Glass filled. Molded rigid PVC base with flexible soft textured PVC surface. Steel stiffener plate at the base of the platform.  <i>Palm rests:</i> Nylon upholstered palm rest of dual density polyurethane. Enclosed gel is non-toxic.  <i>Mechanisms:</i> All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides with the exception of the Sit/Stand mechanisms. They have rollers in the place of glides.  All items manufactured in the United States.

pattern no.	list price
<b>OA-K-PR-EL-BK</b>	\$406.
<b>OA-K-PR-SL-BK-(17, 19, 21, 23)</b>	354.
<b>OA-K-PR-SS-BK</b>	468.

### Mechanism Attributes

#### *Easy lift arm:*

- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt-adjustment of tray tilt of up to (-)15°
- Variable height adjustment of 6.25"
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Recesses under worksurface along 23" track
- Black textured finish with black soft touch knob
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

*Easy lift arm with pivot:*  
Not standard with Prospero. Contact your KnollExtra representative or customer service for pricing information.

#### *Sit/Stand arm:*

- Torsion spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Ratchet handle tilt adjustment (+)10° (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 12.5"(up 6.5", down 6")
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Recesses under worksurface along 23" track
- Black textured finish.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

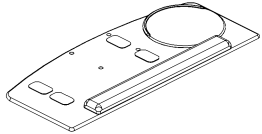
*Sit/Stand arm with pivot:*  
Not standard with Prospero. Contact your KnollExtra representative or customer service for pricing information.

#### *Short easy lift arm:*

- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 15° to -15°
- Variable height adjustment of 5<sup>15</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Recesses under worksurface along 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" track
- Black textured metal finish
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface with 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" under surface clearance

# Adjustable Keyboard Supports

## Act I

product	description	type	w	d	h mdf	h phn	wgt.
	Act I keyboard platform	with Easy Lift	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 lbs.
	Act I keyboard platform	with Short Easy Lift	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 lbs.
	Act I keyboard platform	with Sit-Stand	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Application Notes	Construction
Example: <b>OAK-A1-W-SS-BK-23</b>			
<b>OAK</b> Office automation keyboard	When you specify, you will be prompted to indicate either MDF (W) or phenolic (P).	<p>Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.</p> <p>Worksurface should be mounted in the desk height position.</p> <p>Keyboard supports can be installed on steelcore worksurfaces. Contact your Call your KnollExtra representative or customer service for pricing information.</p>	<p>Board is either MDF or phenolic.</p> <p>Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board.</p> <p>Mousepad is lycra covered polyurethane.</p>
<b>A1</b> Act I	Track length options are 17, 19, 21, 23 and 26 inches.		
<b>W</b> Wood	Standrad color is black.		
<b>SS</b> Sit-Stand mechanism			
<b>BK</b> Black			
<b>23</b> Track length of 23 inches			

pattern no.	list
OAK-A1-( )-EL-BK-( )	\$328.
OAK-A1-( )-SL-BK-( )	307.
OAK-A1-( )-SS-BK-( )	411.

### Mechanism Attributes

#### *Easy lift arm:*

- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt adjustment of tray tilt of up to (-)15°
- Variable height adjustment of 6.25"
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Recesses under worksurface along 23" track
- Black textured finish.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

#### *Sit/Stand arm:*

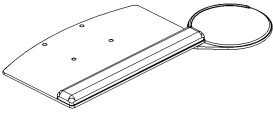
- Torsion spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Ratchet handle tilt adjustment (+)10° (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 12.5"(up 6.5", down 6")
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Recesses under worksurface along 23" track
- Black textured finish.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

#### *Short easy lift arm:*

- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 15° to -15°
- Variable height adjustment of 5<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Recesses under worksurface along 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" track
- Black textured metal finish
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface with 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" under surface clearance

# Adjustable Keyboard Supports

## Act II

product	description	type	w	d	h mdf	h phn	wgt.
Act II 	Act II keyboard platform	with Easy Lift	19"	11 1/2"			
	Act II keyboard platform	with Short Easy Lift	19"	11 1/2"			
	Act II keyboard platform	with Sit-Stand	19"	11 1/2"			

Order Code	Ordering Information	Application Notes	Construction
Example: <b>OAK-A2-P-1-SS-BK-23</b>	Track length options are 17, 19, 21, 23 and 26 inches.	Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.	Board is phenolic.
<b>OAK</b> Office automation keyboard	Standard color is black.		Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board.
<b>A2</b> Act 2			Mousepad is lycra covered polyurethane
<b>P</b> phenolic (standard)			
<b>1</b> Mouse pad comes standard on right side			
<b>SS</b> Sit-Stand mechanism			Worksurface should be mounted in the desk height position.
<b>BK</b> Black is standard color		Keyboard supports can be installed on steelcore worksurfaces. Contact your Call your KnollExtra representative or customer service for pricing information.	
<b>23</b> Track length of 23 inches			



pattern no.	list
<b>OAK-A2-P-1-EL-BK-( )</b>	\$354.
<b>OAK-A2-P-1-SL-BK-( )</b>	333.
<b>OAK-A2-P-1-SS-BK-( )</b>	437.

### Mechanism Attributes

#### *Easy lift arm:*

- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt adjustment of tray tilt of up to (-)15°
- Variable height adjustment of 6.25"
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Recesses under worksurface along 23" track
- Black textured finish.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

#### *Sit/Stand arm:*

- Torsion spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Ratchet handle tilt adjustment (+)10° (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 12.5"(up 6.5", down 6")
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Recesses under worksurface along 23" track
- Black textured finish.
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface


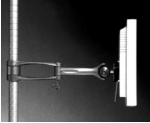
#### *Short easy lift arm:*

- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 15° to -15°
- Variable height adjustment of 5<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Recesses under worksurface along 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" track
- Black textured metal finish
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface with 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" under surface clearance

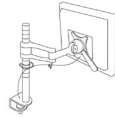

# Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra

## *Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System*

### *standard arm and forearm*

product	description	type	app	w	d	h	wgt.
 <p>Wishbone Kit</p> <p><i>monitor not included (typical)</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy order kit. Wishbone kit includes everything needed to mount one flat panel monitor arm to a worksurface: Standard arm, Post, O-ring, Cable management clip, Table clamp.</li> </ul>	Wishbone kit with fast release option Wishbone kit with no fast release					
 <p>Standard Arm</p> <p><i>Post mount with fast release</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjusts at four joints.</li> <li>• Allows user to rotate arm 180° at slatwall or loadbar connection or 360° at pole connection.</li> <li>• Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down 180° and pivot monitor left and right.</li> <li>• Center hinge provides depth/location flexibility.</li> <li>• Generous arm reach - approximately 17 inches depending on mounting option.</li> <li>• Mounts to post, tool bar, or Currents slatwall (see notes below for ordering information).</li> </ul>	Standard wishbone arm, post mount with fast release feature Standard wishbone arm, post mount with no fast release	Arm only Arm only				

- The Wishbone system allows for a great flexibility in the mounting and adjustment of flat panel monitors. The system is particularly proficient at mounting multiple monitors easily to tables and system furniture.
- All arm options...
  - Will mount to VESA compliant flat panel monitors
  - Will hold monitors of weights up to 22 lbs.
  - Are lightweight and durable.
  - Are available with fast release option (see notes below for fast release attributes).
  - Allow monitor to lie relatively flat against tool bar, slatwall, or panel.
  - Color – Silver

Order Code	Ordering Information	Mounting Information	
Example: <b>WSH-01-PT-SR-K-SV</b> <b>WSH-01-PT-SR-K</b> Wishbone standard kit <b>SV</b> Silver Anodized	<i>Specify:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Pattern number</li> <li>2. Finish where required</li> <li>3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.</li> </ol> <p>Kits and Currents slatwall mount arms do not require any additional mounting specification.</p> <p>Additional mounting pieces must be specified for post-mount arms and toolbar-mount arms.</p>	<i>Screen Mounting:</i> All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.  Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws.	<i>Cable Management:</i> Simple cable management for easy installation. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;">   </div> <p style="text-align: center;">Cable Management      Adjustment</p>

*Adjustment:*  
 The Wishbone system offers a wide range of adjustment. Height adjustment is easily accomplished by lifting the arm and sliding the o-ring up and down post to the required height.

pattern no.	list price
<b>WSH-01-PT-FR-K-(SV)</b>	\$534.
<b>WSH-01-PT-SR-K-(SV)</b>	449.
<b>WSH-01-PT-FR-(SV)</b>	390.
<b>WSH-01-PT-SR-(SV)</b>	305.

#### Construction

*Wishbone:*  
Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic.

O-ring is made of an elasticated polymer.

Wishbone product line is patented in the United States.

*Fast Release:*  
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors.  
  
Allows user to rotate monitor face from a landscape to portrait orientation.

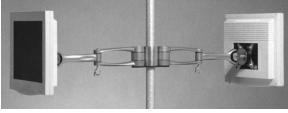
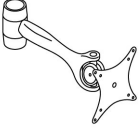
#### Design Awards

*Workplace 1999-* Best New Workplace Product  
*Spectrum 2000-* Award for Design Excellence  
*Neocon 2000-* Gold award in Recognition of Product Excellence.  
*Innovations Award-* Citation of Excellence Sponsors By Building  
*Malaysian Furniture Fair-* Design of the Year.

# Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra

## *Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System*

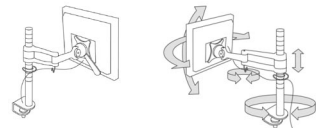
### *standard arm and forearm*

product	description	type	app	w	d	h	wgt.
<p>Back to Back Arm</p>  <p><i>Post mount with fast release</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mounts two flat panel monitors to one pole.</li> <li>• Made up of two arms that each adjust at four joints.</li> <li>• Allows user to rotate both arms 270° at pole connection.</li> <li>• Allows user to tilt monitor faces up and down 180° and pivot monitor left and right.</li> <li>• Enables user to position monitors side by side or back to back.</li> <li>• Available in post mount version only (see notes below for ordering information)</li> </ul>	<p>Back to back arm, post mount with fast release feature</p> <hr/> <p>Back to back arm, post mount with no fast release</p>	<p>Arm only</p> <hr/> <p>Arm only</p>				
<p>Forearm</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moderate reach arm – Approximately 10 1/2" depending on mounting option.</li> <li>• Adjusts at three joints.</li> <li>• Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down 180° and pivot monitor left and right.</li> <li>• Allows user to rotate arm 180° at slatwall or load bar connection 360° at pole connection.</li> <li>• Mounts to post, tool bar, or Currents slatwall (see notes below for ordering information).</li> </ul>	<p>Forearm, post mount with fast release feature</p> <hr/> <p>Forearm, post mount with no fast release</p>	<p>Arm only</p> <hr/> <p>Arm only</p>				

- The Wishbone system allows for a great flexibility in the mounting and adjustment of flat panel monitors. The system is particularly proficient at mounting multiple monitors easily to tables and system furniture.
- All arm options...
  - Will mount to VESA compliant flat panel monitors
  - Will hold monitors of weights up to 22 lbs.
  - Are lightweight and durable.
  - Are available with fast release option (see notes below for fast release attributes).
  - Allow monitor to lie relatively flat against tool bar, slatwall, or panel.
  - Color – Silver

Order Code	Ordering Information	Mounting Information
<p>Example: <b>WSH-01-PT-SR-K-SV</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>WSH-01-PT-SR-K</b> Wishbone standard kit</p> <hr/> <p><b>SV</b> Silver Anodized</p>	<p><i>Specify:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Pattern number</li> <li>2. Finish where required</li> <li>3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.</li> </ol> <p>Kits and Currents slatwall mount arms do not require any additional mounting specification.</p> <p>Additional mounting pieces must be specified for post-mount arms and toolbar-mount arms.</p>	<p><i>Screen Mounting:</i></p> <p>All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.</p> <p>Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws.</p>

*Cable Management:*  
Simple cable management for easy installation.



Cable Management      Adjustment

*Adjustment:*  
The Wishbone system offers a wide range of adjustment. Height adjustment is easily accomplished by lifting the arm and sliding the o-ring up and down post to the required height.

pattern no.	list price
<b>WSH-B2B-PT-FR-(SV)</b>	\$895.
<b>WSH-B2B-PT-SR-(SV)</b>	725.

<b>WSH-02-PT-FR</b>	310.
<b>WSH-02-PT-SR</b>	225.

#### Construction

*Wishbone:*  
Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic.

O-ring is made of an elasticated polymer.

Wishbone product line is patented in the United States.

*Fast Release:*  
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors.  
  
Allows user to rotate monitor face from a landscape to portrait orientation.

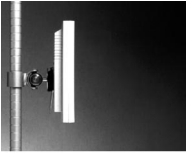
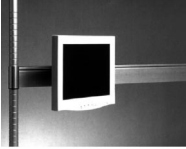
#### Design Awards

*Workplace 1999-* Best New Workplace Product  
*Spectrum 2000-* Award for Design Excellence  
*Neocon 2000-* Gold award in Recognition of Product Excellence.  
*Innovations Award-* Citation of Excellence Sponsors By Building  
*Malaysian Furniture Fair-* Design of the Year.

# Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra

## *Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System*

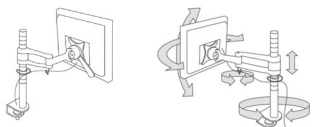
### *c-arm, posts and tool bar*

product	description	type	app	dia	l	h	wgt.
<b>C-Arm</b>  Post mount with fast release	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cost-effective arm alternative for use when less adjustment is required.</li> <li>• Adjusts at two joints.</li> <li>• Allows user to tilt monitor face up and down, up to 180° depending on mounting, and pivot monitor left and right.</li> <li>• Mounts to post, tool bar, or Currents slatwall (see notes below for ordering information).</li> </ul>	C-arm, post mount with fast release feature	Arm only				
		C-arm, post mount with no fast release	Arm only				
 Tool bar mount	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post with grooves in conjunction with o-ring allows for height adjustment of arms and tool bars.</li> <li>• O-ring is moved up and down pole to lock in height adjustment</li> <li>• Cable management clip provides simple cable management for easy installation.</li> </ul>	200 mm post		1/2"	15 7/8"		
		300 mm post		1/2"	15 7/8"		
		400 mm post		1/2"	15 7/8"		
Post with O-Ring and Cable Management Clip	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screws into post.</li> <li>• Allows for vertical stacking of monitors and tool bars.</li> <li>• 400 mm post</li> </ul>			1/2"	15 7/8"		
Extension Post with O-Ring and Cable Management Clip				1/2"	15 7/8"		
Short Extension Post				1/2"	7 15/16"		

Order Code	Ordering Information	Mounting Information
Example: <b>WSH-PT-CLP-O-SV</b> <b>WSH-PT-</b> Wishbone post with clip <b>CLP-O</b> and O-Ring <b>SV</b> Silver	Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required 3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.  Kits and Currents slatwall mount arms do not require any additional mounting specification.	<b>Screen Mounting:</b> All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.  Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws.

pattern no.	list price
<b>WSH-03-PT-FR</b>	\$285.
<b>WSH-03-PT-SR</b>	200.
<b>WSH-200-PT-CLP-O-(SV)</b>	88.
<b>WSH-300-PT-CLP-O-(SV)</b>	94.
<b>WSH-PT-CLP-O-(SV)</b>	88.
<b>WSH-XP-CLP-O-(SV)</b>	99.
<b>WSH-XP-200-(SV)</b>	83.

**Cable Management:**  
Simple cable management for easy installation.



Cable Management

Adjustment

**Adjustment:**  
The Wishbone system offers a wide range of adjustment. Height adjustment is easily accomplished by lifting the arm and sliding the o-ring up and down post to the required height.

**Construction**

**Wishbone:**  
Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic.

O-ring is made of an elasticated polymer.

Wishbone product line is patented in the United States.

**Fast Release:**  
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors.

Allows user to rotate monitor face from a landscape to portrait orientation.

# Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra

## *Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System*

### *mounting brackets*

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.	diam
Table Clamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mounts post to virtually any worksurface. between <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" and <math>1\frac{1}{2}</math>" thick.</li> <li>Requires 2" clear space from edge of underside of worksurface for proper mounting.</li> </ul>					
Fixed Table Mount	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mounts Wishbone post to worksurface.</li> <li>Mounts using field drilled hole.</li> </ul>					
Back to Back Bracket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use with post and two arms to create back to back set up.</li> </ul>					
Grommet Mount	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use with existing grommets on Morrison, Reff, Propeller desks.</li> <li>Can be retrofitted into existing worksurfaces that do not have a grommet hole. In that case, drill a <math>3\frac{1}{4}</math>" diameter hole into surface.</li> </ul>					
Grommet Mount for Reference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be used with Reference desks only.</li> </ul>					

#### Order Code

Example:	<b>WSH-CLMP-SV</b>
<b>WSH-</b>	Table clamp
<b>CLMP</b>	
<b>SV</b>	Silver

#### Ordering Information

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Mounting pattern number(s) where required.

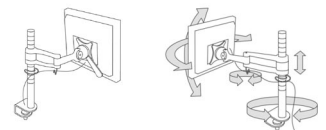
Kits and Currents slatwall mount arms do not require any additional mounting specification.

#### Mounting Information

*Screen Mounting:*  
All wishbone arms are compatible with the international VESA standard adopted by most panel manufacturers.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws.

*Cable Management:*  
Simple cable management for easy installation.



Cable Management      Adjustment

*Adjustment:*  
The Wishbone system offers a wide range of adjustment. Height adjustment is easily accomplished by lifting the arm and sliding the o-ring up and down post to the required height.



pattern no.	list price
<b>WSH-CLMP-(SV)</b>	\$59.
<b>WSH-PTM-75-(SV)</b>	29.
<b>WSH-B2B-(SV)</b>	180.
<b>WSH-GRMT-(SV)</b>	95.
<b>WSH-GRMT-R-(SV)</b>	95.


### Construction


*Wishbone:*  
Products are manufactured in diecast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic.

*Fast Release:*  
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors.  
Allows user to rotate monitor face from a landscape to portrait orientation.

# Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra

## *Wishbone Rotation Flat Panel Monitor Support*

product	description	type	app	w	d	h	wgt.
Rotation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two movement joints allow for maximum adjustability.</li> <li>A warp spring clutch at the elbow joint allows the user fingertip height adjustment in addition to the movement inherent in the standard Wishbone range.</li> <li>The movement joint at the screen allows for 210 degrees of vertical and 90 degrees of horizontal adjustment.</li> <li>The center (elbow) joint provides 300 degrees of horizontal and 210 degrees of vertical adjustment.</li> <li>Available in standard release only.</li> </ul>	Rotation, standard release arm	Arm only	2"	18"	3 1/2"	3 lbs.

Rotation kit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Easy to order kit. Includes everything needed to attach one flat panel monitor to a worksurface: Rotation arm, post, o-ring, cable management clip and table clamp.</li> </ul>	Rotation kit with standard release. 300 mm post		3"	4"	14"	2 lbs. 4 oz.
		Rotation kit with standard release. 400 mm post		3"	4"	18"	2 lbs. 8 oz.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Mounting Information	Construction
Example: <b>WSH-ROT-400-PT-SR-K</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	All Wishbone arms are compatible with the International VESA Standards adopted by most flat panel manufacturers.	Products are constructed of die cast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic. O ring is made of elastic polymer.
<b>WSH-ROT</b> Wishbone rotation	1. Pattern number	Knoll and its dealers will not accept responsibility for mounting the flat panel to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the flat panel using the customer's own screws.	Wishbone line is patented in the United States.
<b>400-PT</b> 400mm post	2. Mounting option pattern number(s) when required		
<b>SR</b> Standard release	Kits do not require mounting option.		
<b>K</b> kit - includes clamp mount	Additional mounting pieces required for toolbar, back-to-back, slatwall, fixed table and grommet mounts.		

pattern no.

list

---

**WSH-ROT-PT-SR-(SV)**

\$540.

---

**WSH-ROT-300-PT-SR-K-(SV)**

660.

---

**WSH-ROT-400-PT-SR-K-(SV)**

684.

---

# Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra

## Zorro Flat Panel Monitor Support

product	description	type	app	w	d	h	wt.
Zorro	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ideal for single users in highly visible areas or private office, Zorro's simple yet innovative design allows for full movement of the screen.</li> <li>• Carries up to 22 lbs in weight.</li> <li>• The movement joint at the screen allows for 210 degrees of vertical and 90 degrees of horizontal adjustment.</li> <li>• The elbow allows for 360 degrees of horizontal movement.</li> </ul>	Standard release / arm only	Arm only	2"	18"	10"	3 lbs.



Zorro post kit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy to order kit. Includes everything needed to attach one flat panel monitor to a worksurface: Zorro arm, post and table clamp.</li> <li>• Post height is 200mm.</li> </ul>	Includes 200mm post, clamp and cable management	3"	4"	10"	2 lbs.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy to order kit. Includes everything needed to attach one flat panel monitor to a worksurface: Zorro arm, post and table clamp.</li> <li>• Post height is 300mm.</li> </ul>	Includes 300mm post, clamp and cable management	3"	4"	14"	2 lbs. 4 oz.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy to order kit. Includes everything needed to attach one flat panel monitor to a worksurface: Zorro arm, post and table clamp.</li> <li>• Post height is 400mm.</li> </ul>	Includes 400mm post, clamp and cable management	3"	4"	18"	2 lbs. 8 oz.



Order Code	Ordering Information	Mounting Information	Construction
Example: <b>WSH-ZOR-200-PT-SR-K</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	All Wishbone arms are compatible with the International VESA Standards adopted by most flat panel manufacturers.	Products are constructed of die cast and extruded aluminum and glass reinforced acetal plastic. O ring is made of elastic polymer.
<b>WSH-ZOR</b> Zorro arm	1. Pattern number		
<b>200-PT</b> 200mm post	2. Mounting option pattern number when required		
<b>SR</b> Standard release			
<b>K</b> kit - includes clamp mount	Zorro is designed to work primarily for with a single monitor on a post. Mounting options other than table clamp include; grommet mount and through-the-desk mount. In the case of optional mounting, the arm, post and mounting option need to be specified separately.	Knoll and its dealers will not accept responsibility for mounting the flat panel to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the flat panel using the customer's own screws.	Wishbone line is patented in the United States.

pattern no.	list
<b>WSH-ZOR-PT-SR-(SV)</b>	\$300.

---

<b>WSH-ZOR-200-PT-SR-K-(SV)</b>	425.
---------------------------------	------

---

<b>WSH-ZOR-300-PT-SR-K-(SV)</b>	430.
---------------------------------	------

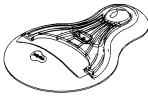
---

<b>WSH-ZOR-400-PT-SR-K-(SV)</b>	449.
---------------------------------	------

---

# Laptop Supports

## *Jellyfish Laptop Stand*

product	description	accommodates
Jellyfish Laptop Stand 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designed to raise the laptop to optimum height.</li> <li>• Used in conjunction with a separate keyboard, corrects the ergonomic problems associated with laptop use.</li> <li>• The stand has a simple adjustment mechanism with three possible positions.</li> </ul>	Maximum recommended laptop size: w14.5" x d11" x h2"

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: <b>CBS-JF-BK</b> <hr/> <b>CBS-JF</b> Jellyfish Laptop Stand <hr/> <b>BK</b> Black	<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish  <i>Finishes:</i> Black (BK) White (WH) Red (RD) Yellow (YW)	Base: Polyurethane Platform: ABS Plastic Wire Stay and Hinge Pin: Mild Steel and Chrome Plated

pattern number

list

---

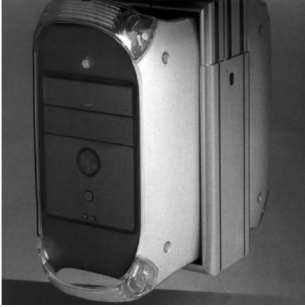
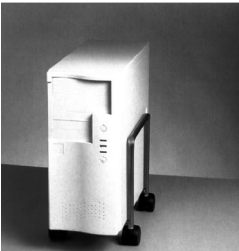
**CBS-JF**

\$175.

---

# Worksurface Support

## CPU Holders

product	description	type	w	d	h	wgt.
Adjustable Metal CPU Clamp 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjusts horizontally and vertically to fit virtually every CPU.</li> <li>• Mounts vertically or horizontally.</li> <li>• Rigid metal construction.</li> <li>• Rubber bumpers holds CPU securely in place.</li> <li>• Easy to install and remove.</li> <li>• Mounts directly to underside of worksurface.</li> <li>• Holds CPU fixed to one spot (for a sliding and rotating option specify track separately).</li> <li>• Color - silver</li> <li>• Maximum weight = 22 lbs.</li> </ul>	Large size - Holds CPUs as big as 22" x 9 1/4" and as small as 12" x 5 1/2"	varies	5 1/2"	varies	
		Small size - Holds CPUs as big as 18" x 5 1/2" and as small as 10" x 3 1/4"	varies	5 1/2"	varies	
Optional Track	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mounts to underside of worksurface.</li> <li>• Allows unit to slide forward from under the desk.</li> <li>• Allows unit to rotate 360° for cable access.</li> </ul>	Optional track for CPU clamps	4 1/3"	21 1/4"		
Adjustable Mobile CPU Trolley 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjusts to hold CPUs as wide as 9 3/8" and as narrow as 4".</li> <li>• Holds CPUs at least 10 1/2" deep.</li> <li>• Made of sturdy steel tubing.</li> <li>• Includes four robust casters.</li> </ul>		varies	10.23"	11.8"	

### Order Code

Example: **CLAM-CPU-02**

**CLAM-T**

**CLAM-** Large Clamp  
**CPU-02**

**CLAM-T** Slide and rotate track

### Ordering Information

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Special track or lock if required



pattern no.	list price
<b>CLAM-CPU-02</b>	\$270.
<b>CLAM-CPU-01</b>	270.
<b>CLAM-T</b>	107.
<b>CBS-MBL-CPU</b>	206.

**Construction**

*Clamp:*  
Painted extruded aluminum.

*Adjustable Mobile Trolley:*  
Epoxy polyester-coated tubular  
steel.

# Worksurface Support

## Adjustable CPU Holders

product	description	w, min	w, max	d, min	d, max	h, min	h, max	wgt.
Adjustable vertical metal CPU holder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjusts to hold equipment 6" to 10" wide by 14" to 24" high</li> <li>• Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize knee space.</li> <li>• Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU access.</li> <li>• Ventilation holes on sides.</li> <li>• Has a weight capacity of 60 pounds.</li> <li>• Mounts on virtually any worksurface.</li> </ul>	7"	11"	18"	18"	15"	25"	24 lbs.



Adjustable vertical sling CPU holder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjusts to hold equipment 6" to 10" wide by 14" to 24" high.</li> <li>• Sling made of woven vinyl coated polyester for flexibility and ventilation.</li> <li>• Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize knee space under surface.</li> <li>• Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU access.</li> <li>• Has a weight capacity of 60 pounds.</li> </ul>	7"	11"	18"	18"	15"	25"	13 lbs.
--------------------------------------	---	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------



Order Code	Ordering Information	Installation Notes	Construction
Example: <b>OA-CPU-SLNG-V</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	CPU holders come standard with a 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " long track. They mount on work surfaces 18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or deeper.	<i>Metal CPU holder:</i> Rigid 16-gauge painted steel construction. Black paint finish. Black plastic pull.
<b>OA-CPU</b> CPU holder	1. Pattern number		
<b>SLNG</b> Sling style	Adjustable vertical sling CPU holder available in the KnollNow Program. Maximum order quantity of 25 units per line item.		
<b>V</b> Vertical mounting option			
			<i>Sling CPU holder:</i> Black painted steel mounting mechanism. Woven vinyl coated polyester sling. Black plastic pull.

pattern no.	list price
<b>OA-CPU-MTL-V</b>	\$426.

---

<b>OA-CPU-SLNG-V</b>	318.
----------------------	------

---

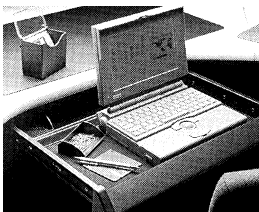


---

**Custom Options**

Longer and shorter track lengths are available. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for pricing information.

# BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers

by Robert Reuter  
keyboard drawers

product	description	w	d	back/front h	wgt.
 <p>Narrow Keyboard Drawer</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or laptop computer.</li> <li>Full width, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"d<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H integral palm rest.</li> <li>21<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"w 9<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"D black padded keying space.</li> <li>Full width rear pencil trough and 2 removable plastic organizing trays.</li> <li>Thin profile maximizes knee clearance under drawer.</li> <li>Optional lock.</li> <li>Black painted steel construction.</li> <li>Full extension ball-bearing slides, with click-stop in half open position for steady use.</li> </ul>	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	2"	8 lbs. 12 ozs.
 <p>Wide Keyboard Drawer with Mouse Pad</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or laptop computer.</li> <li>Full width, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"d<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H integral palm rest.</li> <li>Non-handed mouse pad, black foam with square corners 8" x 9".</li> <li>27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"w 9<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"D keying/mousing space.</li> <li>Full width rear pencil trough and 4 removable plastic organizing trays.</li> <li>Thin profile maximizes knee clearance under drawer.</li> <li>Optional lock.</li> <li>Black painted steel construction.</li> <li>Full extension ball-bearing slides, with click-stop in half open position for steady use.</li> </ul>	25" 28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	2"	10 lbs. 12 ozs.
 <p>Keyboard/Filing Drawer</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or laptop computer.</li> <li>Full width, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"d<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H integral palm rest.</li> <li>Non-handed mouse pad, black foam with square corners 8" x 9".</li> <li>27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"w 9<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"D keying/mousing space.</li> <li>4 removable plastic organizing trays.</li> <li>27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"w 8"D filing space accepts 2 rows of front-to-back letter filing, or one row of front-to-back legal or European A4/foolscap filing.</li> <li>Optional lock.</li> <li>Black painted steel construction.</li> <li>Full extension ball-bearing slides, with click-stop in half open position for steady use.</li> </ul>	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24"	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "/2"	20 lbs. 7 ozs.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Application Notes
Example: <b>BP-NKD-BK</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	Call Customer Service for availability and minimum requirement.
<b>BP-NKD</b> Narrow keyboard drawer	1. Pattern number	
<b>BK</b> Black palm rest	2. Wrist rest finish	
	<i>Palm rest nylon finishes:</i> Black (BK)	<i>Lock option:</i> Lock attaches to slides in field. Removable for use elsewhere. Key-alike option with Morrison Network, Calibre, and Reuter Overhead.

pattern no.	list price
<b>BP-NKD</b>	\$344.

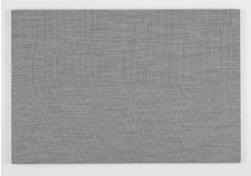
<b>BP-WKD-25</b>	358.
<b>BP-WKD</b>	370.

<b>BP-KFD</b>	495.
---------------	------

	<b>Construction</b>	<b>Design Awards</b>
<p>BackPack storage drawers attach 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" below the underside of wood worksurfaces at any location. Mounting hardware and template included.</p> <p>For wire management needs, the minimum depth worksurface for the Narrow and Wide keyboard drawers is 24", and 30" for the Keyboard/Filing Drawer. When no wire management is necessary, both the Narrow and Wide Keyboard Drawers may be used on an 18" deep worksurface and the Keyboard/Filing Drawer may be used on a 24" deep worksurface.</p>	<p>Durable 20-gauge steel painted black. Full-extension ball-bearing metal slides with click-stop in half-open position. Nylon-sheathed foam palm rest.</p> <p>Die-cast zinc lock painted black.</p> <p>Manufactured in the United States.</p>	<p>ROSCOE Award, <i>Interior Design Magazine</i>, 1994. Honorable Mention, Furniture, <i>ID Magazine</i> Annual Design Review, 1994.</p>

# Universal Fabric Boards

## Standard Sizes

product	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yards
Fabric Boards 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard fabric board has 1/2" thick mineral board construction with squared corner.</li> <li>Rounded corner or radiused edge, available at upcharge.</li> <li>Panel or wall mounting options.</li> </ul>	24"	1/2"	14"	.66
		24"	1/2"	16"	.66
		24"	1/2"	18"	.66
		24"	1/2"	20"	.75
		24"	1/2"	24"	1
		30"	1/2"	14"	.66
		30"	1/2"	16"	.66
		30"	1/2"	18"	.66
		30"	1/2"	20"	.75
		30"	1/2"	24"	1
		36"	1/2"	14"	.66
		36"	1/2"	16"	.66
		36"	1/2"	18"	.66
		36"	1/2"	20"	.75
		36"	1/2"	24"	1
		42"	1/2"	14"	.66
		42"	1/2"	16"	.66
		42"	1/2"	18"	.66
		42"	1/2"	20"	.75
		42"	1/2"	24"	1
48"	1/2"	14"	.66		
48"	1/2"	16"	.66		
48"	1/2"	18"	.66		
48"	1/2"	20"	.75		
48"	1/2"	24"	1		

### Order Code

<b>Example:</b>	<b>F-24-16-R2-A-10-W692/1 F-WM-F</b>
<b>F-24-16</b>	24" x 16" Fabric board
<b>R2</b>	Rounded corner/radius edge detail
<b>A</b>	Thickness
<b>10</b>	Fabric grade 10
<b>W692/1</b>	Growth Spurt, Birch
<b>F-WM-F</b>	Wall-mounted, flush

### Ordering Information

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Corner/edge detail
3. Thickness
4. Fabric grade
5. Fabric selection
6. Mounting option pattern number
7. System suffix (panel-mounted option only)

*Equity application note:*  
For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add "E" to end of base pattern number.

*Corner/edge detail:*  
Squared corner/rectilinear edge (S1)  
Squared corner/radiused edge (S2)  
Rounded corner/radiused edge (R2)

Standard fabric board has squared corner and rectilinear edge details.

Standard fabric board has 1/2" thick mineral board.

### Mounting Options

*Panel-mounted brackets:*  
Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart located at front of book.

Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.

*Wall-mounted options:*  
Wall-mounted applications must be specified as flush (F-WM-F) or reveal (F-WM-R). Both options are appropriate for any smooth, clean surface. Flush wall-mount option utilizes velcro squares.

Reveal wall-mount option provides 1/2" clearance for wire management behind fabric board. Fabric boards mount with 4 brackets onto 2 black painted wall rails that screw into wall to ensure rigidity. For other mounting options and pricing, contact Customer Service.

*Under overhead specification note:*  
For application under a system overhead, provide clearance distance between the worksurface and the bottom of the overhead or task light.

*Side by side fabric board specification note:*  
Please note if a panel-mounted fabric board will be used contiguous to another fabric board, drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.

pattern no.	10	15	20
F-24-14-( )-A-( )()	\$220.	\$225.	\$252.
F-24-16-( )-A-( )()	220.	225.	252.
F-24-18-( )-A-( )()	236.	241.	260.
F-24-20-( )-A-( )()	293.	297.	302.
F-24-24-( )-A-( )()	330.	336.	371.
F-30-14-( )-A-( )()	251.	255.	290.
F-30-16-( )-A-( )()	258.	263.	296.
F-30-18-( )-A-( )()	266.	270.	304.
F-30-20-( )-A-( )()	332.	337.	362.
F-30-24-( )-A-( )()	370.	378.	402.
F-36-14-( )-A-( )()	258.	263.	304.
F-36-16-( )-A-( )()	272.	277.	313.
F-36-18-( )-A-( )()	280.	286.	319.
F-36-20-( )-A-( )()	332.	337.	369.
F-36-24-( )-A-( )()	390.	398.	447.
F-42-14-( )-A-( )()	274.	278.	327.
F-42-16-( )-A-( )()	295.	300.	333.
F-42-18-( )-A-( )()	295.	300.	349.
F-42-20-( )-A-( )()	378.	382.	414.
F-42-24-( )-A-( )()	459.	466.	508.
F-48-14-( )-A-( )()	280.	286.	334.
F-48-16-( )-A-( )()	295.	300.	349.
F-48-18-( )-A-( )()	303.	308.	349.
F-48-20-( )-A-( )()	378.	382.	414.
F-48-24-( )-A-( )()	467.	474.	582.

**Custom Options**

*Customer's own material:*  
Customer's own material and special sizes not available.

**Construction**

1/2" thick mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface.

Manufactured in the United States.

**Fabric Selection**

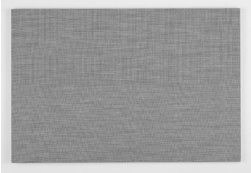
- Grade 10*  
Bailey II  
Foundation  
Growth Spurt  
Symbolic Details  
Tailor Made  
Versatility

- Grade 15*  
Regency/Fairfield

- Grade 20*  
Banyan  
Bauhaus Block  
Clarity  
Criss Cross  
Devon  
Reflect  
Resolution  
Weave Three

# Universal Fabric Boards

## Standard Sizes

product	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yards
Fabric Boards 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard fabric board has 1/2" thick mineral board construction with squared corner.</li> <li>Rounded corner or radiused edge, available at upcharge.</li> <li>Panel or wall mounting options.</li> </ul>	60"	1/2"	14"	.66
		60"	1/2"	16"	.66
		60"	1/2"	18"	.66
		60"	1/2"	20"	.75
		60"	1/2"	24"	1
		60"	1/2"	24"	1

### Order Code

<b>Example:</b>	<b>F-24-16-R2-A-10-W692/1 F-WM-F</b>
<b>F-24-16</b>	24" x 16" Fabric board
<b>R2</b>	Rounded corner/radius edge detail
<b>A</b>	Thickness
<b>10</b>	Fabric grade 10
<b>W692/1</b>	Growth Spurt, Birch
<b>F-WM-F</b>	Wall-mounted, flush

### Ordering Information

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Corner/edge detail
3. Thickness
4. Fabric grade
5. Fabric selection
6. Mounting option pattern number
7. System suffix (panel-mounted option only)

*Equity application note:*  
For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add "E" to end of base pattern number.

*Corner/edge detail:*  
Squared corner/rectilinear edge (S1)  
Squared corner/radiused edge (S2)  
Rounded corner/radiused edge (R2)

Standard fabric board has squared corner and rectilinear edge details.

Standard fabric board has 1/2" thick mineral board.

### Mounting Options

*Panel-mounted brackets:*  
Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart located at front of book.

Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.

*Wall-mounted options:*  
Wall-mounted applications must be specified as flush (F-WM-F) or reveal (F-WM-R). Both options are appropriate for any smooth, clean surface. Flush wall-mount option utilizes velcro squares.

Reveal wall-mount option provides 1/2" clearance for wire management behind fabric board. Fabric boards mount with 4 brackets onto 2 black painted wall rails that screw into wall to ensure rigidity. For other mounting options and pricing, contact Customer Service.

*Under overhead specification note:*  
For application under a system overhead, provide clearance distance between the worksurface and the bottom of the overhead or task light.

*Side by side fabric board specification note:*  
Please note if a panel-mounted fabric board will be used contiguous to another fabric board, drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.



pattern no.	10	15	20
<b>F-60-14-( )-A-( )()</b>	\$356.	\$360.	\$424.
<b>F-60-16-( )-A-( )()</b>	363.	367.	432.
<b>F-60-18-( )-A-( )()</b>	385.	389.	441.
<b>F-60-20-( )-A-( )()</b>	412.	417.	460.
<b>F-60-24-( )-A-( )()</b>	467.	474.	582.

**Custom Options**

*Customer's own material:*  
Customer's own material and special sizes not available.

**Construction**

1/2" thick mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface.

Manufactured in the United States.

**Fabric Selection**

*Grade 10*  
Bailey II  
Foundation  
Growth Spurt  
Symbolic Details  
Tailor Made  
Versatility

*Grade 15*  
Regency/Fairfield

*Grade 20*  
Banyan  
Bauhaus Block  
Clarity  
Criss Cross  
Devon  
Reflect  
Resolution  
Weave Three

# Universal Fabric Boards

## Options and Mounting Information

### Top Cap Hung Marker Board

product	description	application	w	d	h
Fabric Boards	Mounting Options	1/2" Reveal Wall-Mounted Flush Wall-Mounted (No charge when ordered with fabric board) Panel-Mounted Dividends (No charge when ordered with fabric board) Panel-Mounted Equity (No charge when ordered with fabric board) Panel-Mounted Morrison (No charge when ordered with fabric board) Panel-Mounted Reff (No charge when ordered with fabric board)			
	Edge Detail	Rounded corner/radiused edge (add -R2 to end of fabric board pattern number) Squared corner/radiused edge (add -S2 to end of fabric board pattern number) Squared corner/rectilinear edge (add -S1 to end of fabric board pattern number)			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard fabric board has 1/2" thick mineral board construction with</li> <li>Rounded corner or radiused edge option available at upcharge.</li> <li>Panel or wall mounting options.</li> </ul>			

Order Code	Ordering Information	Mounting Options
<b>Example: F-PM-R-14</b>	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Panel-mounted brackets:</i>
<b>F-PM</b> Panel-mounted	1. Pattern number	Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra bracket chart located at front of book.
<b>R</b> Reff	2. Corner/edge detail	Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.
<b>14</b> 14" Fabric board bracket	3. Fabric grade	<i>Wall-mounted options:</i>
	4. Fabric selection	Wall-mounted applications must be specified as flush (F-WM-F) or reveal (F-WM-R). Both options are appropriate for any smooth, clean surface.
	5. Mounting option pattern number	Flush wall-mount option utilizes velcro squares.
	6. System suffix (panel-mounted option only)	Reveal wall-mount option provides 1/2" clearance for wire management behind fabric board. Fabric boards mount with 4 brackets onto 2 black painted wall rails that screw into wall to ensure rigidity. For other mounting options and pricing, consult Customer Service.
	<i>Corner/edge detail:</i>	<i>Under overhead specification note:</i>
	Squared corner/rectilinear edge (S1)	For application under a system overhead, provide clearance distance between the worksurface and the bottom of the overhead or task light.
	Squared corner/radiused edge (S2)	<i>Side by side fabric board specification note:</i>
	Rounded corner/radiused edge (R2)	Please note if a panel-mounted fabric board will be used contiguous to another fabric board drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.
	Standard fabric board has squared corner and rectilinear edge details. See above for edge upcharge.	
	<i>Thickness option:</i>	
	Standard fabric board has 1/2" thick mineral board.	

pattern no.	list price
<b>F-WM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</b>	\$88.
<b>F-WM-F-(24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60)- (14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</b>	27.
<b>F-PM-D-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</b>	34.
<b>F-PM-E-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</b>	34.
<b>F-PM-M-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</b>	34.
<b>F-PM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)</b>	34.
<b>R2</b>	27.
<b>S2</b>	27.
<b>S1</b>	n/c

**Custom Options**

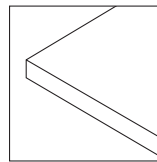
*Customer's own material:*  
Customer's own material and special sizes not available.

**Construction**

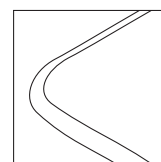
$\frac{1}{2}$ " thick mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface.  
Manufactured in the United States.

**Corner/Edge Detail**

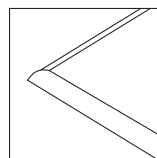
*S1. Squared corner/Rectilinear edge*



*R2. Rounded corner/Radiused edge*




*S2. Squared corner/Radiused edge*



# Desktop Lamp

*By John Rizzi and Brooks Rorke*

product	description	watts	w	d	h	wgt.	bulb type
Desktop Lamp 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freestanding.</li> <li>• Available in halogen.</li> <li>• Adjustable height extends to 19 1/2".</li> <li>• Dual intensity switch.</li> <li>• Base and shaft in black only.</li> <li>• UL-listed.</li> </ul>	Watts: 35 or 50, Lamp: JC 12 V/50W, G 6.35	11 1/2"	11 1/2"	15 1/4"	5 lbs. 11 ozs.	H
Replacement Shades	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desktop Lamp shades easily replaced or interchanged with any of the three color options.</li> </ul>		11 1/2"	2 1/4"		8 ozs.	

## Order Code

Example: **ORCH-DES-H-BK**

**ORCH-** Desktop lamp

**DES**

**H** Halogen bulb

**BK** Black shade

## Ordering Information

*Lamp, specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Bulb type
3. Shade color

*Replacement shades, specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Shade color

*Bulb type:*

Fluorescent (F)

Halogen (H)

*Shade:*

Black (BK)

pattern no.	list price
<b>ORCH-DES-H</b>	\$384.

<b>ORCH-DOM</b>	39.
-----------------	-----

**Construction**

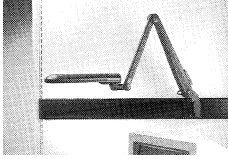
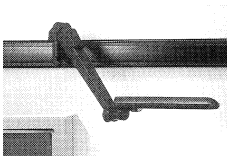
The weighted base is constructed of molded ABS plastic. Vertical posts are durable black aluminum. Covers are heat resistant polycarbonate. Halogen models feature dual intensity switch for 35/50 watt output. UL-listed.

Manufactured in Taiwan, Republic of China.

**Design Award**

Furniture/Lighting Gold Award, IDSA/IDEA, 1992; Silver Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

# Little Dipper and Big Dipper Lighting System

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.	bulb type	watts
Big Dipper 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 34" arm reach.</li> <li>• 18 watt fluorescent tube that provides output equivalent to an ordinary 100 watt lamp.</li> <li>• Applicable on virtually all systems.</li> <li>• Four joints easily adjust lamp to needs of user.</li> <li>• Shade adjusts to minimize glare and eyestrain.</li> <li>• Matte black plastic.</li> <li>• UL-listed.</li> </ul>	34"	3"	2"	3 lbs. 4 ozs.	Fluorescent	PL18
Little Dipper 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 19" arm reach.</li> <li>• 18 watt fluorescent tube that provides output equivalent to an ordinary 100 watt lamp.</li> <li>• Applicable on virtually all systems.</li> <li>• Three joints easily adjust lamp to needs of user.</li> <li>• Shade adjusts to minimize glare and eyestrain.</li> <li>• Matte black plastic.</li> <li>• UL-listed.</li> </ul>	19"	3"	2"	2 lbs. 8 ozs.	Fluorescent	PL18
Mounting Options	Freestanding Weighted Base	8"	6 1/4"	2"	14 lbs.		

## Order Code

Example: **ORCH-BD**  
**ORCH-D-BASE**

**ORCH-BD** Big Dipper

**ORCH-D-BASE** Freestanding weighted base

## Ordering Information

### Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Mounting option pattern number

### Mounting bracket:

To specify appropriate panel-mounting brackets consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart located at front of book.

pattern no.	list price
<b>ORCH-BD</b>	\$392.

---

<b>ORCH-LD</b>	364.
----------------	------

---

<b>ORCH-D-BASE</b>	106.
--------------------	------

---

### Construction

---

Constructed of fingerprint-resistant matte black plastic. 3"W x 12"D x 2"H arched shade includes full-length reflector to distribute light evenly over work area. Compact 18-watt fluorescent tube offers light output equivalent to an ordinary 100-watt lamp, and provides approximately 10,000 hours of light. 7 foot black cord.

Manufactured in Taiwan, Republic of China.

# Bella Light Fixture by Artemide®

product	description	w	d	h	wt.
Bella	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designed by Riccardo Blumer.</li> <li>• Fully adjustable arm.</li> <li>• Incandescent lamping (bulb not included).</li> <li>• UL listed.</li> <li>• On/Off switch incorporated into lamp holder.</li> <li>• Available in brushed aluminum finish.</li> </ul>	Arm - 3/8", Diffuser - 5"	Arm - 1/2", Diffuser - 5 1/2"	Arm - 23" min. - 44" max., Diffuser - 3"	1.5 lbs.



*Shown with table base (order separately)*

Mounting Options	Table base	8 1/2"	10"	1/4"	5.75 lbs.
------------------	------------	--------	-----	------	-----------

## Order Code

Example: **ART-BEL-STD-BA**  
**ART-BEL-LBASE-BA**  
**ART-BEL-STD-BA** - Bella Light Fixture  
**ART-BEL-LBASE-BA** - Desk Clamp Bracket

## Ordering Information

*Specify:*

1. Pattern number
2. Mounting option

*Lamp information:*  
 Requires one 100W (max.) bulb  
 INC

## Construction

*Arm:*  
 Extruded aluminum.

*Joints:*  
 Die-cast aluminum.

*Diffuser:*  
 Anodized aluminum.

*Tension spring:*  
 Stainless steel.

*Base:*  
 Painted steel.



pattern no.

list price

---

**ART-BEL-STD-BA**

**\$343.**

---

---

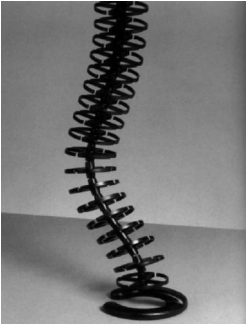
**ART-BEL-LBASE-BA**

**166.**

---

# Colebrook Bosson Saunders for KnollExtra

## *Wire Management Spine*

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.
Cable Manager 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cable Management Spine</li> <li>• Guides cable from underside of worksurface to floor.</li> <li>• Has four compartments to separate power, data, and voice cable.</li> <li>• Easy access to cables - no tools required.</li> <li>• Color - Black</li> </ul>			29.13"	

**Order Code**

Example: **CBS-WM-4CL**  
**CBS-WM-** Cable Manager  
**4CL**

**Ordering Information**

*Specify:*  
 1. Pattern number

**Construction**

Plastic spine with cast iron base.

pattern no.

list price

---

**CBS-WM-4CL**

**\$218.**

---

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
055-BO	214	7C1-1-B5G-H	112	AUP Y72DFR4	82	C2F5130CCECC	36
1901	208	7C4-1-A5G-H	114	AUPTS	89	C2F5130CDKCCC	36
1901-2	208	7C4-1-B5G-H	114	BP-KFD	268	C2F5136CCECC	36
1905	210	7C8-1-A5G-H	118	BP-NKD	268	C2F5136CDKCCC	36
1906	210	7C8-1-C5G-H	118	BP-WKD	268	C2F5142CCECC	36
1912-31	212	7C8-1-D5G-H	118	BP-WKD-25	268	C2F5142CDKCCC	36
1912-32	212	7C8-1-SL	120	C	112, 114, 118, 120, 164	C2F5430CLCCC	37
1912-41	212	7C9-1-A5G-H	116	C	162	C2F5436CLCCC	37
1912-42	212	7C9-1-C5G-H	116	C2C2730	48	C2F5442CLCCC	37
1915	210	7C9-1-D5G-H	116	C2C2730C	48	C2F5530CDDDDD	38
1916	210	87C	168	C2C2736	48	C2F5530CLKCCC	38
23C	170	8A4-2-A5GH	148	C2C2736C	48	C2F5536CDDDDD	38
26A	172	8A4-2-A5KH	150	C2C3930	49	C2F5536CLKCCC	38
28A-1-FD5GH	158	8C4-2-A5GH	148	C2C3930C	49	C2F5542CDDDDD	38
28A-1-ND5GH	158	8C4-2-A5KH	150	C2C3930E	49	C2F5542CLKCCC	38
28A-1-SD5GH	158	8P4-2-A5GH	148	C2C3936	49	C2F5830CAKCC	40
28C-1-FD5GH	158	8P4-2-A5KH	150	C2C3936C	49	C2F5830CCDKDDD	39
28C-1-FSL	160	90A	166	C2C3936E	49	C2F5830CDDDDC	40
28C-1-ND5GH	158	90A-KC	166	C2C5130	50	C2F5830CMDDDD	39
28C-1-NSL	160	AA1-NSK	86	C2C5130C	50	C2F5836CAKCC	40
28C-1-SD5GH	158	AB1 F24	86	C2C5130E	50	C2F5836CCDKDDD	39
28C-1-SSL	160	AR1 CB	86	C2C5136	50	C2F5836CDDDDC	40
29TS-35-DE	174	ART-BEL-LBASE-BA	280	C2C5136C	50	C2F5836CMDDDD	39
2ORCH-F-LT	220	ART-BEL-STD-BA	280	C2C5136E	50	C2F5842CAKCC	40
2ORCH-S-LGT	220	AUP B3624M	87	C2C6330	51	C2F5842CCDKDDD	39
2ORCH-S-LT	220	AUP B3624RC	87	C2C6330C	51	C2F5842CDDDDC	40
33-AA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC	106	AUP B4824M	87	C2C6330E	51	C2F5842CMDDDD	39
33-AA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC	104	AUP B4824RC	87	C2C6336	51	C2F6330CMDCCC	42
33-FA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC	106	AUP B6024M	87	C2C6336C	51	C2F6330CMMKDDD	42
33-FA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC	104	AUP B6024RC	87	C2C6336E	51	C2F6330CNCCCC	41
33-NA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC	106	AUP B7224M	87	C2C6430	52	C2F6330CNNNNN	42
33-NA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC	104	AUP B7224RC	87	C2C6430C	52	C2F6330CZCCCC	41
37A	164	AUP C	88	C2C6430E	52	C2F6336CMDCCC	42
37AS	162	AUP C D	88	C2C6436	52	C2F6336CMMKDDD	42
37C	164	AUP C DL	88	C2C6436C	52	C2F6336CNCCCC	41
3B24C05	31	AUP C L	88	C2C6436E	52	C2F6336CNNNNN	42
3B24C07	31	AUP C4872S5	83	C2DW6330C	46	C2F6336CZCCCC	41
55A-3	126, 128, 130, 134, 136, 138	AUP C7248S5	83	C2DW6336C	46	C2F6342CMDCCC	42
55BACKTOPPER	132, 140	AUP D624	85	C2DW6430C	47	C2F6342CMMKDDD	42
55C-3	126, 128, 130, 134, 136, 138	AUP M72DC4	82	C2DW6436E	47	C2F6342CNCCCC	41
55H-3	126, 128, 130, 134, 136, 138	AUP M72DF4	82	C2F2730CCC	32	C2F6342CNNNNN	42
55P-3	126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140	AUP O664	85	C2F2730CIDD	32	C2F6342CZCCCC	41
55SEATTOPPER	132, 140	AUP PDU	86	C2F2730CMD	32	C2F6430CLLDDD	43
5Z4C2NM	54	AUP R424	85	C2F2736CCC	32	C2F6430CMCCCC	43
5Z6C2NM	54	AUP S48D4	84	C2F2736CIDD	32	C2F6430CNCKCCC	43
5Z8C2NM	54	AUP S48S2	84	C2F2736CMD	32	C2F6436CLLDDD	43
6A8	156	AUP S48S4	84	C2F2742CCC	32	C2F6436CMCCCC	43
6C8	156	AUP S60D4	84	C2F2742CIDD	32	C2F6436CNCKCCC	43
6RS8	156	AUP S72D4	84	C2F2742CMD	32	C2F6442CLLDDD	43
7A1-1-A5G-H	112	AUP S72E4	84	C2F3430CDDD	33	C2F6442CMCCCC	43
7A1-1-B5G-H	112	AUP T363	85	C2F3436CDDD	33	C2F6442CNCKCCC	43
7A4-1-A5G-H	114	AUP T48A LCT	89	C2F3442CDDD	33	C2H6330CRCCC	44
7A4-1-B5G-H	114	AUP T48A LGT	89	C2F3930CCECC	34	C2H6330CTCC	44
7A8-1-A5G-H	118	AUP T48A RCT	89	C2F3930CMCD	34	C2H6336CRCCC	44
7A8-1-C5G-H	118	AUP T48A RCT	89	C2F3936CCECC	34	C2H6336CTCC	44
7A8-1-D5G-H	118	AUP V48S5	83	C2F3936CMCD	34	C2H6430CSCCC	45
7A8-1-SL	120	AUP VP3	88	C2F3942CCECC	34	C2H6430CUCC	45
7A9-1-A5G-H	116	AUP W60D4	85	C2F3942CMCD	34	C2H6436CSCCC	45
7A9-1-C5G-H	116	AUP Y72DCL4	82	C2F4530CDDDD	35	C2H6436CUCC	45
7A9-1-D5G-H	116	AUP Y72DCR4	82	C2F4536CDDDD	35	C2S1330C	53
7C1-1-A5G-H	112	AUP Y72DFL4	82	C2F4542CDDDD	35	C2S1336C	53

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
C2S1342C	53	CT3SLH6415BBFL	58	CT3WSRH5030BBFL	71	DD3 PS66	81
C2S1530C	53	CT3SLH6415FFFL	59	CT3WSRH5030FFFL	72	DD3 PS72	81
C2S1536C	53	CT3SLH6415FFFL	58	CT3WSRH5030FFFL	70	DS1 VD	81
C2S1542C	53	CT3SLH6415FFFL	57	CT3WSRH6424BBFL	68	DS20D 36L	81
C2S2730C	53	CT3SLH6424WL	64	CT3WSRH6424BBFL	66	DS20D 42L	81
C2S2736C	53	CT3SLH6424WWL	65	CT3WSRH6424BBFL	67	DS20D 48L	81
C2S2742C	53	CT3SRH5015BBFFFL	56	CT3WSRH6424FFFL	68	DS20D 54L	81
C2S3030C	53	CT3SRH5015BBFL	56	CT3WSRH6424FFFL	67	DS20D 60L	81
C2S3036C	53	CT3SRH5015FFFL	56	CT3WSRH6424FFFL	66	DS20D 66L	81
C2S3042C	53	CT3SRH5015FFFL	55	CT3WSRH6430BBFL	75	DS20D 72L	81
C2W6330C	46	CT3SRH5024WL	61	CT3WSRH6430BBFL	73	F-24-14	270
C2W6336C	46	CT3SRH5024WWL	61	CT3WSRH6430BBFL	74	F-24-16	270
CBS-JF	262	CT3SRH6415BBFFFL	58	CT3WSRH6430FFFL	75	F-24-18	270
CBS-MBL-CPU	264	CT3SRH6415BBFL	58	CT3WSRH6430FFFL	74	F-24-20	270
CBS-WM-4CL	282	CT3SRH6415FFFL	59	CT3WSRH6430FFFL	73	F-24-24	270
CE3018	54	CT3SRH6415FFFL	58	DD1R CU6	79	F-30-14	270
CE3618	54	CT3SRH6415FFFL	57	DD2B 3018N	80	F-30-16	270
CE4218	54	CT3SRH6424WL	64	DD2B 3618N	80	F-30-18	270
CE6018	54	CT3SRH6424WWL	65	DD2B 3624N	80	F-30-20	270
CE6036	54	CT3WBDLH6424BBFL	69	DD2B 4218N	80	F-30-24	270
CE7218	54	CT3WBDLH6424FFL	69	DD2B 4224N	80	F-36-14	270
CE7236	54	CT3WBDRH6424BBFL	69	DD2B 4818N	80	F-36-16	270
CE8418	54	CT3WBDRH6424FFL	69	DD2B 4824N	80	F-36-18	270
CLAM-CPU-01	264	CT3WBTD6448LHPAL	77	DD2D L6024N	78	F-36-20	270
CLAM-CPU-02	264	CT3WBTD6448RHPAL	77	DD2D L6030N	78	F-36-24	270
CLAM-T	264	CT3WSBLH5024BBFL	64	DD2D L6624N	78	F-42-14	270
CM3018	54	CT3WSBLH5024FFL	64	DD2D L6630N	78	F-42-16	270
CM3618	54	CT3WSBLH6424BBFL	69	DD2D L7224N	78	F-42-18	270
CM4218	54	CT3WSBLH6424FFL	69	DD2D L7230N	78	F-42-20	270
CM6018	54	CT3WSBRH5024FFL	64	DD2E 3618N	80	F-42-24	270
CM6036	54	CT3WSBRH6424BBFL	69	DD2E 3624N	80	F-48-14	270
CM7218	54	CT3WSBRH6424FFL	69	DD2E 4218N	80	F-48-16	270
CM7236	54	CT3WSBTD5048LHPAL	76	DD2E 4224N	80	F-48-18	270
CM8418	54	CT3WSBTD5048RHPAL	76	DD2O L6036N	78	F-48-20	270
CT3BDLH6415BBFL	60	CT3WSBTD6448LHPAL	76	DD2O L6636N	78	F-48-24	270
CT3BDLH6415FFFL	60	CT3WSBTD6448RHPAL	76	DD2O L7236N	78	F-60-14	272
CT3BDRH6415BBFL	60	CT3WSLH5024BBFFFL	63	DD2P (L)3618N	80	F-60-16	272
CT3BDRH6415FFFL	60	CT3WSLH5024BBFL	62	DD2P (L)3624N	80	F-60-18	272
CT3D5024WL	61	CT3WSLH5024BBFFFL	63	DD2P (L)4218N	80	F-60-20	272
CT3D5024WWL	62	CT3WSLH5024FFFL	63	DD2P (L)4224N	80	F-60-24	272
CT3D5030WL	70	CT3WSLH5024FFFL	62	DD2P (L)4818N	80	FLD-H-SORT-LG	218
CT3D5030WWL	70	CT3WSLH5030BBFFFL	71	DD2P (L)4824N	80	FLD-H-SORT-LT	218
CT3D6424WL	65	CT3WSLH5030BBFL	71	DD2S L6024N	78	FLD-MEMO	216
CT3D6424WWL	65	CT3WSLH5030BBFFFL	71	DD2S L6030N	78	FLD-PENS	216
CT3D6430WL	72	CT3WSLH5030FFFL	72	DD2S L6624N	78	FLD-SORT	216
CT3D6430WWL	72	CT3WSLH5030FFFL	70	DD2S L6630N	78	FLD-TRAY01	216
CT3SBLH4215BBFL	55	CT3WSLH6424BBFFFL	68	DD2S L7224N	78	FLD-TRAY02	218
CT3SBLH4215FFFL	55	CT3WSLH6424BBFL	66	DD2S L7230N	78	FLD-TRAY04	218
CT3SBLH5015BBFL	57	CT3WSLH6424BBFFFL	67	DD2U L6024N	78	FLD-TRAY05	218
CT3SBLH5015FFFL	57	CT3WSLH6424FFFL	68	DD2U L6030N	78	FLD-TUNE	216
CT3SBLH6415BBFL	59	CT3WSLH6424FFFL	67	DD2U L6624N	78	F-PM-D-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	274
CT3SBLH6415FFFL	59	CT3WSLH6424FFFL	66	DD2U L6630N	78	F-PM-E-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	274
CT3SBRH4215BBFL	55	CT3WSLH6430BBFFFL	75	DD2U L7224N	78	F-PM-M-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	274
CT3SBRH4215FFFL	55	CT3WSLH6430BBFL	73	DD2U L7230N	78	F-PM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	274
CT3SBRH5015BBFL	57	CT3WSLH6430BBFFFL	74	DD2VD 3624 N	79	F-WM-F-(24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60)- (14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	274
CT3SBRH5015FFFL	57	CT3WSLH6430FFFL	75	DD2VD 4224 N	79	F-WM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	274
CT3SBRH6415BBFL	59	CT3WSLH6430FFFL	74	DD2VD 4824 N	79	GG	190
CT3SBRH6415FFFL	59	CT3WSLH6430FFFL	73	DD2VL 3624 N	79	GL	104, 106
CT3SLH5015BBFFFL	56	CT3WSRH5024BBFFFL	63	DD2VL 4224 N	79	H	104, 106
CT3SLH5015BBFL	56	CT3WSRH5024BBFL	62	DD2VL 4824 N	79	IC	102
CT3SLH5015FFFL	56	CT3WSRH5024BBFL	63	DD3 PS36	81	ID C3624 E2	101
CT3SLH5015FFFL	55	CT3WSRH5024FFFL	63	DD3 PS42	81	ID C4224 E2	101
CT3SLH5024WL	61	CT3WSRH5024FFFL	62	DD3 PS48	81	ID C4224 K2	100
CT3SLH5024WWL	61	CT3WSRH5030BBFFFL	71	DD3 PS54	81	ID C4824 E2	101
CT3SLH6415BBFFFL	58	CT3WSRH5030BBFL	71	DD3 PS60	81	ID C4824 K2	100

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
ID C4830 E2	101	IN S4230 K L	96	NTFC 7224	21	NTUC 6624-30	20
ID C4830 K2	100	IN S42DS K	96	NTHS 6616	23	NTUC 6624-50	20
ID C48DS E2	101	IN S4824 E	97	NTHS 7216	23	NTUC 7224-02	20
ID C48DS K2	100	IN S4824 K L	96	NTHU 6616	23	NTUC 7224-03	20
ID C48SS E2	101	IN S4830 E	97	NTHU 7216	23	NTUC 7224-05	20
ID C48SS K2	100	IN S4830 K L	96	NTKC 6624-22	21	NTUC 7224-20	20
ID R3000 X2	98	IN S4830T	95	NTKC 6624-23	21	NTUC 7224-30	20
ID R3600 X2	98	IN S4836T	95	NTKC 6624-32	21	NTUC 7224-50	20
ID R4200 X2	98	IN S48DS K	96	NTKC 6624-33	21	NTVD 4230 ()	22
ID R4800 X2	98	IN S6024 E	97	NTKC 7224-22	21	NTWC 6616	24
ID S3024 E2	101	IN S6024 K L	96	NTKC 7224-23	21	NTWC 7216	24
ID S3024 K2	100	IN S6030 E	97	NTKC 7224-32	21	NTWS 6616	24
ID S3030 E2	101	IN S6030 K L	96	NTKC 7224-33	21	NTWS 7216	24
ID S3030 K2	100	IN S6030T	95	NTLF 362428	27	OA-CPU-MTL-V	266
ID S3624 E2	101	IN S6036T	95	NTLF 362442	27	OA-CPU-SLNG-V	266
ID S3624 K2	100	IN S7230T	95	NTMT 36	29	OAK-A1	246
ID S3630 E2	101	IN S7236T	95	NTMT 42	29	OAK-A2-P-1-EL-BK	248
ID S3630 K2	100	IT E3030 X	92	NTMT 48	29	OAK-A2-P-1-SL-BK	248
ID S4224 E2	101	IT E3636 X	92	NTPD	16, 17	OAK-A2-P-1-SS-BK	248
ID S4224 K2	100	IT E4242 X	92	NTRP 3624-0L	18	OA-K-PR-EL-BK	244
ID S4230 E2	101	IT O7236 T	93	NTRP 3624-0R	18	OA-K-PR-SL-BK-(17, 19, 21, 23)	244
ID S4230 K2	100	IT O8436 T	93	NTRP 3624-2L	18	OA-K-PR-SS-BK	244
ID S42DS K2	100	IT R3000 X	90	NTRP 3624-2R	18	OA-K-RJ-EL-BK	242
ID S4824 E2	101	IT R3600 X	90	NTRP 3624-3L	18	OA-K-RJ-EL-P-BK	242
ID S4824 K2	100	IT R4200 X	90	NTRP 3624-3R	18	OA-K-RJ-SL-BK-(17, 19, 21, 23)	242
ID S4830 E2	101	IT R4800 X	90	NTRP 4224-0L	18	OA-K-RJ-SS-BK	242
ID S4830 K2	100	IT T3618 X	91	NTRP 4224-0R	18	OA-K-RJ-SS-P-BK	242
ID S4830 T2	99	IT T4221 X	91	NTRP 4224-2L	18	OFL	103
ID S4836 T2	99	J	132, 140	NTRP 4224-2R	18	OFN	103
ID S48DS K2	100	L	104, 106	NTRP 4224-3L	18	OR-BKT-PM-B	240
ID S6024 E2	101	MM2-CG	86	NTRP 4224-3R	18	OR-BKT-PM-CE	240
ID S6024 K2	100	NG	22, 23, 29, 30	NTRP 4824-0L	18	OR-BKT-PM-CS	240
ID S6030 E2	101	NTBC 361628	28	NTRP 4824-0R	18	OR-BKT-PM-D	240
ID S6030 K2	100	NTBC 361642	28	NTRP 4824-2L	18	OR-BKT-PM-DS	240
ID S6030 T2	99	NTBC 361672	28	NTRP 4824-2R	18	OR-BKT-PM-DV	240
ID S6036 T2	99	NTBC 362428	28	NTRP 4824-3L	18	OR-BKT-PM-E	240
ID S7230 T2	99	NTBC 362442	28	NTRP 4824-3R	18	OR-BKT-PM-ES	240
ID S7236 T2	99	NTBR 3624	19	NTSP 6030-02	17	OR-BKT-PM-M	240
IN C3624 E	97	NTBR 4224	19	NTSP 6030-03	17	OR-BKT-PM-N	240
IN C4224 E	97	NTBR 4824	19	NTSP 6030-20	17	OR-BKT-PM-R	240
IN C4224 K L	96	NTBT 6630	22	NTSP 6030-30	17	OR-BKT-SM-A	240
IN C4824 E	97	NTBT 7236	22	NTSP 6630-02	17	OR-BKT-WM	240
IN C4824 K L	96	NTCD 362472-1	27	NTSP 6630-03	17	ORCH-BD	278
IN C4830 E	97	NTCD 362472-2	27	NTSP 6630-20	17	ORCH-BDN	222
IN C4830 K L	96	NTCT 7236	30	NTSP 6630-30	17	ORCH-CCH	228
IN C48DS E	97	NTCT 8442	30	NTSP 7230-02	17	ORCH-D-BASE	278
IN C48DS K	96	NTCT 9648	30	NTSP 7230-03	17	ORCH-DES-H	276
IN C48SS E	97	NTCU 4242	22	NTSP 7230-20	17	ORCH-DOM	276
IN C48SS K	96	NTDP 6030-22	16	NTSP 7230-30	17	ORCH-DP	230
IN R3000 X	94	NTDP 6030-23	16	NTSP 7236-02	17	ORCH-F-LT	220
IN R3600 X	94	NTDP 6030-32	16	NTSP 7236-03	17	ORCH-FS	222
IN R4200 X	94	NTDP 6030-33	16	NTSP 7236-20	17	ORCH-LD	278
IN R4800 X	94	NTDP 6630-22	16	NTSP 7236-30	17	ORCH-MT	226
IN S3024 E	97	NTDP 6630-23	16	NTTB 66	25	ORCH-PC	224
IN S3024 K L	96	NTDP 6630-32	16	NTTB 66W	25	ORCH-SB	220
IN S3030 E	97	NTDP 6630-33	16	NTTB 72	25	ORCH-S-LGT	220
IN S3030 K L	96	NTDP 7230-22	16	NTTB 72W	25	ORCH-S-LT	220
IN S3624 E	97	NTDP 7230-23	16	NTTLCH	26	ORCH-SSD	222
IN S3624 K L	96	NTDP 7230-32	16	NTTLA	26	ORCH-TD	226
IN S3630 E	97	NTDP 7230-33	16	NTTLNY	26	ORCH-TS-BK	228
IN S3630 K L	96	NTDP 7236-22	16	NTTLST	26	ORCH-TS-C-BK	228
IN S36DS K	96	NTDP 7236-23	16	NTUC 6624-02	20	ORCH-UT	224
IN S4224 E	97	NTDP 7236-32	16	NTUC 6624-03	20	ORCH-VPP	222
IN S4224 K L	96	NTDP 7236-33	16	NTUC 6624-05	20	ORCH-WBK	230
IN S4230 E	97	NTFC 6624	21	NTUC 6624-20	20	ORCH-WBK-R-EB	230

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
OR-LBI-24	232	OR-SL-06-48-N2	236	P2-D26	182	P2-S36	178
OR-LBI-24-EY	234	OR-SL-06-54	236	P2-D34	182	P2-S62	184
OR-LBI-24-N2	232	OR-SL-06-54-EY	236	P2-D36	182	P2-S64	184
OR-LBI-30	232	OR-SL-06-54-N2	236	P2-E26	182	P2-S66	184
OR-LBI-30-C	232	OR-SL-06-60	236	P2-E36	182	P2-S92	184
OR-LBI-30-ES	232	OR-SL-06-60-ES	236	P2-G26	188	P2-S94	184
OR-LBI-30-EY	234	OR-SL-06-60-EY	236	P2-G36	188	P2-S96	184
OR-LBI-30-N2	232	OR-SL-06-60-N2	236	P2-I02	188	P2-SC6013	200
OR-LBI-35	232	OR-SL-06-66	236	P2-I04	188	P2-SC7213	200
OR-LBI-36	232	OR-SL-06-66-EY	236	P2-I06	188	P2-SC-BKT-PS	200
OR-LBI-36-C	232	OR-SL-06-66-N2	236	P2-I10	188	P2-SC-BKT-PSD	200
OR-LBI-36-CS	232	OR-SL-06-72	236	P2-I14	188	P2-T60	178
OR-LBI-36-DV	232	OR-SL-06-72-ES	236	P2-I16	188	P2-T72	178
OR-LBI-36-ES	232	OR-SL-06-72-EY	236	P2-I24	188	P2-U60	178
OR-LBI-36-EY	234	OR-SL-06-72-N2	236	P2-I25	188	P2-U72	178
OR-LBI-36-N2	232	OR-SL-14-24	238	P2-I26	188	P2-V02	184
OR-LBI-42	232	OR-SL-14-24-EY	238	P2-I34	188	P2-V04	184
OR-LBI-42-DV	232	OR-SL-14-30	238	P2-I36	188	P2-V10	184
OR-LBI-42-ES	232	OR-SL-14-30-ES	238	P2-J02	188	P2-V12	184
OR-LBI-42-EY	234	OR-SL-14-30-EY	238	P2-J04	188	P2-V14	184
OR-LBI-42-N2	232	OR-SL-14-35	238	P2-J12	188	P2-V21	184
OR-LBI-45	232	OR-SL-14-36	238	P2-J14	188	P2-V22	184
OR-LBI-48	232	OR-SL-14-36-ES	238	P2-J21	188	P2-V24	184
OR-LBI-48-C	232	OR-SL-14-36-EY	238	P2-J22	188	P2-V32	184
OR-LBI-48-CS	232	OR-SL-14-42	238	P2-J24	188	P2-V34	184
OR-LBI-48-DV	232	OR-SL-14-42-ES	238	P2-J32	188	P2-X30	190
OR-LBI-48-ES	232	OR-SL-14-42-EY	238	P2-J34	188	P2-X36	190
OR-LBI-48-EY	234	OR-SL-14-45	238	P2-L02	182	P2-X42	190
OR-LBI-48-N2	232	OR-SL-14-48	238	P2-L04	182	P2-X48	190
OR-LBI-54	232	OR-SL-14-48-ES	238	P2-L10	182	P2-Y30	190
OR-LBI-54-EY	234	OR-SL-14-48-EY	238	P2-L12	182	P2-Y36	190
OR-LBI-54-N2	232	OR-SL-14-54	238	P2-L14	182	P2-Y42	190
OR-LBI-60	232	OR-SL-14-54-EY	238	P2-L16	182	P2-Y48	190
OR-LBI-60-DV	232	OR-SL-14-60	238	P2-L21	182	P3-RL40	196
OR-LBI-60-ES	232	OR-SL-14-60-ES	238	P2-L22	182	P3-RL42	196
OR-LBI-60-EY	234	OR-SL-14-60-EY	238	P2-L24	182	P3-RL44	196
OR-LBI-60-N2	232	OR-SL-14-66	238	P2-L25	182	P3-RL46	196
OR-LBI-66	232	OR-SL-14-66-EY	238	P2-L26	182	P3-RL48	196
OR-LBI-66-EY	234	OR-SL-14-72	238	P2-L32	182	P3-RL50	196
OR-LBI-66-N2	232	OR-SL-14-72-ES	238	P2-L34	182	P3-RL52	196
OR-LBI-72	232	OR-SL-14-72-EY	238	P2-L36	182	P3-RL54	196
OR-LBI-72-DV	232	OT	103	P2-M10	184	P3-RL56	196
OR-LBI-72-ES	232	P2-A26	186	P2-M20	184	P3-RL62	196
OR-LBI-72-EY	234	P2-A36	186	P2-M30	184	P3-RL64	196
OR-LBI-72-N2	232	P2-B26	180	P2-N30	184	P3-RL66	196
OR-SL-06-24	236	P2-B36	180	P2-N41	184	P3-RL68	196
OR-SL-06-24-EY	236	P2-C02	186	P2-N52	184	P3-RL70	196
OR-SL-06-24-N2	236	P2-C04	186	P2-R02	180	P3-RL72	196
OR-SL-06-30	236	P2-C06	186	P2-R04	180	P3-RL74	196
OR-SL-06-30-ES	236	P2-C10	186	P2-R06	180	P3-RL76	196
OR-SL-06-30-EY	236	P2-C12	186	P2-R10	180	P3-RL80	196
OR-SL-06-30-N2	236	P2-C14	186	P2-R12	180	P3-RL82	196
OR-SL-06-35	236	P2-C16	186	P2-R14	180	P3-RL86	196
OR-SL-06-36	236	P2-C21	186	P2-R16	180	P3-RL88	196
OR-SL-06-36-ES	236	P2-C22	186	P2-R21	180	P3-RL90	196
OR-SL-06-36-EY	236	P2-C24	186	P2-R22	180	P3-RL92	196
OR-SL-06-36-N2	236	P2-C25	186	P2-R24	180	P3-RL94	196
OR-SL-06-42	236	P2-C26	186	P2-R25	180	P3-RL96	196
OR-SL-06-42-ES	236	P2-C32	186	P2-R26	180	P3-SL10	198
OR-SL-06-42-EY	236	P2-C34	186	P2-R32	180	P3-SL12	198
OR-SL-06-42-N2	236	P2-C36	186	P2-R34	180	P3-SL14	198
OR-SL-06-45	236	P2-D14	182	P2-R36	180	P3-SL16	198
OR-SL-06-48	236	P2-D16	182	P2-S120	178	P3-SL30	198
OR-SL-06-48-ES	236	P2-D24	182	P2-S126	178	P3-SL32	198
OR-SL-06-48-EY	236	P2-D25	182	P2-S30	178	P3-SL34	198

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
P3-SL36	198	RDSPDH9630J(A)	9
P3-SL42	196	RDSPDH9636J(A)	9
P3-SL48	196	ROAH60T0DH(2)	15
P3-SL50	198	ROAH72T0DH(2)	15
P3-SL52	198	ROAH96T0DH(2)	15
P3-SL53	198	RREPDH3624(A)	11
P3-SL54	196	RREPDH3630(A)	11
P3-SL56	198	RREPDH4224(A)	11
P3-SL60	196	RREPDH4230(A)	11
P4-PT45	204	RREPDH4824(A)	11
P4S-BOXM-PP-11	206	RREPDH4830(A)	11
P4S-BOXM-PP-4511	206	RREPDH5424(A)	11
P4S-BOXM-PP-5	206	RREPDH5430(A)	11
P5-15	202	RREPDH6024(A)	11
P6-C24	192	RREPDH6030(A)	11
R2	274	RRSPDH3624K(A)	11
RBDPDH6030J(K)(A)	10	RRSPDH3630K(A)	11
RBDPDH7230J(K)(A)	10	RRSPDH4224K(A)	11
RBDPDH8430J(K)(A)	10	RRSPDH4230K(A)	11
RBDPDH9630J(K)(A)	10	RRSPDH4824K(A)	11
RBRDH3624(A)( )2	12	RRSPDH4830K(A)	11
RBRDH3630(A)( )2	12	RRSPDH5424K(A)	11
RBRDH4224(A)( )2	12	RRSPDH5430K(A)	11
RBRDH4230(A)( )2	12	RRSPDH6024K(A)	11
RBRDH4824(A)( )2	12	RRSPDH6030K(A)	11
RBRDH4830(A)( )2	12	S1	274
RBSPDH6030J(A)	9	S2	274
RBSPDH7230J(A)	9	SC	104, 106
RBSPDH8430J(A)	9	TA	104, 106
RBSPDH9630J(A)	9	U	112, 114, 116, 118, 120
RCD3LDH6024K(A)	14	WSH-01-PT-FR-K-(SV)	250
RCD3LDH8424K(A)	14	WSH-01-PT-FR-(SV)	250
RCD3LDH9624K(A)	14	WSH-01-PT-SR-K-(SV)	250
RCD6LDH7224K(A)	14	WSH-01-PT-SR-(SV)	250
RCD6LDH9624K(A)	14	WSH-02-PT-FR	252
RCDPDH6024K(A)	14	WSH-02-PT-SR	252
RCDPDH7224K(A)	14	WSH-03-PT-FR	254
RCDPDH8424K(A)	14	WSH-03-PT-SR	254
RCDPDH9624K(A)	14	WSH-200-PT-CLP-O-(SV)	254
RCS3LDH6024K(A)	13	WSH-300-PT-CLP-O-(SV)	254
RCS3LDH7224K(A)	13	WSH-B2B-PT-FR-(SV)	252
RCS3LDH8424K(A)	13	WSH-B2B-PT-SR-(SV)	252
RCS3LDH9624K(A)	13	WSH-B2B-(SV)	256
RCS6LDH6024K(A)	13	WSH-CLMP-(SV)	256
RCS6LDH7224K(A)	13	WSH-GRMT-R-(SV)	256
RCS6LDH8424K(A)	13	WSH-GRMT-(SV)	256
RCS6LDH9624K(A)	13	WSH-PT-CLP-O-(SV)	254
RCSPDH6024K(A)	13	WSH-PTM-75-(SV)	256
RCSPDH7224K(A)	13	WSH-ROT-300-PT-SR-K-(SV)	258
RCSPDH8424K(A)	13	WSH-ROT-400-PT-SR-K-(SV)	258
RCSPDH9624K(A)	13	WSH-ROT-PT-SR-(SV)	258
RDDPDH6030J(K)(A)	10	WSH-XP-200-(SV)	254
RDDPDH6036J(K)(A)	10	WSH-XP-CLP-O-(SV)	254
RDDPDH7230J(K)(A)	10	WSH-ZOR-200-PT-SR-K-(SV)	260
RDDPDH7236J(K)(A)	10	WSH-ZOR-300-PT-SR-K-(SV)	260
RDDPDH8430J(K)(A)	10	WSH-ZOR-400-PT-SR-K-(SV)	260
RDDPDH8436J(K)(A)	10	WSH-ZOR-PT-SR-(SV)	260
RDDPDH9630J(K)(A)	10		
RDDPDH9636J(K)(A)	10		
RDSPDH6030J(A)	9		
RDSPDH6036J(A)	9		
RDSPDH7230J(A)	9		
RDSPDH7236J(A)	9		
RDSPDH8430J(A)	9		
RDSPDH8436J(A)	9		



# Selling Policy

	<p>This Selling Policy supercedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.</p>
<b>Terms &amp; Conditions of Sales</b>	<p>Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supercede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.</p>
<b>Ordering Information</b>	<p>All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.</p>
<b>Order Confirmation</b>	<p>A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.</p>
<b>Pricing Policies</b>	<p>List prices are subject to change without notice.</p> <p>List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than one hundred twenty (120) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.</p>
<b>Taxes</b>	<p>All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.</p>
<b>Terms of Payment</b>	<p>Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than \$100,000 net, a one-third (1/3) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.</p> <p>KnollStudio orders less than \$2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than \$2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.</p> <p>If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.</p> <p>Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.</p>
<b>Changes and Cancellation</b>	<p>Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.</p>
<b>Freight Prepaid</b>	<p>Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from conditions over which the Seller has no control. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. All shipments shall be tailgate deliveries. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.</p>
<b>Delivery/Freight Charges</b>	<p>Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin.</p> <p>For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.</p> <p>Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.</p> <p>Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.</p> <p>Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.</p>
<b>Claims</b>	<p>All shipments for all Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. Risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to make a claim against carrier or notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. Seller will agree to repair or replace Product damaged in shipment if Purchaser has notified Seller of freight damage within ten (10) working days after receipt and assigns its rights against the carrier.</p>
<b>Seller's Security Interest</b>	<p>Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<p>The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.</p>
<b>Held Orders/Storage</b>	<p>If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.</p>

# Selling Policy

<b>Customer's Own Material</b>	A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.
<b>Warranty</b>	<p>Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.</p> <p>Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.</p> <p><i>Product and Period of Warranty</i></p> <p><i>Lifetime: AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends, Equity, Morrison, Reff</i> laminate and other non-wood components (except operational parts, controls, electrical, special or custom products, see below)</p> <p><i>10 Years: AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table and Reff</i> wood components, wood casegoods (<i>Crinion, Magnusson, Reference</i>), <i>Interaction</i> tables (except height adjustment mechanisms for <i>Counterforce</i>, crank-adjustable, and split-top tables and worksurfaces, see below), <i>Reuter</i> overheads, <i>Reuter</i> vertical storage, <i>Life, Sapper, RPM, Bulldog</i> and <i>Parachute</i> seating structural and operational parts, controls, casters, pneumatic cylinders (except seating upholstery, finishes and labor, see below)</p> <p><i>5 Years:</i> Operational parts, controls, electrical (except light ballasts and bulbs, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products, <i>A3, Currents</i> handcrank, <i>Interaction Counterforce, Interaction</i> crank-adjustable, and split-top mechanisms, <i>KnollStudio, KnollExtra</i> adjustable keyboard supports, VDT carousel, monitor platform, equipment storage drawers and all universal storage drawers, <i>Open Up, Visor</i> and <i>SoHo</i> seating structural and operational parts, controls, pneumatic cylinders (except seating upholstery, finishes and labor, see below)</p> <p><i>3 Years:</i> Upholstery, finishes and labor to repair the following chairs: <i>Life, Sapper, RPM, Bulldog, Parachute, Open Up</i> and <i>SoHo</i>.</p> <p><i>2 Years:</i> All other <i>KnollExtra</i> product</p> <p><i>1 Year:</i> Light ballasts and bulbs and <i>Equity</i> fiberglass panels, seating upholstered armpads and soft armpads, <i>Visor</i> finishes and labor to repair.</p> <p>This warranty does not apply to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.</li><li>• Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification).</li><li>• COM or other third party materials applied to Products.</li><li>• Products not installed by or under the auspices of a certified dealer of Seller.</li><li>• Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.</li><li>• Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by <i>KnollTextiles</i> (consult current <i>KnollTextiles</i> price list for applicable warranty).</li></ul> <p>Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces. THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.</p> <p>The remedies provided above are the Purchaser's sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.</p>
<b>Delay/Force Majeure</b>	Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.
<b>Compliance with Law</b>	<b>PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.</b>
<b>Patents</b>	<p>Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.</p> <p>The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.</li><li>• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.</li><li>• Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.</li></ul>
<b>Limitations of Liability</b>	<b>SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.</b> <p>Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.</p>

# KnollKey Lock Program

## KnollKey Lock Program General Information

Following is the KnollKey lock policy, applicable to all products.

### Key-alike

For the convenience of the user, furniture may be keyed alike at no charge. Write "Key-alike" in the description of your purchase order for any pedestal, overhead, file or other item you wish to have keyed alike.

Using the key-alike instructions, order cores and keys as line items on your purchase order. Do NOT submit a key-alike form. The Knoll East Greenville Lock Center will select key numbers from the standard range of K 001 - K 250. Key numbers will not be repeated unless over 250 sets are ordered. Lock cores keyed-alike will ship separately from the product, ready for field installation.

There is no charge for key-alike orders if placed with the furniture order.

**IF THE KEY-ALIKE ORDER IS NOT PLACED AT LEAST TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE FURNITURE SHIP DATE, A \$50 HANDLING CHARGE AND AIR FREIGHT CHARGES WILL APPLY.**

**If product is ordered and shipped random-keyed, additional lock cores for key-alike are billable.**

### Random-Keying

To specify product keyed-random, write "key-random" in the product description. Random-keyed product is shipped with the lock core factory installed. A shrouded key is included. Random means no effort has been made to match key numbers, or to make them different.

### Keys

A Knoll shrouded key is shipped with every lock core. 250 Key numbers are available. For numbers above 250, contact Custom Product Development. Additional keys and key blanks are available. See service parts for more information.

### Master Keying

Knoll locks can be controlled by means of a master key. There is no additional per-lock charge for master keying. A letter of approval from the client must accompany orders for master keys.

### Installing Lock Cores

Lock cores can be installed or removed in the field by using a change key. Cores must be in the unlocked position to be removed. See service parts for change key pattern number and pricing.

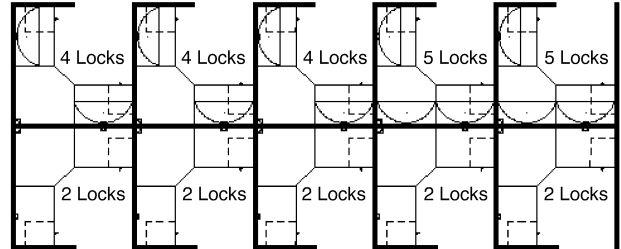
### Lock Distribution

All orders for key-alike lock cores/keys are packaged and shipped from the East Greenville Lock Center, regardless of where the pedestals, overhead, or other units are produced. KnollNow and random keyed product will have cores factory-installed.

## How to Specify Key-Alike

Following is an example of how to specify key-alike for a cluster of 10 workstations.

**Step 1** - Using the project floorplan, count the number of locks in each workstation.



**Step 2** - Count the number of workstations with the same quantity of locks. Group together the workstations with a like number of locks.

5 workstations with 2 locks per station  
3 workstations with 4 locks per station  
2 workstations with 5 locks per station

**Step 3** - For the first group (5 sets of 2 locks), enter the number of workstations in the quantity column.

Qty	Pattern #	Description	Unit List	Ext. List
5				

**Step 4** - Then enter the pattern number "KSPEC\_ \_" and add a suffix for the number of locks for that group (i.e., for 2 locks per station, add the suffix "2"). Up to 30 lock cores are available in a set (i.e., KSPEC 30).

Qty	Pattern #	Description	Unit List	Ext. List
5	KSPEC 2	Set of 2 cores/keys	N / C	N / C

**Step 5** - Repeat for other groups.

Qty	Pattern #	Description	Unit List	Ext. List
5	KSPEC 2	Set of 2 cores/keys	N / C	N / C
3	KSPEC 4	Set of 4 cores/keys	N / C	N / C
2	KSPEC 5	Set of 5 cores/keys	N / C	N / C

Your Key instructions are complete.

Knoll will select key numbers for each set from 250 available numbers. Additional key numbers are available through Custom Product Development. **For additions to existing installations, specify desired key numbers in the description.**

## Service Parts

Pattern #	Description	List Price
KKEY_ _ _	Shrouded Key Specify key number desired	\$5
KBLANK	Shrouded Key Blank	\$5
KSPECB_ _ _	Retrofit Universal Core/Key Specify key number desired	\$18
KCHANGE	Change Key	\$5
KMASTER*	Master Key	\$5

\*Note: A letter of approval on company letterhead from the client must accompany all orders for master keys.

# General Ordering Information

---

## **The Products**

This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

## **Sizes**

Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:

H = height

W = width

D = depth

Dia. = diameter

Rad. = radius

## **Pricing**

All prices shown are list.

## **How to Order**

Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

## **Mail all orders to:**

Knoll, Inc.

1235 Water Street

P.O. Box 157

East Greenville, PA 18041

Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

## Sustainability Statement

---

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to [knoll.com](http://knoll.com), click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."